Specialist in Model Landscaping

Main Catalogue

2023 • 2024

Over 2,000 products and useful crafting tips on 436 pages

Everything on the Topics
- Landscape and Track Construction
- Bridges and Viaducts
- Portals, Walls and Arcades
- Landscape Design
- Winter Scenery
- Trees and Bushes
- Buildings
- Figures and Decorations
- Model Railways
... and much more

Highlights from
- NOCH kreativ
- Ziterdes
- KATO
- ROKUHAN
- Athearn

Issue 2023-2024
Germany Euro 9.00
Austria Euro 9.90 (recommended retail price)
Dear friends of NOCH, railway modellers and hobbyists,

It's a great occasion when a company gets to celebrate its 111th birthday. This occasion was unforgettable because we were able to celebrate with you, our loyal customers, and our colleagues, in the best weather. On 27th and 28th May 2022, we were pleased to welcome you to our company premises for two Open Days. There was crafting, eating and drinking; the production facility could be visited; lots of NOCH products were presented and hobbyists could get hold of many a bargain.

Thank you for visiting us in such large numbers. The whole NOCH team would be delighted if you remained loyal to us in the future.

Yours cordially,
Dr Rainer Noch and Sebastian Topp
It's so easy to find your way around the NOCH Catalogue:

Gauge symbols
Each item is accompanied by a gauge symbol. As an HO railway modeller, you'll recognise which items are of interest to you by the symbol. An item without a gauge symbol can be used for all gauges. The information on gauges at the bottom of the page gives you a quick overview of which gauges you'll find on the respective double page.

Symbols
Seven different symbols inform you quickly – e.g. about crafting tips or products that can be combined with each other.

- Craft tips, notes or information
- Hand-painted
- Laser-Cut product
- Laser-Cut Bridge Systems
- micro-motion
- moving model
- micro-sound

All dimensions, item numbers and illustrations are without obligation. Changes are reserved on behalf of developments.
On 27th and 28th May 2022, we celebrated our 111th birthday in style with Open Days and a company party. Visitors of all ages could delight in a guided tour of the factory, a flea market and a streetfood market as well as crafting workshops and a ride on a real steam train.

**Beginnings in Saxony**

But it started small. Founded in Glauchau, Saxony by Oswald Noch as a plumber’s workshop in 1911, the company was expanded to include an electrical business by his son Erich in 1925. Before you knew it, toy locomotives were also repaired at the shop. Selling model trains and accessories soon followed. Initially, alongside wagons made of tin and rails, there were also terrain parts and buildings.

**Escape from the GDR**

However, due to the threat of nationalisation in the GDR (German Democratic Republic), the company fled to the Federal Republic of Germany in 1956. Heavy machines such as those used for processing sheet metal could not be taken along. Only the ideas for handcrafted terrain backdrops made of wood and plaster were transported across the border. Initially staying with relatives in Maisach near Munich, the Noch family now embarked on a fresh start.

**‘In Wangen bleibt man hangen!’**

In 1961, Erich Noch decided on the Wangen location and founded a new company there on a ‘greenfield’ site. The first products such as the NOCH Preformed Layout (which is still in the range today) were manufactured. To this day, the business is family-run and is already on the 4th generation.

We are therefore the second-oldest company in the model railway industry and the oldest company in the industry in the hands of the founding family.

In the 1970s and ‘80s, Erich Noch and his son Peter Noch expanded the company. Our current managing director, Dr Rainer Noch, joined the management board in 1997.

Since then, he and his colleagues have taken great pleasure in shaping the company, brand and many products. It’s said that “one gets stuck in Wangen” (“In Wangen bleibt man hangen”): anyone who has ever been here won’t want to leave.
Location in Wangen

Around 100 employees currently work at the Wangen site. Of these, 60 work in production, supported by 30 homeworkers.

The beautiful Allgäu landscape provides a whole host of suggestions, great ideas, and lots of inspiration for realistic model landscaping products in summer and winter, which we gladly manufacture for you.

Modellbau-Welt

Immerse yourself in the world of model landscaping!

The characteristic black building of Modellbau-Welt (Modelling World) is easy to recognise from afar. Modellbau-Welt is the first point of contact for our railway modellers on-site in Wangen and often attracts visitors from near and far. NOCH Modellbau-Welt is more than just an outlet or factory outlet: we stock a large proportion of the NOCH range in our shop.

In addition, there are also lots of exhibits up to entire model railway layouts to look at and get inspiration and ideas from for your own model railway. You can also make use of the opportunity to get comprehensive advice, including tips and tricks for using our products on your model landscape.

Alongside the regular NOCH range, you’ll always find a large selection of special offers, discontinued items, remaining stock and clearance items among our outlet and sale offerings at Modellbau-Welt in Wangen.

Wham, bam, we’re off to Vietnam!

Today, over 200 employees work in the NOCH Asia production hub founded in Ho Chi Minh City in 2009. The permanent on-site presence of a colleague guarantees good working conditions for employees and high product quality.

The employees in Vietnam mainly handle the production of very filigree trees and the production of lovingly designed figures.
A peek behind the scenes: experience the digital company tour now!

In keeping with our Open Days, we’d also like everyone who was unable to attend our anniversary to be able to get to know our company better.

With our digital company tour on YouTube, you have the opportunity to find out more about the headquarters in Wangen as well as meet our employees from a completely new personal perspective. Experience a digital company tour up close with our YouTube video. Simply scan this QR code.

www.noch.de/youtube
Throughout the year with the most beautiful pictures by NOCH!
Can’t get enough of NOCH?

Start the new year with the NOCH Wall Calendar now and look forward to inspiring motifs of exciting model landscapes every day. In this way, you’ll always be in touch with your hobby and the motivation is sure to last!

We’ve compiled 12 of our most beautiful pictures for this calendar and printed them in large format on high-quality paper. Fitting motifs for the respective month inspire you to get crafting and building with NOCH products.

The calendar pages are each labelled with the names of the months in German, English, French, Spanish and Dutch. The individual months are numbered consecutively with the dates, but without the days of the week. This means you can use the calendar anew every year. February has 28 days. The calendar is an ideal gift for model railway and landscaping fans.

71420 Wall Calendar
A2 portrait format
(42 cm x 59.4 cm)
Is Every Beginning Difficult?

No, it doesn’t have to be, because the information and offerings in this chapter guarantee lots of crafting fun and exciting results for beginners and advanced modellers.
Everythng to Get Started

Guidebooks – from page 10
- Guidebook Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’
- Guidebook ‘A Family Hobby - Model Railway’
- Guidebook Model Landscaping ‘St Sebastian’

Seminars – from page 16
- Tips and tricks straight from a pro

NOCH Home Academy – from page 18
- Discover videos for various topics

Products for Getting Started in Your Hobby – from page 20
- Landscaping Basic Equipment Package
- Starter Set ‘Model Railway Layout Construction’
- Model Landscaping Set
- Starter Sets
Build Your Personalised Model Railway Layout with Easy-Track

Discover all the tips and tricks in the Guidebook Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’

Easy-Track is the perfect method for constructing your personal model railway layout, because Easy-Track relieves you of the time-consuming and painstaking steps of track planning. More on the innovative Easy-Track System and a great collection of kits can be found on pages 26 – 39 of this catalogue.

In the Easy-Track Guidebook, you’ll find out how an Easy-Track layout is built step by step using the layout “Andreastal” as an example. Our author Andreas Theis planned the layout “Andreastal” (lit. Andreas Valley) and documented the build with photographs. In comprehensible, individual steps, he guides you through assembling the Easy-Track Railway Route System, to laying the tracks, model landscaping, landscape design and decoration to the finished layout.

Naturally, you can also build the landscape around your Easy-Track kit however you like. In this case, the guidebook provides you with a lot of information about modelling techniques and will be your indispensable reference work with tips and tricks.

If you want to replicate the layout built by Mr Theis, you will find practical shopping lists with the required products in each chapter. Then you can be sure that you have all the materials in stock and that there’s nothing standing in the way of your crafting success.

Should you want to recreate the layout independently from our Easy-Track Railway Route Kit, you’ll find supplementary track plans for Märklin® C Track and Märklin K Track, Trix C Track, PIKO A Track and Roco Line without track bed in the booklet.
Ratgeber Modell-Landschaftsbau »Andreastal« Einleitung

Zum Bau und zur Gestaltung Ihrer eigenen Modell-Landschaft mit den neuesten NOCH Produkten.

Der NOCH Ratgeber Modell-Landschaftsbau »St. Sebastian« bietet Ihnen wichtige Tipps und Tricks, So gestalten Sie Ihre eigene kleine Welt!

Ratgeber Modell-Landschaftsbau »Andreastal« Bäume und Sträucher


Der Gleisplan liegt bereits vor, die Trassenbrettchen sind schon fertig bearbeitet und müssen nicht mit viel Aufwand selbst hergestellt werden. Der Gleisplan wird mit den NOCH Easy Track Teilen erstellt, die auf einem Individuellen Modellbahn-Anlage wesentlich zu vereinfachen. Das Team der Firma NOCH hat mit dem Easy Track System eine individuelle Easy Track Anlage verwenden können. Der neue Ratgeber Landschaftsbau zur Easy Track Anlage Andreastal berechnet. Ein perfektes System, das ihnen den Bau ihrer eigenen, problemlös bewältigen und auch die Durchfahrtshöhen wurden optimal bearbeitet und müssen nicht mit viel Aufwand selbst hergestellt werden.

Der new Gleisplan gestaltet und ausgewählte (Bild 3). Diese Gleispläne enthalten allgemeine Gleisgerade (Bild 2) und Abbiegungshalbmesser (Bild 1). Die Gleispläne enthalten auch allgemeine Gleisdetails (Bild 4). Der Gleisplan gestaltet eine alte Rebenanlage (Bild 5). Die Gleispläne zeigen eine separate Gleisrampe (Bild 6). Der Gleisplan ist ein leistungsstarke Anlage (Bild 7). Ein besonders hoher Gleisabsteigung (Bild 8). Ein besonders hoher Gleisabsteigung (Bild 9).


Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Building a beautiful model railway layout as a family: is that not a great way to pass the time? Even in the era of computer games, modelling is a hobby where children and young people can have a lot of fun and celebrate their success with their friends, parents or grandparents. The joint planning of a model landscape, the selection and purchasing of the ‘ingredients’ for your own little world and building it as a team are experiences that connect generations. The hobby is varied and creative, supports fine motor skills and imagination. At the same time, patience, planning and organisational skills are required. All of this makes the model landscaping hobby an activity with pedagogical value.

The well-known railway modeller and author Karl Gebele built an attractive layout in the size of 190 cm x 100 cm with his grandsons Nico and Denis. In this Guidebook of 120 pages, the three of them show, step by step, how this wonderful family project emerged. In particular, it’s also about the question of where in the process of building a layout the children can get involved and which tasks are better taken on by adults. Every stage of the work is captured through a series of pictures. At the back of the Guidebook are track plans in H0, TT and N for replicating the layout and a parts list.

Enjoy Modelling with the Whole Family!

Guidebook ‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’

Learn how to build a beautiful landscape step by step. Discover at which point children can contribute particularly well to the construction of the model layout and which tasks are better taken on by adults.

71904 ‘Familien-Hobby Modellbahn’ Guidebook
German, 120 pages

71905 ‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’ Guidebook
English, 120 pages (without illustration)
Contents of the Guidebook
‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’
- Layout Planning
- Frame Construction
- Railway Lines and Track Construction
- Tunnels and Landscape Construction
- Terrain Construction
- Rock Structuring
- Grass Application
- Designing Waters
- Designing Paths
- Trees and Bushes
- Designing Details

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Everything to Get Started
How to Create Your Own Little World!

Discover all the tips and tricks in the ‘St Sebastian’ Guidebook

The ‘St Sebastian’ Model Landscaping Guidebook from NOCH offers you important tips and tricks for building and designing your own model landscape with NOCH products.

Karl-Heinz Echteler, the professional NOCH modeller, explains how to create a beautiful model railway layout in step-by-step detail and in an easy-to-understand way in 120 pages. From the construction of a frame over the landscape substructure with TERRA-FORM to the application of special modelling and rock compound, the foundation of a landscape is created, which can then be designed. How to use the NOCH Gras-Master 2.0 is dealt with in detail, as well as how to design forests, waters, rocks and much more. Tips and tricks for adding decoration to the landscape are not skimmed over, either. Alongside detailed instructive texts and numerous pictures, the ‘St Sebastian’ Model Landscaping Guidebook includes QR codes linked to videos of crafting demonstrations that can be viewed on your smartphone or tablet.

So that you can recreate the 250 cm x 120 cm large ‘St Sebastian’ layout as easily as possible, you’ll also find track plans for Märklin® C track (AC) and TRIX C track (DC) in the booklet. Each chapter contains a shopping list of the required products.

Learn about designing beautiful landscapes.

Find out everything about Laser-Cut kits and designing small scenes.

71910 Ratgeber Modell-Landschaftsbau ‘St. Sebastian’
German Guidebook, 120 pages

71911 Guidebook Model Landscaping ‘St Sebastian’
English Guidebook, 120 pages (without illustration)

71917 Guide du modélisme ‘Saint Sébastien’
French Guidebook, 120 pages (without illustration)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Everything to Get Started
We cordially invite you to one or more of our NOCH seminars in beautiful Wangen im Allgäu. There is something for everyone in our diverse landscaping topics. You will learn great tricks firsthand and can discuss your experiences and ask questions of our seminar leaders. All seminars begin with a short tour of the factory, which gives you a look behind the scenes and shows you how, for example, Preformed Layouts, Walls and Portals are made. Under professional guidance, you will create a diorama and learn skills in model landscaping that will enable you to build your dream model railway at home.

In what follows, we would like to present a closer look at the topics of the individual NOCH seminars, which vary in content.

Please note: our NOCH seminar offerings are continually being developed. Please inform yourself about our current offerings online at www.noch.com.

There, you’ll also find the exact costs, dates, and the option to register for a NOCH seminar.
Everything to Get Started

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

(Grand)parent & Child Seminar
Learn about the nicest family hobby in the world with your child or grandchild! You will be surprised how easy it is for you and your child to build and design a landscape! A typical park landscape will be designed in this NOCH seminar: wide paths with many branches, green meadows and a pond. The topics range from handling the Gras-Master 3.0 to processing 2K Water Gel. Homemade trees and shrubs start off the design of the lovely landscape, which is rounded off with many accessories.

Pro Seminar ‘Park Landscape’
The ‘Park Landscape’ seminar is primarily about imagination and brainstorming. When implementing your custom-designed park scenery, you will get to know different materials and how to handle and process them. A bare diorama made of PU foam merely provides the route.

Pro Seminar ‘Rocks & Water’
The ‘Rocks & Water’ seminar deals with topics that occupy every modeller: designing perfect rocks and bodies of water. You will find out how different materials and sizes complement each other and create an extremely realistic effect for the eye. You can replicate nature in a deceptively real way with colouring rocks, running water, various grasses, flocking materials, trees and bushes.

Home Academy ‘Holiday in the Mountains’
The first online seminar by NOCH. Ideally suited for anyone who cannot make the long journey to us or who cannot take part in a seminar at our premises for other reasons. In our online seminar, we will show you the construction of a model mountain landscape from scratch. With everything that goes with it: landscaping substructure, rock design, water structuring, adding grass electrostatically with the Gras-Master 3.0, as well as decorating with Grass Tufts, Flock, Figures, etc. Constructing a laser-cut building is also part of the webinar. You can watch the webinar for free in English at www.noch.com/home-academy/holidays-in-the-mountains. The online seminar offers an array of special advantages: it’s available 24 hours a day, you can start and pause at the best time for you, and individual sequences can be viewed again and repeated. All necessary items and tools will be made available in a list. Please also note that the Model Landscaping Set on page 20 of the catalogue provides the ideal basic equipment for participation.
NOCH Home Academy: Access It at Any Time, from Anywhere, for Free!

Participate in a NOCH model landscaping seminar!

You can find the first complete online model landscaping seminar from NOCH on our YouTube channel. Managing Director and seminar leader Sebastian Topp guides you through the seminar in five easy-to-understand chapters, in which you’ll learn all the modelling techniques in order to build your own diorama or model landscape at home. All the relevant topics, from building the terrain base to rock construction, water design, electrostatic flocking, building a laser-cut building and many other topics, will be explained and dealt with in detail and in a way that is easy to understand.

Special advantages of the webinar ‘Holiday in the Mountains’
- Flexible time management, free choice of location: retrievable at any time, from anywhere, at any time of day or night.
- Customised learning plan: watch scenes or entire chapters again, skip ahead, rewind or pause whenever you want.
- Further info: links in the video take you to the shopping and tool lists.
- Additional tips from a pro: in each chapter, you’ll get to know lots of additional tips and tricks from the pros.
- Practical: learn about modelling within your own ‘four walls’.

Start the seminar today! All the chapters, tool and material lists, as well as the cutting patterns for the outer walls of the diorama can be found at https://noch.com/home-academy/holidays-in-the-mountains.html
NOCH Home Academy – Learning Content of the Individual Chapters

Episode 1 – Quick & easy creation of a model landscape substructure

In this video, you’ll pick up the most helpful tips for creating the perfect substructure of a diorama with the NOCH TERRA-FORM System. Step by step, you’ll learn how to professionally create a mountain landscape from planning through to construction of the framework and its cladding with NOCH Landscape Crepe Paper.

Episode 2 – Realistically cast, colour & install model rocks made of plaster

Designing and colouring rocks on a landscape is a supreme discipline when it comes to constructing a model landscape or diorama. By watching this webinar, you’ll find out how the NOCH Rock Forming System works and pick up a load of tips and tricks on how to create rocks easily.

Episode 3 – Design a mountain lake with waterfall, model waters & paths

Just like in nature, water attracts all the attention! Step by step, you’ll learn how to professionally design a mountain lake and a waterfall. At the beginning of the chapter, paths are also designed.

Episode 4 – Electrostatic flocking of model meadows, design bushes & trees

Everything you’ve always wanted to know about designing natural vegetation in a model landscape. From using the Gras-Master 3.0 to creating natural-looking meadows and decorating with plants and trees.

Episode 5 – Build & age laser-cut buildings, decorate a model landscape

In this chapter, you’ll find out how a laser-cut model kit is built and custom designed through professional ageing. The landscape will then be decorated with figures and accessories and receive the final touches.

Many of the NOCH products presented in the webinar are available as a Landscaping Basic Equipment Package (ref. 60780). More info can be found on the following double page.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Everything to Get Started
The NOCH Home Academy:
Webinar ‘Holiday in the Mountains’

At the NOCH Home Academy, you will learn how to professionally design a mountain landscape from seminar leader and NOCH Managing Director Sebastian Topp. The core topics of the webinar are rock construction, water design, adding grass electrostatically, laser-cut modelling and realistically decorating a landscape. You will get to know all the products in the basic equipment package, learn how to use them correctly and benefit from lots of tips and tricks. You can attend the webinar free of charge around the clock on the NOCH website at www.noch.com/home-academy/holidays-in-the-mountains. We hope you enjoy watching and joining in!
Further info can be found on double page 18–19 of this catalogue.
### Contents of the Model Landscaping Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07006</td>
<td>Grass Tufts XL, muted colours, 104 pieces, 9 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07012</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘Wild Flowers’ 52 pieces, 6 mm and 52 pieces, 9 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07072</td>
<td>Master Grass Blend ‘Summer Meadow’, 2.5 mm to 6 mm, 50 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07100</td>
<td>Wild Grass ‘Meadow’, 6 mm, 50 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07270</td>
<td>Foliage, light green, 20 cm x 23 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07301</td>
<td>Leafy Foliage, dark green, 20 cm x 23 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07351</td>
<td>Structured Flock, bright green, coarse, 10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07352</td>
<td>Structured Flock, medium green, coarse, 10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08099</td>
<td>PROFI Shaker, empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09228</td>
<td>PROFI-Rocks ‘Rubble’, fine, 80 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09230</td>
<td>PROFI-Rocks ‘Rubble’, medium, 80 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09237</td>
<td>Gravel, 250 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23102</td>
<td>Embankment Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60823</td>
<td>Terrain Structure Paste ‘Field &amp; Nature’ 100 g sand (beige), 100 g loam (ochre) 100 g soil (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24643</td>
<td>Fir trees, 16 pieces, 4 cm – 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60840</td>
<td>Landscape Crepe Paper, 90 cm x 80 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60856</td>
<td>Water Drops® ‘color’, 250 g transparent granules for approx. 300 ml and each 25 g of blue, green and brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60872</td>
<td>Aqua Effects 130 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60875</td>
<td>Riverbed Colour Set, 100 ml neutral acrylic paint and each 10 ml concentrate blue, green and brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60918</td>
<td>PROFI Casting Compound 1,000 g, for approx. 800 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60920</td>
<td>Modelling Compound, white spackle, 500 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61130</td>
<td>Grass Glue, 250 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61133</td>
<td>Scenery Glue, 127 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61140</td>
<td>Landscaping Spray Bottle, empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61141</td>
<td>Landscaping Spray Glue, 250 g, ready-for-use mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61191</td>
<td>Acrylic Color, matt, Ivory, 90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61194</td>
<td>Acrylic Color, matt, light green, 90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61200</td>
<td>Nature Paints Set, 6 colour concentrates, each 20 ml 1 mixing cup, 1 sponge spatula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61233</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Widderstein’, 1 large rock, 2 small rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61630</td>
<td>TERRA-FORM Connector Pieces, 72 parts in total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61650</td>
<td>TERRA-FORM Wooden Support Poles, each 40 cm long, 35 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61670</td>
<td>TERRA FORM Prop Plates, 16 parts in total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60780 Landscaping Basic Equipment Package

*The stated price advantages refer to the recommended retail prices of NOCH being valid at the time of the catalogue printing in September 2022.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The Ideal Start on the Way to Your Own Model Railway Layout!

Starter Set ‘Model Railway Layout Construction’

Having a model railway is one of the nicest hobbies in the world. In addition to an enthusiasm for technology, all things miniature and movement, it’s chiefly about creating your own perfect little world. This also makes building a model railway layout a leisure activity the whole family can participate in.

So that you can get building your own model railway quickly and safely, we have put together all the products you’ll need to get started in this set.

With this Starter Set and a NOCH Easy-Track layout kit, you’re perfectly equipped to bring your miniature world to life with tunnels, a bridge, meadows, mountains, roads, a lake and lots of decorations. You’ll find many other items with which you can design your model railway in the large NOCH range. Just get cracking and let your imagination run wild.
Once the rails have been laid, tunnel portals and a bridge are installed.

The bridgeheads are clad in wall sheets.

The terrain quickly takes shape with NOCH TERRA-FORM.

Rock compound and paint bring life to the model landscape.

It gets even more realistic with grass fibres and lake film!

Finally, the model landscape is decorated according to your wishes.

**Contents of the Starter Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Ref. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERRA-FORM Wooden Support Pole, 40 cm long, 35 pieces</td>
<td>61650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRA-FORM Connector Pieces, 72 pieces</td>
<td>61630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Crepe Paper, 90 cm x 80 cm</td>
<td>60840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-Compound ‘Granite’, Grey, 400 g</td>
<td>60880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Portal, Single Track, 2 pieces each**</td>
<td>60010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box-Girder Bridge (ref. 21320)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Quarrystone Wall’ (ref. 56640)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Old Town Pavement’ (ref. 56721)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic Color, Matt, Gray, 90 ml</td>
<td>61196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic Color, Matt, Light Green, 90 ml</td>
<td>61194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass Glue, 250 g</td>
<td>61130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puffer Bottle (ref. 08100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scatter Grass ‘Spring Meadow’, 2.5 mm, 100 g</td>
<td>50210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Film, Blue, 41 cm x 26 cm</td>
<td>60850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstone Boulders, 250 g</td>
<td>09216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Forest, 10 pieces, 5 – 14 cm high</td>
<td>26911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichen, autumn mix, 35 g</td>
<td>08630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass Tufts, assorted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4 tunnel portals in total are included in the set.

*The stated price advantages refer to the recommended retail prices of NOCH being valid at time of the catalogue printing in September 2022.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Get Started Easily with NOCH!

The first step is the easiest. For this to be true, we have put together some practical sets for you. This allows you to get to know the most important materials and methods and that way, you can be sure that you haven’t forgotten anything important while shopping. It’s time to unpack our useful sets on the following pages and get stuck in! We hope you have lots of fun!

More than 15% savings compared to the individual purchase!

Basic Set ‘Modelling’

How do you make getting started with the wonderful hobby of ‘model landscaping’ as easy and smooth as possible? With the Basic Set ‘Modelling’! The package includes everything from creating the ground to flocking and structuring realistic waters, to get you building your own model landscape.

Note: the Water-Drops® easy included in the set are processed while hot. Risk of burns. Please wear gloves.

60801 Basic Set ‘Modelling’

Contents: 250 g of ballast
100 g of Terrain Paste, beige
150 g of Water-Drops® easy
50 g of Grass Glue
Puffer Bottle
40 g of Scatter Grass ‘Summer Meadow’
(length of the grass fibres 2.5 mm)
42 g of Scatter Material, brown
35 g of Lichen
40 Grass Tufts, mixed
Everything to Get Started

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Scenery Starter Kit

The NOCH Scenery Starter Kit offers everything you need for the initial design phase:
- For creating rocks: NOCH Rock Compound
- For pastures and meadows: Scatter Grass with accompanying Puffer Bottle and Grass Glue to create high-quality grass areas
- For initial designs: a Mini Grass Mat, NOCH Scatter Material, Natural Stones as well as high-grade Lichen, 6 Model Fir Trees and 4 Deciduous Trees
The Scenery Starter Kit is perfectly suited for H0, TT and N gauges.

Start Set Vegetation

Electrostatic grass application gives your model landscape a certain something. With the Start Set Vegetation, this happens in a simple way, since the 2.5 mm-long Scatter Grass from NOCH can easily be applied with the Puffer Bottle.

Note: to continue modelling, you’ll find Grass Glue and Scatter Grasses in many different shades in the large NOCH range.

Mini Start Set Landscaping

The Mini Start Set Landscaping contains a selection of the most popular modelling items with which you can create smaller model landscapes, dioramas or nativity scenes.
All products are available to purchase separately to enable you to carry on modelling later.

Contents: Mini Grass Mat ‘Meadow’, 28 cm x 22 cm
Scatter Material, medium green and brown, each 10 g
Bag of Lichen, dark green, yellow and red, approx. 12 g each
Cork Rock Piece
The Easy-Track Layout Kits spare you the track planning and you can start building immediately with the track and stand parts. An operationally reliable framework for your custom model railway landscape is created quickly and easily!

Easily Get Your Hobby on Track with NOCH Easy-Track!
Easy-Track Railway Route Kits

Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Karlsberg’ – from page 28
• Dimensions: 190 cm x 120 cm
• HO Gauge

Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Andreatal’ – from page 34
• Dimensions: 210 cm x 125 cm
• HO Gauge

Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Martinstadt’ – from page 36
• Dimensions: 250 cm x 150 cm
• HO Gauge

Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Mittelberg’ – from page 38
• Dimensions: 115 cm x 75 cm
• N Gauge

You’ll find a description of our Easy-Track guidebook on pages 10 and 11 of this catalogue.
NOCH Easy-Track – The Easy Way to a Personalised Layout!

Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Karlsberg’

Easy-Track is a model railway reconceptualised, because Easy-Track relieves you of the time-consuming and painstaking steps of track planning. You immediately start building your personalised model railway layout in the size of 190 cm x 120 cm. Easy-Track contains everything you need to get cracking on building the layout: the lines for your custom dream layout are already pre-cut, the stands for the route only have to be stuck together, and detailed instructions illustrate how to build the Easy-Track Railway Route System. And of course all the important track plans are included in the Railway Route Kit – see product highlights. All you need are tracks from the manufacturer of your choice and a base plate. Thanks to the well thought out Easy-Track System, building your track layout goes off without a hitch.

Contents:
- 1:1 plot track plan
- 1 Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook
- Track plans for Märklin® C/K Track, Trix C Track, PIKO A Track and Roco Line with and without track bed
- 57 pillars; maximum pillar height 9.8 cm, minimum pillar height 1.1 cm
- 6 circle segments 30°
- 7 circle segments 60°
- 11 straight lane segments
- 2 station segments
- 2 point segments
- Wood screws
Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Karlsberg’

Exterior dimensions of built up routes: 182 cm x 113.5 cm, 11 cm high
Minimum floor space required for assembly: 190 cm x 120 cm

Product Highlights:
- Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Karlsberg’
- 190 cm x 120 cm
- With H0 track plans for:
  Märklin® C/K Track, Trix C Track, Piko A Track,
  Roco Line with track bed, Roco Line without track bed

Do you want to find out more about the innovative Easy-Track System from NOCH? Order the Easy-Track guidebook.
More info on pages 10 and 11 in this catalogue.
A landscape is built on the foundation of the Easy-Track Railway Route System. With buildings, crafting material, grass fibres, trees, figures and other decorative details out of the large NOCH range, a great model railway layout is quickly and easily created. Equipped with these products, it is very easy for model railway beginners to build their own customised, dream model railway layout.

Set-Up Example A

1. The course of the routes is marked on the base plate.
2. At the joins of the rail routes, floor slabs for the pillars are screwed on.
3. The pillars are stuck on as planned and the rail routes affixed with adhesive.
4. The track is now fully assembled.

5. The rails are assembled, and the driving operation is tested.

6. Bridges, roads and footprints for the buildings are installed.

Note: you’ll find a video on how to assemble this model railway layout on the NOCH YouTube channel at www.noch.de/youtube.
Set-Up Example B

8. The framework made of Wooden Support Poles is covered with Landscape Crepe Paper and thus forms the perfect substrate for rocks and meadows.

7. The landscape is brought into shape with the TERRA-FORM System. This is how mountains, embankments and hills are formed.

9. Rock pieces made of a Structured Hard Foam Rock Wall are glued to the particularly steep slopes.
This example set-up by Andreas Theis shows what else you can do with the Easy-Track base if you invest a little more time and acquire the appropriate skills, e.g. by attending NOCH modelling seminars. Many different levels, patinated tracks and buildings, lovingly designed details and countless small scenes will amaze everyone. This also makes the Easy-Track System an ideal basis for advanced and professional modellers!

10. With Modelling Compound, the rock pieces are joined together to make one unit.

11. Ample NOCH Grass Glue is applied in preparation for adding grass.

12. The grass fibres are electrostatically flocked in the glue bed with the NOCH Gras-Master.
NOCH Easy-Track – As Individual as You Are!

One base – endless possibilities

‘Andreastal’ is an attractive H0 layout measuring 210 cm x 125 cm and conceived by landscaping professional Andreas Theis. The Easy-Track kit contains everything you need to get cracking on building the layout: the tracks for your custom dream layout are already pre-cut, the stands for the route only have to be stuck together. The perfect crafting guide is the 120-page Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook, which can also be found in the kit. All the important track plans are also included, of course. All you need are rails from the manufacturer of your choice and a base plate. Thanks to the well thought out Easy-Track System, building your track layout goes off without a hitch.

Contents:
- 1:1 Plot Track Plan
- 1 Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidbook
- Track plans for Märklin© C/K Track, TRIX C Track
- PIKO A Track and Roco Line without track bed
- 59 Pillars, maximum pillar height 19.5 cm; minimum pillar height 11.5 cm
- 2 Circle Segments, 30°, 9 Circle Segments, 60°
- 9 Straight Track Segments, 9 Curved Track Segments, Wood Screws

Do you want to find out more about the innovative Easy-Track System from NOCH? Order the Easy-Track guidebook. More info on pages 10 and 11 in this catalogue.
Product Highlights:
- Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Andreastal’
- 210 cm x 125 cm
- With Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook
- With H0 track plans for Märklin® C Track and Märklin® K Track, Trix C Track, PIKO A Track, Roco Line without track bed
Developed by a Pro to Make It Easy for You to Get Started!

HO NOCH Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Martinstadt’

The well-known YouTuber Martin Tärnrot has developed his own Easy-Track layout exclusively for NOCH. And it has what it takes! The well-conceived route plan invites you to drive, shunt, transport goods and travel by train. As well as a winding circuit, sidings are earmarked for the railway station area. Industrial complexes can thus be connected, or a small station can be reached. There’s no limit to your imagination when it comes to implementing your ideas.

You can watch Martin building the layout on NOCH’s YouTube channel and pick up lots of suggestions there. In addition to a track plan and the necessary railway routes and supports, the kit also contains the Easy-Track “Andreastal” Guidebook, which explains the basic idea and building principles of the Easy-Track system.

Content Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Martinstadt’:
- 1:1 plot track plan
- 1 Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidbook
- Track plans for Märklin® C/K Track, Trix C Track, PIKO A Track and Roco Line without track bed
- pillars, maximum pillar height 13.4 cm, minimum pillar height 2.6 cm
- 8 circle segments, 30°, 80 cm wide
- 3 circle segments, 30°, 160 cm wide
- 7 circle segments, 60°, 80 cm wide
- 5 circle segments, 60°, 160 cm wide
- 12 straight lane segments, 80 cm wide
- 9 straight lane segments, 160 cm wide
- 3 point segments
- 1 compensation segment
- Wood screws

Besides individual parts for assembling the railway route system, the kit also contains the Easy-Track Guidebook ‘Andreastal’, in which the construction of a layout is clearly explained step by step.

Do you want to find out more about the innovative Easy-Track System from NOCH? Order the Easy-Track guidebook. More info on pages 10 and 11 in this catalogue.
Product Highlights:
- Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Martinstadt’
- Railway Route Kit 243 cm x 148 cm, height 13.8 cm
- With Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook
- With H0 track plans for Märklin© C Track and Märklin© K Track, Trix C Track, PIKO A Track, Roco Line without track bed

53610 Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Martinstadt’
Outer dimensions of constructed routes:
243 cm x 148 cm
Minimum floorspace required for assembly:
250 cm x 150 cm

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
NOCH Easy-Track – Finally Also for N Gauge!

N Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Mittelberg’

With the Easy-Track Kit ‘Mittelberg’, we are introducing a wonderful layout kit for N gauge. The varied route goes not only around the model railway landscape but also across it. A change of direction without a reverse loop makes the track plan exciting. A passing loop, a siding and the beautiful course of the route provide plenty of variety during operation. The layout can be operated analogue with two trains, which can alternate between doing their laps. In digital operation, the route network is large enough for two trains to do their laps simultaneously without disturbing each other.

Product Highlights:
- Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Mittelberg’
- 110 cm x 64 cm
- With Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook
- With track plans for Minitrix, Fleischmann with ballast bed (piccolo), Fleischmann without ballast bed, KATO Unitrack
Do you want to find out more about the innovative Easy-Track System from NOCH? Order the Easy-Track guidebook. More info on pages 10 and 11 in this catalogue.

53700 Easy-Track Railway Route Kit ‘Mittelberg’
Outer dimensions of constructed routes: 110 cm x 64 cm
Minimum floorspace required for assembly: 115 cm x 75 cm

Contents:
- 1:1 plot track plan
- 1 Easy-Track ‘Andreastal’ Guidebook
- Track plans for Minitrix, Fleischmann with ballast bed (piccolo), Fleischmann without ballast bed, KATO Unitrack
- 21 pillars; maximum pillar height 9.6 cm, minimum pillar height 3.1 cm
- 5 circle segments, 24°
- 17 circle segments, 30°
- 5 straight lane segments
- 3 special lane segments
- 2 point segments
- Wood screws

In addition to the individual parts for constructing the Railway Route System, the kit also contains the Easy-Track Guidebook ‘Andreastal’, which explains how to build an Easy-Track Railway Route Kit by way of example.
The heart and soul of a model railway is its landscape – making landscaping one of the most beautiful, important and demanding tasks in designing a layout. No matter whether you want to creatively implement your own ideas or reproduce a true-to-life landscape: what you need is not only imagination, leisure and a little dexterity, but above all, the right crafting material. In the NOCH range, you will find everything your hobbyist heart could desire. For further information, we recommend our guidebooks ‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’ (see pages 12 and 13) and ‘St Sebastian’ (see pages 14 and 15).

For the Landscape of Your Dreams!

The heart and soul of a model railway is its landscape – making landscaping one of the most beautiful, important and demanding tasks in designing a layout. No matter whether you want to creatively implement your own ideas or reproduce a true-to-life landscape: what you need is not only imagination, leisure and a little dexterity, but above all, the right crafting material. In the NOCH range, you will find everything your hobbyist heart could desire. For further information, we recommend our guidebooks ‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’ (see pages 12 and 13) and ‘St Sebastian’ (see pages 14 and 15).
NOCH TERRA-FORM System – from page 42
- Quick and easy assembly of a landscaping framework

Landscaping Material – from page 44
- Landscape-Modelling Foil, Landscaping Wire Mesh, Modelling Plaster Cloths, Rock and Modelling Compound

Cork Track Beds – page 47
- Easy to lay, great sound insulation

Ballast and Natural Stones – from page 48
- Ballast and stones for realistic model landscapes

PROFI Ballast Beds – from page 50
- Track beds for highest requirements and matching accessories

Track Helices – from page 52
- Track helix system from LAGGIES for overcoming large height differences

Track Cleaning and useful Accessories – from page 54
- Helpful accessories: PROFI Foam Train Service Tray, Foam Ramps, Cable Ties
- Handy tools for rail cleaning
How to Give Your Landscape a Unique Identity

**NOCH TERRA-FORM**

TERRA-FORM is a proven and extremely sophisticated method for creating your model landscape: quick and uncomplicated, extremely lightweight, highly flexible and cost-effective. The foundation of the system consists of two- to five-way connecting elements made of flexible plastic, to which round rods are joined in order to make the desired shape. The round rods can be cut to any length you like and then connected together. You do not need to have manual skills for this, nor many tools: scissors, craft knife, fine saw, hammer and hot glue gun. Unlike the traditional approach, you begin by laying out the tracks. On a base of your choice (e.g. blockboard, chipboard, solid wood panel), you first build the rail system and lay all electrical connections. Following a test drive, you start designing the landscape – above and around the track. First, you build the tent-like framework. Since the round rods are only slotted into the connecting elements, the construction can be corrected and changed at any time. Thanks to this scaffolding system, subsequent remodelling is just as unproblematic as ongoing ‘maintenance’ of the rail and all the mechanics. Once the framework is standing, it is then covered with NOCH Landscape Crepe Paper to form your landscape template, which you can customise as you wish.

**Info Tip**

Teach yourself perfect landscape design with NOCH

On pages 6 to 9 of the catalogue you will find two guidebooks. When building model landscapes, the NOCH TERRA-FORM system is the basic framework used.

- **71904 ‘Familien-Hobby Modellbahn’ Guidebook**
  - German, 120 pages
  - (further information can be found on pages 12 and 13)

- **71905 ‘A Family Hobby – Model Railway’ Guidebook**
  - English, 120 pages

- **71910 Ratgeber Modell-Landschaftsbau ‘St. Sebastian’**
  - German Guidebook, 120 pages
  - (further information can be found on pages 14 and 15)

- **71911 Guidebook Model Landscaping ‘St Sebastian’**
  - English, 120 pages

- **71917 Guide du modélisme ‘Saint Sébastien’**
  - French Guidebook, 120 pages

- **71902 Guidebook Easy-Track ‘Andreasstal’**
  - German, 124 pages

- **71903 Guidebook Easy-Track ‘Andreasstal’**
  - English, 124 pages

---

61605 TERRA-FORM Test Package

The TERRA-FORM Test Package contains TERRA-FORM materials to try out the system. Many work steps can be tested by putting together materials in the pack.

- It is very easy to cut the wooden poles to the right length.
- The flexible 5-way connectors make it possible to assemble the tent-like construction as desired.
- The connectors and wooden poles do not have to be glued. This allows you to change the rough template of your landscape until it matches your concept.
- Due to the TERRA-FORM base plates and connectors, the framework has a stable footing on every base.
- Thanks to the flexibility of the poles, curved ridges or jagged overhangs can be created.
- Once the framework meets your expectations, the NOCH Landscape Crepe Paper is glued on.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Landscape and Track Construction

This landscape was built.

Note: the basic set contains the framework system (see picture above left), but not the modelling compound, grass, and extra decoration.

Contents: see TERRA-FORM Basic Set.
The compilation of all materials needed to assemble a complete model landscape can be found in the Model Landscaping Set on pages 22 and 23.
Craft Tip: Landscape-Modelling Foil
Cut the Landscape-Modelling Foil to the required size. By carefully bending it, you can easily mould the mountain into whatever shape you would like. The Landscape-Modelling Foil is attached by sticking it to the foundation. Then you can continue working with the NOCH Rock Compound directly on the modelling foil.

Landscape-Modelling Foil
Stable, shapeable and self-supporting foil for the construction of mountains, tunnels and landscapes. The foil is equipped with a rough special coating on one side, which is the optimum base for further treatment with NOCH landscaping products like rock compound, scatter material, grass, etc.

Note: not for sale in the USA

Landscaping Wire Mesh
Stable, flexible, shapeable – these are the outstanding characteristics of this innovative material for the designing of model landscapes. Use the landscaping material on the TERRA-FORM system by NOCH, on a substructure frame or any other substructure. You get a robust and stable surface on which you can directly work with other craft materials.

60835 Landscape-Modelling Foil
150 cm x 25 cm

60833 Landscaping Wire Mesh
100 cm x 75 cm, folded in bag
Landscape Crepe Paper

Tough but flexible special crepe paper with a waterproof middle layer. So you can model directly onto the crepe paper and also safely utilise materials containing liquid in your design.

Landscaping Aluminium Wire Mesh

Finely-woven, shapeable aluminium mesh. For smaller, self-supporting mountain constructions. Ideal for covering the frame of a substructure.

Modelling Plaster Cloth

With these special plaster bandages, you can cover substructures made of Landscaping Aluminium Wire Mesh. The construction becomes particularly stable when the bandages are applied to the substructure in several layers. For larger building projects, we recommend our large pack of Modelling Plaster Cloth XL, offered for a bargain price.

Craft Tip: Modelling Plaster Cloth

NOCH Modelling Plaster Cloth is ideal for stabilising our mountain subconstruction made of Landscaping Aluminium Wire Mesh. Cut the fabric into 15 to 20 cm long strips. Dip them briefly in lukewarm water and place the wet plaster bandages on your substructure. Allow each strip to overlap with approximately half of the previous one. This overlapping makes your substructure significantly more stable. Then spread the plaster evenly with your hand.
Craft Tip: Designing rocks with NOCH Rock Compound

Add some water to the NOCH Rock Compound and stir the mixture. After applying the mixture with a trowel (or a knife), it hardens after about 15 minutes. When drying, the special composition of the compound mixture forms its own rock-like surface. Especially beautiful and realistic rock structures can be created by breaking up NOCH Hard Foam Rocks and Rock Plates into the desired size and incorporating them in the mixture while it is still damp.

You can find a large selection of rock pieces, rock plates and rocks made of NOCH Hard Foam in the chapter ‘Rocks and Rock Walls’ starting on page 84 of this catalogue.

Rock Compound

Due to its special composition, the NOCH Rock Compound automatically forms a ‘rocky’ surface structure upon drying. The two popular NOCH Rock Compound products are also available at a favourable price in a large pack of 1,000 g.

- **60880** Rock Compound ‘Granite’
  - grey, 400 g
- **60882** Rock Compound XL ‘Granite’
  - grey, 1,000 g
- **60890** Rock Compound ‘Sandstone’
  - brown, 400 g
- **60892** Spackle-Compound XL ‘Sandstone’
  - brown, 1,000 g
- **60920** Modelling Compound
  - white spackle, 500 g

Modelling Compound

The smooth, white compound mixture is ideal for creating flat surfaces (e.g. floor space for houses or roads). Also, the NOCH Modelling Compound does not become brittle upon drying – the risk of cracks forming is very low.
Perfect Embedding for Your Tracks!

Cork Track Beds for Model Railway Tracks

Cork Track Beds are a real model railway classic: they lend themselves as the perfectly stable and noise-absorbing base for model railways tracks, such as the MÄRKLIN® K track or the PIKO® A track. The track beds are easy to lay: for gluing them together, we recommend NOCH Latex Adhesive (ref. 61135). NOCH Ballast, which you can find on the following page, is the most suitable for laying ballast.

First, the cork track bed is split by bending it in the middle…

and the two resulting strips are then glued together again along the ‘back’. The cork track beds can therefore be laid flexibly and follow every course of the track.

Perfect Embedding for Your Tracks!

Cork Track Beds for Model Railway Tracks

First, the cork track bed is split by bending it in the middle…

and the two resulting strips are then glued together again along the ‘back’. The cork track beds can therefore be laid flexibly and follow every course of the track.

Note: all cork track beds on this page are supplied without rails and points.

Latex Adhesive – Ideal for Cork Track Beds

NOCH Latex Adhesive is a viscous glue paste with a wide range of applications. The milky-white glue emulsion can be applied directly from the dispenser bottle with a brush or putty knife onto cork, wood, rubber, felt, cardboard and textiles. The latex adhesive is ideal for gluing down NOCH Cork Track Beds. The non-toxic adhesive is also suitable for gluing together rails and railway lines to ensure sound insulation. In addition, the rail can be ballasted at the same time.

Latex Adhesive – Ideal for Cork Track Beds

NOCH Latex Adhesive is a viscous glue paste with a wide range of applications. The milky-white glue emulsion can be applied directly from the dispenser bottle with a brush or putty knife onto cork, wood, rubber, felt, cardboard and textiles. The latex adhesive is ideal for gluing down NOCH Cork Track Beds. The non-toxic adhesive is also suitable for gluing together rails and railway lines to ensure sound insulation. In addition, the rail can be ballasted at the same time.

Note: all cork track beds on this page are supplied without rails and points.

61135 Latex Adhesive
125 g
**Just Like Real Track Ballast!**

**PROFI Ballast and Track Ballast**

Ballast and stones play a very important role when designing a realistic model landscape. Typically, track ballast is mined by region and therefore reflects the colour of the rocks and stones of that region. Among other things, with the assortment of NOCH PROFI Ballast, you can make your ballasted track beds look extremely realistic.

PROFI Ballast is available in four different colours and two different grain sizes for H0, TT, N and Z gauges. There are three different colour shades for 0 gauge. These varieties are great mixed together to create completely new, original colours.

**Ballast Glue**

This glue is ideal for applying ballast. Thanks to the nozzle, you can also easily reach inaccessible spots.

**Usage:** spread the loose ballast between the sleepers and then drizzle on the ballast glue.
In order to design a perfect track bed, we recommend NOCH Cork Track Beds as bases for your track (e.g. ref. 50410 for HO scale, ref. 50460 for TT scale and ref. 50490 for N scale). These have a sound-absorbing effect and even create the appearance of a poured bed of ballast, with small embankments to the left and right of the rails. The ballast is loosely scattered and then spread around the gaps between the sleepers with a brush. Afterwards, drizzle on some NOCH Ballast Glue (ref. 61134) to permanently fix the ballast.

**Craft Tip: Ballasting tracks**

The rail is laid and fixed onto the cork track bed.

The ballast is now loosely scattered. The NOCH Shaker (ref. 08099) is very useful for this.

The ballast is then spread between the railway sleepers with a brush.

The loose ballast is applied with NOCH Ballast Glue (item no. 61134).

---

**PROFI Rocks ‘Rubble’**

Steep mountains and rocky slopes are among the most impressive motifs that can be recreated in a model landscape. Small and large rocks and boulder blocks regularly break away from cliffs and crags and then accumulate in screes, beneath steep mountain walls or in riverbeds. NOCH Rubbles are ideal for recreating such rock formations, screes and wonderful riverbeds and lakebeds in your model, and for adding detail. The rubble is available in three different grain sizes, which can be used alone or mixed together.

**Natural Stones**

Nothing looks more realistic than natural products. That’s why NOCH chooses natural stones for model landscaping. All stones are finely ground and sorted by size.

**PROFI Rocks ‘Coal’**

PROFI Rocks ‘Coal’ consists of a material that looks exactly like real coal.

---

**Invisible Content:**

- **09228** PROFI Rocks ‘Rubble’
  - fine, 80 g bag
  - grain, 1 mm – 2 mm

- **09230** PROFI Rocks ‘Rubble’
  - medium, 80 g bag
  - grain, 2 mm – 5 mm

- **09232** PROFI Rocks ‘Rubble’
  - coarse, 80 g bag
  - grain, 6 mm – 16 mm

- **09202** Coal
  - 250 g bag

- **09204** Chippings Lahn
  - 250 g bag

- **09214** Boulders
  - 250 g bag

- **09216** Sandstone Boulders
  - 250 g bag

- **09226** Rock Boulders Hegau
  - 250 g bag

- **09203** PROFI Rocks ‘Coal’
  - 100 g bag
Safe in Bed!

**HO and N PROFI Ballast Beds**

NOCH PROFI Ballast Beds meet the highest standards of professional railway modellers in terms of quality and appearance. It’s probably also the easiest way to make a super realistic track bed. The track’s sleepers are simply pressed into the foam track bed. It’s possible to use NOCH Latex Adhesive (ref. 61135) or a ‘floating installation’, where the track is screwed directly onto the base plate or railway route through the track bed.

In order to provide points, crossings and other special tracks with a ballast bed, unballasted NOCH PROFI Plates for Ballast Beds and the fitting NOCH PROFI Ballast in grey and brown are available individually in both gauges. NOCH Ballast Glue (ref. 61134) is ideal for adding ballast.

The Ballast Beds in HO gauge are suitable for all common sleeper tracks without their own beds from all manufacturers (e.g. Märklin, Fleischmann, PIKO, PECO, Roco, etc.).

The Ballast Beds in N gauge are suitable for all common sleeper tracks without their own beds from all manufacturers (e.g. Minitrix, Arnold, etc.).

**Gauge HO:** 0.7 cm high / 45 cm

**Gauge N:** 0.6 cm high / 45 cm

**50510** PROFI Ballast Bed, grey
10 pieces, each 45 cm

**50511** PROFI Ballast Bed, brown
10 pieces, each 45 cm

**50520** PROFI Ballast Bed, grey
10 pieces, each 45 cm

**50521** PROFI Ballast Bed, brown
10 pieces, each 45 cm
The easiest way to create the most realistic Ballast Bed!

Craft Tip:
It’s so easy to design your super realistic Ballast Bed

Cut PROFI Ballast Bed to size with a pair of scissors.
Simply press the track into the PROFI Ballast Bed.
Screw the rail to the base plate or railway route.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Landscape and Track Construction

HO 50519 Plates for Ballast Beds Unballasted
3 pieces, 30 cm x 15 cm x 0.6 cm

HO TT 09380 PROFI Ballast grey, 250 g bag

HO TT 09381 PROFI Ballast brown, 250 g bag

N 50529 Plates for Ballast Beds Unballasted
3 pieces, 30 cm x 15 cm x 0.4 cm

N Z 09180 PROFI Ballast grey, 250 g bag

N Z 09181 PROFI Ballast brown, 250 g bag

N Z 09380 PROFI Ballast grey, 250 g bag

N Z 09381 PROFI Ballast brown, 250 g bag
The Best Way to Change Levels
LAGGIES Helix

It’s that easy!

What exactly is a track helix?
A track helix is a spiral on which a train travels from one level to a level lower down or higher up. So, the train goes up or down the track helix. The track helix has the same gradient at each point so that even long trains can overcome large height differences.

When do I need a track helix?
There are numerous possible applications. Here are some examples:
· to reach a lower or higher level.
· to get to hidden storage tracks underneath the layout.
· to connect two layouts of different heights.

How do the trains not derail when they go along the curves in the helix?
The outer curves of the track helix are around 3 mm higher. This significantly improves driving safety and reduces rolling resistance.

The Basic Helix
The basic helix comprises 1 1/2 circles. The crossing height as well as the entrance and exit can be reached with a basic helix.

The Add-on Helix
The add-on helix comprises a full circle. As many add-on helices as you like can be placed on a basic helix. In this way, even the biggest height differences in the tightest of spaces can be handled smoothly.

Note: the height differences that can be bridged by a basic or add-on helix are detailed in this table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height difference – basic or add-on helix</th>
<th>Height difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gauge</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Basic Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Add-on Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Basic Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Add-on Helix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What versions of LAGGIES Helix are available?
There are track helices for H0 and N gauges – a perfect complement to the specific conditions of individual railway manufacturers. All track helices can be set up to run in a clockwise or counterclockwise direction.

How can I overcome even larger height differences with a track helix?
Every track helix needs a so-called basic helix. This basic helix includes the entrance to the helix and the exit from the helix. Any number of add-on helices can be set up on this basic helix – depending on the height difference that must be handled by the train.

The Best Way to Change Levels
LAGGIES Helix

It’s that easy!

What exactly is a track helix?
A track helix is a spiral on which a train travels from one level to a level lower down or higher up. So, the train goes up or down the track helix. The track helix has the same gradient at each point so that even long trains can overcome large height differences.

When do I need a track helix?
There are numerous possible applications. Here are some examples:
· to reach a lower or higher level.
· to get to hidden storage tracks underneath the layout.
· to connect two layouts of different heights.

How do the trains not derail when they go along the curves in the helix?
The outer curves of the track helix are around 3 mm higher. This significantly improves driving safety and reduces rolling resistance.

The Basic Helix
The basic helix comprises 1 1/2 circles. The crossing height as well as the entrance and exit can be reached with a basic helix.

The Add-on Helix
The add-on helix comprises a full circle. As many add-on helices as you like can be placed on a basic helix. In this way, even the biggest height differences in the tightest of spaces can be handled smoothly.

Note: the height differences that can be bridged by a basic or add-on helix are detailed in this table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height difference – basic or add-on helix</th>
<th>Height difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gauge</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Basic Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Add-on Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Basic Helix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Add-on Helix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What versions of LAGGIES Helix are available?
There are track helices for H0 and N gauges – a perfect complement to the specific conditions of individual railway manufacturers. All track helices can be set up to run in a clockwise or counterclockwise direction.

How can I overcome even larger height differences with a track helix?
Every track helix needs a so-called basic helix. This basic helix includes the entrance to the helix and the exit from the helix. Any number of add-on helices can be set up on this basic helix – depending on the height difference that must be handled by the train.

The Basic Helix
The basic helix comprises 1 1/2 circles. The crossing height as well as the entrance and exit can be reached with a basic helix.

The Add-on Helix
The add-on helix comprises a full circle. As many add-on helices as you like can be placed on a basic helix. In this way, even the biggest height differences in the tightest of spaces can be handled smoothly.

Note: the height differences that can be bridged by a basic or add-on helix are detailed in this table.
Contents of a basic helix set, e.g. for an HO Scale helix:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Base plates, small, 1 mm</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Plywood circle segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Base plates, large, 4 mm</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Railway segment, straight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Supports, small, 14.5 mm</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Wood screws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Supports, large, 43.5 mm</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Radius template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Support caps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Instruction manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Segment holders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the following table are the LAGGIES Helices, sorted by track gauge and radius. Every helix can be set up to run in a clockwise or counterclockwise direction. The complete assembly kit contains all the necessary supports, railway segments and detailed instructions. Please be aware that each helix requires a basic circle. The number of add-ons required depends on the height that you want to bridge.

**LAGGIES Helix complete assembly kits**

* (clockwise or counterclockwise, with detailed instructions)

**H0** Track radius 360 mm, single-track

for Märklin® M/K/C, TRIX C, Fleischmann Modell/Profi, Roco/Roco Line, PIKO A and tracks of this radius

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53004 Basic Helix H0, 9 segments = 1 1/2 circles</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Assembled height: 130.5 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Segment width: 165 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, inner: 3.17 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 998 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 3.17 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53104 Add-on Helix H0, 6 segments = 1 circle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Height of level: 87 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0** Track radius 481.2542.8 mm, single- or double-track

for Fleischmann Profi R3/R4, PIKO A R3/R4, Roco Line R4/R5 and other tracks of these radii

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53007 Basic Helix H0, 9 segments = 1 1/2 circles</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>Assembled height: 130.5 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Segment width: 145 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, inner: 2.68 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.55 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.55 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 1,214 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 1,214 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53107 Add-on Helix H0, 6 segments = 1 circle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Height of level: 87 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0** Track radius 554/619 mm, single- or double-track

for Märklin K and flex tracks from all manufacturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53008 Standard Helix H0, 9 segments = 1 1/2 circles</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>Assembled height: 130.5 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Segment width: 145 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, inner: 2.5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.23 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.23 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 1,352 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 1,352 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53108 Add-on Helix H0, 6 segments = 1 circle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Height of level: 87 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0** Track radius 194/230 mm, single- or double-track

for Arnold, Fleischmann piccolo, Roco N, Minitrix and other tracks of these radii

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53026 Standard Helix H0, 9 segments = 1 1/2 circles</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Assembled height: 81 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Segment width: 100 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, inner: 4.43 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 3.74 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 3.74 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 560 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 560 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53126 Add-on Helix H0, 6 segments = 1 circle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Height of level: 54 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N** Track radius 329/362 mm, single- or double-track

for Roco N, Minitrix, flex tracks and other tracks of these radii

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53027 Basic Helix H0, 9 segments = 1 1/2 circles</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>Assembled height: 81 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Segment width: 100 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, inner: 2.61 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.37 %</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gradient, outer: 2.37 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 840 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outer diameter: 840 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53127 Add-on Helix H0, 6 segments = 1 circle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Height of level: 54 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**What is the LAGGIES Helix made of?**

The assembly kit consists of precision-cut railway segments of 4 mm-strong plywood and matching supports and holders.

As an example, see the contents of an H0 Scale Basic Helix to the left, which we have put together for you.

This layout demonstrates the possibilities of combining LAGGIES and TERRA-FORM systems.
**Safe in Bed!**

**PROFI Foam Train Service Tray**

Developed by professionals for professionals, this is reflected in the many details of these Foam Train Service Trays. The PROFI Foam Train Service Tray has two hollows for your locomotives. In one, the locomotive can be clamped upside down in the soft foam. It is now easy to inspect from below, and gears and axles can be easily oiled. Locos and wagons can be placed sideways or diagonally upside down in the sloping tray. This allows side panels to be cleaned and engines and piston rods to be repaired, as well as many other servicing jobs.

The Foam Train Service Trays have different compartments and recesses, in which a brush, oil pen and tools can fit.

Small parts and screws can be stored in the integrated compartments. So that small parts do not get lost, a magnetic disc is incorporated in one compartment. The tiniest screws, for example, adhere to it.

**Foam Ramps**

NOCH Ramps are made of a very flexible yet sturdy foam material that can effortlessly be adapted to your rail plan. NOCH Ramps are available in different heights and lengths. If you have enough space, we recommend that you always select the long version with the lower gradient. The low version is for layouts operating without the use of a catenary system.

- **99355 PROFI Foam Train Service Tray**
- **99352 PROFI Foam Train Service Tray**
- **99356 Ramp with embankment**
  - single track, 4 % grade, 260 cm x 5.5 cm, 10 cm high
- **99358 Ramp without embankment**
  - single track, 8 % grade, 115 cm x 5.2 cm, 8 cm high
- **99359 Ramp without embankment**
  - single track, 6 % grade, 175 cm x 5.2 cm, 9 cm high
- **99360 Ramp without embankment**
  - single track, 7 % grade, 60 cm x 6 cm, 4 cm high
- **99348 Ramp without embankment**
  - single track, 3.5 % grade, 135 cm x 3.8 cm, 4.5 cm high

**Cable Ties and Mounting Clips**

- **60180 Mounting Clips**
  - 20 pieces, simply stick or nail under the layout and pull the cable through the clip
- **60160 Cable Ties**
  - 10 clamping strips for each 12 cables, simply stick or nail under the layout and click the cables into the clamps
Little Helpers, Great Effect!

Track Cleaners

Track cleaners – an ingenious invention for cleaning model railway tracks – are available in H0, TT, N scales and also for H0 US cars. And using them is so easy:
- the track cleaners consist of a robust plastic frame with a brush-like cleaning surface that effectively removes dirt on the tracks.
- the cleaners are simply clipped onto the axles of a car – and they immediately start cleaning the rails in both directions while in normal driving mode, seemingly by chance!
- the H0 Track Cleaners are suitable for H0 two-axle carriages from Märklin®, Fleischmann®, Roco®, PIKO® and TRIX® (max. axle diameter 2.0 mm). They can be used for two-axle carriages of all makes (max. axle diameter 1.4 mm) in TT and N scales.
- the H0 US Track Cleaners are suitable for US cars (max. axle diameter 3.0 mm).
- the track cleaners are suitable for both AC and DC.
- the track cleaner should only be replaced when the cleaning surface is heavily soiled.

With the NOCH Cleaning Block, impurities on the tracks like oil, sticky dust or traces of oxidation, can be easily ‘erased’.

Cleaning Block

60140 Cleaning Block

60156 Track Cleaners US
5 pieces

60157 Track Cleaners
5 pieces

60158 Track Cleaners
5 pieces

60159 Track Cleaners
5 pieces
NOCH Bridges boost the attractiveness of every model railway layout. They are also very versatile, for example, for traversing inclines, rivers and valleys. Our assortment of bridges comprises three very different kinds of model railway bridges:

- Laser-Cut Bridges
- Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Stone Bridges
- Assembly kits of classic Steel Bridges, made of plastic.

**True Works of Art in Miniature**
Laser-Cut Bridges – from page 58
- Made of a special, high-grade laser-cut cardboard
- Extremely delicately lasered details, such as rivets in a steel construction
- The adhesive required for assembly is included in the kits

Structured Hard Foam Stone Bridges – from page 63
- Ready-made models with an extremely realistic surface texture
- Made of high-grade structured hard foam
- Easy to work with (cut, saw, file)

Plastic Bridges – page 69
- Reasonably-priced plastic modelling kits
- Easy to build
- Various steel bridges
Laser-Cut Bridge Kits

NOCH Laser-Cut Bridges are not only beautiful but also stable. The statics of the delicately lasered parts follows the same rules as for their larger counterparts. This results in small steel construction works of art that are perfectly suited to your model landscape.

Note: The bridges on this page are designed for single-track railways. For double-track train systems, two bridges can be installed side by side.

Suggestion for assembly: Fishbelly Bridges with Approach Bridges and Bridge Piers (total length: 144 cm)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Bridges and Viaducts**

**Suggestion for assembly:** Box-Girder Bridges with Steel Bridges, Bridge Piers and Adapter Pieces (total length: 109.6 cm)

**S67010 Steel Bridge**
with bridgeheads
This bridge cannot be combined with other Laser-Cut bridges.

**S62810 Steel Bridge**
with bridgeheads
This bridge cannot be combined with other Laser-Cut bridges.

**S67020 Steel Bridge**
with bridgeheads

**S67031**
with bridgeheads

**S67032**
with bridgeheads

---

H0 67010 Steel Bridge
with bridgeheads
This bridge cannot be combined with other Laser-Cut bridges.

N 62810 Steel Bridge
with bridgeheads
This bridge cannot be combined with other Laser-Cut bridges.

H0 67020 Steel Bridge
with bridgeheads
67029 Truss Girder Bridge
with bridgeheads

67024 Bridge Deck, straight
with bridgeheads

67025 Bridge Deck, curved
with bridgeheads, radius (R1) 360 mm

67026 Bridge Deck, curved
with bridgeheads, radius (R2) 437 mm

Note: the bridges on this page are designed for single-track railways. For double-track train systems, two bridges can be installed side by side.

All bridgeheads on this page can be extended with walls from the ‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’ series (from page 72). All laser-cut kits on this double page come with Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.

Info Tip:
NOCH Laser-Cut System Bridges

NOCH’s System Bridges range can be identified by this symbol, which is found on the packaging. You will find further information about the NOCH Laser-Cut Bridge Kit System on page 61.
H0 Laser-Cut Bridge Kit System

The bridge system developed by NOCH combines the product advantages of laser-cut and hard foam parts. Most of the HO gauge bridge kits shown on the previous pages can be combined with each other, so as to join outstanding bridge constructions together. For example, you can combine the Fishbelly Bridges with the short Approach Bridges, install several Box Girder Bridges one behind the other or use the Bridge Decks to create an attractive ramp. In order to combine several bridges, the Bridge Pier (ref. 67032) is required. This is made of hard foam and thus can be cut very easily – with a handsaw, for instance – to the appropriate height. When it comes to combining and designing bridges, your imagination knows no bounds, as many of the pre-existing Laser-Cut Bridges in the NOCH range are also compatible with the system. For example, the Steel Bridge (ref. 67010) can be used as an approach bridge. Bridge Pier Adapter Pieces (ref. 67031) are required to combine certain bridges (see below).

Note: you will need the ‘bridgeheads for bridges with beams’ if you would like to combine the Approach Bridge (ref. 67023) and a bridge without beams (e.g. ref. 67024, 67025, 67026, 67029), to install the whole construction to the right and left of the landscape.

Adapter pieces (ref. 67031) required for combining the bridges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>67010</th>
<th>67020</th>
<th>67023</th>
<th>67024</th>
<th>67025</th>
<th>67026</th>
<th>67027</th>
<th>67028</th>
<th>67029</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67010</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67020</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67023</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67024</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67025</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67026</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67027</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67028</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67029</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

● = can be combined without bridge pier adapter piece

Combining!
The adapter piece is needed to combine bridges with and without beams and/or of different widths and bridge piers. It can be built in four different versions. You can easily find out how many adapter pieces are needed for the relevant combination of two bridges from the table.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Bridges and Viaducts
Laser-Cut Pedestrian Crosswalk Kit

This filigreed Pedestrian Crosswalk is based on the legendary ‘Eschersteg,’ which was a listed structure in Ravensburg, Southern Germany. The modelling kit’s extremely detailed finish is due to the perfect execution of laser cutting technology, which enables, for example, the finest railings to be produced.

Conventional plastic injection moulding cannot rival the high-quality representation of such details. The basic Pedestrian Crosswalk Kit spans up to two tracks. Includes special adhesive.

67070 Crosswalk variable
basic kit

24.7 cm
9.8 cm
10.4 cm
7 cm

Realism at its Most Beautiful
Structured Hard Foam Stone Bridges

The NOCH Hard Foam Bridges presented on the following pages are manufactured in Wangen / Allgäu, in Southern Germany. The base is a special dual-component foam, which is poured into elaborately manufactured moulds. This unique production process realistically displays the finest structures in the model. To give the models a perfect finish and a natural effect, all Hard Foam Bridges shown on the following pages are treated in our in-house paint shop. If, for example, you would like to combine Quarrystone Bridges with walls or tunnels, we recommend that you use the NOCH Hard Foam Series ‘Quarrystone Walls,’ which can be found on page 74 of the catalogue. The stones in the Wall Plates and Tunnel Portals are an ideal match for the coarse structure of the Quarrystone Viaducts.

Realism at its Most Beautiful
Structured Hard Foam Stone Bridges

The straight Quarrystone Viaduct (see page 64), the curved Quarrystone Viaduct (page 65) and the Rhône Viaduct (page 65) are made to fit together perfectly. In the picture above, for example, you can see an impressive combination of three curved Quarrystone Viaducts (90° bend) and a straight Quarrystone Viaduct. Bridge elements can be connected with any adhesive (including solvent-based).

I Craft Tip: Building bridges

If necessary, you can shorten the bridges or bridgeheads with a craft knife or fine saw. The finishing touches can be taken care of with sandpaper or a file. The Hard Foam Series ‘Quarrystone Walls’ (page 74) has the same rocky structure as the bridge models made of structured hard foam shown here. Use the products in this series to construct walls and tunnels that are suitable for the bridges.

The bridge pier is shortened.
Mounting the bridge, attaching to the bridgehead.
Extending the bridge by attaching a second viaduct.
An impressive structure – consisting of three curved Quarrystone Viaducts (= 90° bend) and a straight Quarrystone Viaduct.
**Straight Quarrystone Viaduct**

The Quarrystone Viaduct is an eye-catcher for your model railway layout. To build particularly long and imposing bridge structures, straight and curved Quarrystone Viaducts can be combined as desired. Combinations with the Rhône Viaduct are also possible. In the Quarrystone Viaduct pack, you will find the viaduct and the material you need to make a matching bridgehead.

**Note:** the H0 Quarrystone Viaduct is compatible with all H0 track systems, including MÄRKLIN® C track. The N Quarrystone Viaduct is compatible with all N track systems, including N gauge KATO® Unitrack.

**Info Tip:** Building viaducts

Combine the Quarrystone Viaduct in your model landscape with walls or tunnels from the NOCH Hard Foam Series ‘Quarrystone Walls.’ The stones in the Wall Plates and Tunnel Portals are an ideal match for the structure of the Quarrystone Viaducts. You will find the items in this series on page 74 of this catalogue.
Curved Quarrystone Viaduct

The Curved Quarrystone Viaduct makes it possible to construct impressive bridges. Two standard radii are available: R1 (360 mm, 30°) and R2 (437.5 mm, 30°). Put together, six curved Quarrystone Viaducts form a semicircle. The curved Quarrystone Viaducts can naturally be combined with the straight Quarrystone Viaducts, as well as the Rhône Viaduct.

Note: the curved Quarrystone Viaduct is compatible with all H0 track systems, including MÄRKLIN® C track.

Rhône Viaduct

The Rhône Viaduct is an impressive ready-made bridge model with a length of 37 cm. It can even elegantly span the bigger valleys. Of course, the H0 Rhône Viaduct is a perfect fit with the H0 straight or curved Quarrystone Viaduct. In the picture above, you can see an H0 straight Quarrystone Viaduct (ref. 58660) that has been split in two parts. The Rhône Viaduct has been inserted in the middle, between the two halves.

Note: the H0 Rhône Viaduct is compatible with all H0 track systems, including MÄRKLIN® C track.
 Streams, rivers, ravines and gorges characterise the image of a landscape. From time immemorial, bridges have made important trade and transport links possible and brought people together. Our team has now taken on small bridges. These unremarkable constructions traverse streams, small rivers, irrigation ditches or ravines and can be found in every village or city. But stone bridges can also be used in the open countryside to cross ravines and torrents on hiking trails and service roads.

All bridges are made of the well-known NOCH Structured Hard Foam, which guarantees highly realistic surface textures. The constructions are nevertheless very lightweight and easy to process.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Bridges and Viaducts**

**Oberdorf Bridge**

- **Code**: 58696
- **Material**: Ready-made Structured Hard Foam
- **Type**: Narrow Village Bridge
- The Oberdorf Bridge is wide enough to allow for a single lane of traffic.

**Waldtobel Bridge**

- **Code**: 58694
- **Material**: Ready-made Structured Hard Foam
- **Type**: Pedestrian Bridge
Achtobel Bridge

The Achtobel Bridge is a high-quality ready-made bridge model made of structured hard foam. The bridge can be employed as a small railway bridge (suitable for all H0 track systems including MÄRKLIN® C track) as well as a road bridge.

The Hard Foam Series ‘Quarrystone Walls’ (page 74) has the same rocky structure as the H0 Quarrystone Viaduct and the H0 Rhône Viaduct. You can use the products in this series to create bridges and walls that match these bridges.

Bridge Piers

In order to combine NOCH Plastic Bridges, it is best to use a Double Bridge Pier or Pontoon Pier. You can either screw or glue the pier to the bridge and base.

HO 58690 Achtobel Bridge
Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Bridge Model

HO 21410 Pontoon Pier
5 pieces, each 0.5 cm high

HO 21420 Double Bridge Pier
2 pieces, each 9.4 cm high
is shortenable

HO 21400 Pontoon Pier
5 pieces, each 3 cm high
Steel Bridges

With NOCH Steel Bridges we offer you a complete range of bridges for HO gauge, which fit all the common track systems – including the Märklin® C track. The plastic bridges look deceptively real, display great attention to detail and are easy to build.
Whether it’s a big city station or a marshalling yard, an ICE main line or a branch line, matching walls, arcades and portals to their surroundings characterises the face of a railway landscape – in real life as well as in your model layout. NOCH offers an incomparably large selection of various materials: from Structured Hard Foam, plastic and embossed cardboard to 3D Structured Foil or 3D Cardboard Sheets.

Just Like the Original

Whether it’s a big city station or a marshalling yard, an ICE main line or a branch line, matching walls, arcades and portals to their surroundings characterises the face of a railway landscape – in real life as well as in your model layout. NOCH offers an incomparably large selection of various materials: from Structured Hard Foam, plastic and embossed cardboard to 3D Structured Foil or 3D Cardboard Sheets.
Portals, Walls and Arcades

Structured Hard Foam – from page 72
- Light, sturdy and self-supporting
- Very realistic, three-dimensional surfaces
- Hand-painted and weathered, easy to work with

Plastic Portals – page 79
- Realistic surfaces
- Sturdy
- Reasonably priced

Embossed Cardboard Wall Sheets – from page 79
- Realistic surfaces
- Very easy to work with
- Reasonably priced

3D Structured Textures and 3D Cardboard Sheets – from page 80
- Realistic
- Flexible
- Very easy to work with
‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’ Hard Foam Series

The ‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’ series is a highlight of any realistic display of walls and portals. The detailed surface structure, the three-dimensional design and the many small details like wall finishes, ledges or drainpipes, make every wall an eye-catcher on your layout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58051</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal single track</td>
<td>13.5 cm x 12.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48051</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal single track</td>
<td>10 cm x 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34851</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal single track</td>
<td>7.9 cm x 7.6 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58052</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal double track</td>
<td>21 cm x 14 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48052</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal double track</td>
<td>16 cm x 10.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34852</td>
<td>Tunnel Portal double track</td>
<td>12.3 cm x 8.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58053</td>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>33.4 cm x 12.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48053</td>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>25.8 cm x 9.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34853</td>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>19.8 cm x 7.4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58054</td>
<td>Wall extra long</td>
<td>66.8 cm x 12.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48054</td>
<td>Wall extra long</td>
<td>51.6 cm x 9.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34854</td>
<td>Wall extra long</td>
<td>39.6 cm x 7.4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58056</td>
<td>Retaining Wall extra long</td>
<td>33.4 cm x 12.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48056</td>
<td>Retaining Wall extra long</td>
<td>25.8 cm x 9.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34856</td>
<td>Retaining Wall extra long</td>
<td>19.8 cm x 7.4 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bestseller!
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Portals, Walls and Arcades
‘Quarrystone Wall’ Hard Foam Series

Stone on stone: the ‘Quarrystone Wall’ Hard Foam Series creates a convincing impression with its extremely realistic stone structure. The products in this series have the same stone structure as almost all the viaducts and bridges on pages 64 to 65 in this catalogue. The items in this series therefore lend themselves well to building tunnel entrances or barriers in the immediate vicinity of NOCH Structured Hard Foam Bridges.

**Note:** most of the NOCH Structured Hard Foam Bridges (see from page 64) have the same stone structure as the ‘Quarrystone Wall’ Series shown here. Therefore, the Hard Foam Bridges and ‘Quarrystone Wall’ Hard Foam Series can be perfectly combined. Today, there are still many rock portals along mountain railway lines.
‘Natural Stone Wall’ Hard Foam Series

Natural stone walls are very common, especially in rural areas. Walls, arcades and portals are elaborately built with the help of stones that are regionally milled. The ‘Natural Stone Wall’ Hard Foam Series delights with its extremely realistic stone structure and the multidimensional design of many details, such as ledges or protrusions. The portals are suitable for catenary operation.

- **58061** Tunnel Portal
  - single track, 15 cm x 12.5 cm
  - approx. 8.7 cm

- **58062** Tunnel Portal
  - double track, 22 cm x 13 cm
  - approx. 9.0 cm

- **58064** Wall
  - 33 cm x 12.5 cm

- **58065** Wall
  - extra long, 66 cm x 12.5 cm

- **58066** Retaining Wall
  - 33 cm x 12.5 cm

- **58067** Retaining Wall
  - extra long, 66 cm x 12.5 cm

Craft Tip: Advantages of NOCH Hard Foam Walls and Portals

Hard foam is a very versatile and lightweight material with a super realistic surface. It is very easy to cut and carve with a saw or a craft knife. You can heat up the material with the help of a heat gun and shape it through careful bending. Hard foam pieces can be attached with hot-melt adhesive or contact glue.

Once they have been installed in the landscape, you can decorate the portals and walls in the desired colour with NOCH Acrylic Sprays and Acrylic Paints.
Matching Hard Foam Accessories

Stairs Set

Realistic stairs made of hard foam. This kit consists of two staircases (left- and right-ascending) as well as a flat ‘Steps’ piece for building individual steps. The wall structure corresponds to the Hard Foam Series ‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’.

Dimensions of staircases: 14.5 cm x 3.3 cm, 6.6 cm high. Length and height can be individually shortened.

Dimensions of ‘Steps’ piece: 15 cm x 4.5 cm, can be individually shortened.

58303 Stairs Set
left- and righthand ascending
3 pieces

Signal Base and Signal Niche

Masoned Hard Foam Signal Base. Suitable for signals with underfloor compact drive.

Applications: railway embankment, individually adjustable for sloped areas.

58304 Signal Base
2 pieces, 5 cm x 3.7 cm, 3 cm high
size of installation surface:
3.3 cm x 3.1 cm

Masoned Hard Foam Signal Niche. Suitable for signals with underfloor compact drive.

Applications: ascending terrain next to the track. Angle of gradient individually adjustable.

58306 Signal Niche
2 pieces, 5 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high
size of installation surface:
3.8 cm x 3.4 cm

ICE Tunnel Portal

High-quality foam tunnel portal for new construction Deutsche Bahn routes. Double track, suitable for catenary operation.

58040 ICE Tunnel Portal
18 cm x 23 cm
Clearance height approx. 12 cm

34840 ICE Tunnel Portal
12.5 cm x 10 cm
Clearance height approx. 6 cm
**The Perfect Boundary for Model Plots**

**H0 Walls made of Hard Foam**

Hard Foam Walls are perfect boundaries for model buildings, fields, plots and the like. The walls are made of high-grade NOCH Structured Hard Foam and thus look extremely realistic. Another advantage of NOCH Hard Foam is that it is easy to work with. The walls are separated from the support plate with a craft knife. They can then be shaped and coloured with hot air or hot water (see below).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH</th>
<th>Wall Type</th>
<th>Wall Height</th>
<th>Pillar Height</th>
<th>Total Wall Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58280</td>
<td>Granite Walls</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>2.2 cm</td>
<td>104 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58281</td>
<td>Basalt Walls</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>2.0 cm</td>
<td>104 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58282</td>
<td>Sandstone Walls</td>
<td>1.4 cm</td>
<td>2.3 cm</td>
<td>104 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58283</td>
<td>Natural Stone Walls</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>2.0 cm</td>
<td>104 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craft Tip:**

*Working on Hard Foam Walls*

The walls are separated from the base plate with a craft knife. They can then be shaped with hot air or hot water. For this, bring approx. ½ litre of water to the boil. Then pour a thin stream over the desired spot for about 30 to 40 seconds and bend the wall immediately into the desired shape. Keep the wall in this position until it has cooled down.

The walls can now be primed with a light-coloured Acrylic Paint (e.g. ref. 61196). They are then individually coloured using the paints from the Nature Paints Set (ref. 61200). To better accentuate the structure of the wall, the perfect result can be achieved with white or light grey paint using a dry wiping technique. Now the walls can be installed.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Scale Replacement Portals serve to reduce the dimensions of tunnel entrances of larger gauges to those of smaller gauges. This is necessary, for example, when using a ready-made NOCH H0 terrain in TT or N gauge. All scale replacement portals are suitable for catenary operation.

Interior Tunnel Walls

When looking into a tunnel on most model railway layouts, you look into a black hole. The layout becomes much more realistic with interior tunnel walls. The tunnels can be lined with either a stone or a rock structure. Each pack contains a left and a right straight or curved interior tunnel wall. The wall structure corresponds to the Hard foam series ‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’.

The interior tunnel walls are glued to the tunnel entrance.

Hard Foam Scale Replacement Portals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Clearance Height</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58030</td>
<td>Interior Tunnel Wall, straight</td>
<td>H0, Ho, Ho м</td>
<td>2 pieces, 10 cm long</td>
<td>approx. 7.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58031</td>
<td>Interior Tunnel Wall, curved</td>
<td>H0, Ho, Ho м</td>
<td>2 pieces, 10 cm long each, suitable for all radii</td>
<td>approx. 6.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58032</td>
<td>Interior Rock Tunnel Wall, straight</td>
<td>H0, Ho, Ho м</td>
<td>2 pieces, 9.5 cm long</td>
<td>approx. 6.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58033</td>
<td>Interior Rock Tunnel Wall, curved</td>
<td>H0, Ho, Ho м</td>
<td>2 pieces, 9.5 cm long each, suitable for all radii</td>
<td>approx. 5.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Clearance Height</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48800</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, double track</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from H0 scale to TT scale</td>
<td>approx. 7.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48790</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, single track</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from H0 scale to TT scale</td>
<td>approx. 6.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34800</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, double track</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from H0 scale to N scale</td>
<td>approx. 5.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34790</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, single track</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from H0 scale to N scale</td>
<td>approx. 5.0 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44800</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, double track</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from N scale to Z scale</td>
<td>approx. 3.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44790</td>
<td>Scale Replacement Portal, single track</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>reduces the tunnel portal from N scale to Z scale</td>
<td>approx. 3.1 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Portals, Made of Plastic**

These incredibly sturdy portals made through plastic injection moulding are ideal for placing visually-appealing portals in a model landscape for very little money.

**NOCH Embossed Cardboard Walls**

Working with NOCH Embossed Cardboard Walls is very easy: simply use scissors to cut the cardboard sheets with their various photorealistic wall patterns and then glue them on.

**Info Tip: Product Advantages**

- Realistic appearance by means of photorealistic wall patterns
- Structured surfaces, since the wall sheets are made of embossed cardboard
- Easy to work with: cut with scissors and glue on
- Available in two lengths

**Portals, Walls and Arcades**
For Perfect Modelling – Roofs and Walls from Natural Materials

**HO 3D Structured Roofs and Walls**

The large, 28 cm x 10 cm flexible sheets are three-dimensionally structured and have a super-realistic surface. The 3D Structured Roofs and Walls are made from the natural raw materials quartz sand and mineral powder, which guarantee a very natural-looking surface and great feel. The 3D Structured Roofs and Walls are therefore the first choice for demanding hobbyists who value realistic and detailed models.

Due to innovative production technology based on a thin but stable backing fabric and using solvent-free bonding agents, the 3D Structured Roofs and Walls are highly flexible.

**Attention:** do not process the 3D Structured Roofs and Walls at temperatures below 15°C. Risk of breakage!

---

**The 3D Structured Textures can be cut to size with a pair of scissors or a knife.**

Note: due to the way they are produced, some foils have a protective edge which can be removed in this way.

**Adhesive is applied to the substrate.**

We recommend UHU POR. It can be spread with a spatula.

**The 3D Structured Texture is pressed onto the glue bed and adjusted on the substrate.** Colour treatment can subsequently be undertaken using any solvent-free paints (e.g. Weathering Powder with Mixing Bench ref. 61169 or Nature Paints Set ref. 61200).
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Portals, Walls and Arcades

Highlights of the 3D Structured Roofs and Walls:
- three-dimensional & super realistically structured surfaces
- made from the natural materials quartz sand and mineral powder
- in realistic colours
- high UV resistance
- malleable when heated
- easy to work with
Embosed Walls, Roofs and Walls for Customised Models in HO and N Gauge!

HO and N 3D Cardboard Sheets

The 3D Cardboard Sheets are printed on thick cardboard in realistic matt colours and then press formed. This creates a beautiful surface. Wall, roof and wooden sheets can be easily cut with a pair of scissors or a craft knife. Since they are made of high-quality cardboard, they can be bent and fixed to the landscape with a hot glue gun or NOCH Landscaping Glue (ref. 61133).

For example, plastic bridge piers or simply walls and portals made of plywood or chipboard can be realistically clad. To simplify the designing of tunnel portals for you, a cutting pattern is printed on the cardboard sheets, which are suitable for tunnel portals in HO, TT and N scale widths. There’s no limit to your imagination!

H0 56605 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Brick’
yellow/multicoloured, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

H0 56610 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Clinker’
red, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

H0 56613 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Clinker’
yellow/multicoloured, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

N 56910 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Clinker’
red, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

H0 56630 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Quarrystone Wall’
multicoloured, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

H0 56669 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Industrial Wall’
25 cm x 12.5 cm

N 56940 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Quarrystone Wall’
multicoloured, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

N 56642 3D Cardboard Sheet ‘Lime Stone Wall’
beige, 25 cm x 12.5 cm

Best value, realistic & easy to process!
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

**Portals, Walls and Arcades**

**Craft Tip:**

3D Cardboard Sheets

The 3D Cardboard Sheets can be easily cut with a knife or a pair of scissors. The cardboard is sturdy and can be easily bent and affixed with craft glue (e.g. NOCH Landscaping Glue, ref. 61133). In this way, customised structures can be created in no time at all.
Rocks and rock walls are the ‘icing on the cake’ when it comes to designing a model landscape. NOCH offers you various options for creating fascinating and realistic model rocks. And as nothing looks more realistic than real natural products, you will also find a wide variety of natural materials in our range, such as our Natural Cork.
Rocks and Rock Walls

Natural Cork – page 88
- The traditional modelling method
- Large cork pieces in the best quality

Rock-Compound – page 88
- Simply mix with water and apply

Structured Hard Foam Rocks – from page 89
- Sturdy and lightweight
- Super realistic and three-dimensional surfaces

Rock Forming System – from page 92
- Cast rocks in reusable moulds and paint them realistically

Wrinkle Rocks – from page 94
- Super-easy application
- High-quality special paper
NOCH Rocks and Their Applications

Rock faces that are conquered by climbers, pieces of rock that frame tunnel portals or cliffs by the sea: model rock construction is one of the biggest challenges while simultaneously a great deal of fun. We would like to give you an overview of various techniques to make it easier for you to use them on the way to the perfect result.

Rock-Compound
Ref. 60880, 60890, 60882 and 60892, page 88
Suitable for simple, rough rock faces and stone walls that require little volume, for filling in hard foam rocks, and for designing transitions to walls and portals.

Application:
NOCH Rock-Compound is mixed with water and can then be easily applied with a putty knife. Due to the special composition of the material, the surface is rough once set and can be coloured with acrylic paints and sprays if necessary. Also ideal for designing transitions between rocks, walls and portals.

Hard Foam Rock Pieces and Rock Walls
Ref. 58451, 58452, 58470, 58480, 58490, 58462 and 58152, pages 89 to 91
Suitable for designing realistic, customised rocky sections (Rock Pieces) to extensive rock faces (Rock Walls).

Application:
Rock Pieces and Rock Walls made of NOCH Hard Foam can easily be cut into the desired shape with a saw, a sturdy craft knife or a file. The pieces are then stuck onto the substrate using hot glue. The rocky section can then be smoothed into the landscape with Rock-Compound. In this way, transitions to tunnel portals and walls can be designed very easily and customised. If desired, rocks and compound can be subsequently coloured with acrylic paints and sprays.

Rock Forming System
Ref. 61230, 61231, 61232, 61233, 61234 and 61235, page 92
The supreme discipline within rock construction! The filigree structure of the cast rocks in combination with custom, realistic colouring is guaranteed to attract everyone’s attention and ensures the highest degree of realism.

Application:
The special PROFI Casting Compound is poured into the Rock Forming Moulds. After hardening, the rocks are separated from the mould and attached individually or as a group on the substructure, e.g. with hot glue. The gaps and transitions are then filled in with Modelling Compound and modelled. NOCH Nature Paints (ref. 61200) can be used for colouring. Perfectly realistic and customised rocks are thus created.
**Wrinkle Rocks**  
Ref. 60301, 60302, 60303, 60304 and 60305, pages 94 and 95

The easiest way to make impressive rocks.

**Application:**
The name says it all: simply wrinkle the printed sheet in your hands. The more you crumple and wrinkle, the more folds and thus texture the Wrinkle Rock sheet will have. The Wrinkle Rock can now simply be glued into the landscape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Overview</th>
<th>Material and applications</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
<th>Catalogue page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rocks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Rock-Compound    | Compound is mixed with water and processed | - Easy to use  
- Inexpensive material price, therefore well-suited for large areas  
- Can be coloured with acrylic paints and sprays  
- Combination with NOCH Hard Foam possible, therefore ideal for filling in pieces of rock and for designing the transitions from rocks to portals and walls | - Little plasticity and volume  
- Can only be modelled to a limited extent  
- Extensive cleaning of workspace, tools and washbasin required after use | 88 |
| NOCH Hard Foam   | NOCH Hard Foam, ready-to-install shape and colour scheme | - Ideal for designing rocky sections  
- True-to-life, ready-to-install shape  
- Realistic surface structure and colour scheme  
- Can be easily reworked and brought into shape (by sawing, cutting, sanding, etc.)  
- Can be coloured with acrylic paints and sprays  
- Transitions between pieces of rock and walls and portals can be designed with Rock-Compound  
- Self-supporting (e.g. for sticking bushes and trees in suitable spots)  
- Heat-resistant (can be processed with hot glue) | - Minimum level of experience required  
- Filling required in most cases  
- Dust is created when sawing and sanding; cleaning of workspace required  
- High material price | 89 |
| Rock Pieces      | NOCH Hard Foam, ready-to-install shape and colour scheme | - Ideal for designing larger rock faces  
- Possible to adapt to personal installation setup  
- Realistic surface structure and colour scheme  
- Can be easily brought into the desired shape (by sawing, cutting, sanding, etc.)  
- Can be coloured with acrylic paints and sprays  
- Transitions between pieces of rock and walls and portals can be designed with Rock-Compound  
- Self-supporting (e.g. for sticking bushes and trees in suitable spots)  
- Heat-resistant (can be processed with hot glue) | - Minimum level of experience required  
- Filling required in most cases  
- Dust is created when sawing and sanding; cleaning of workspace required  
- High material price | 89 – 91 |
| Rock Walls       | NOCH Hard Foam, ready-to-install shape and colour scheme | - Effortless, super realistic rock shapes  
- Various shapes with filigree rock structures for you to choose from  
- ‘Continual flow of production’: any number of rocks can be cast from one mould  
- Installation in custom design setup possible by filling in  
- Super realistic colour scheme  
- Very sturdy and self-supporting  

**Tip:** since you can cast as many rocks as you like, produce a few test rocks before installing them in the landscape, on which you can try out and learn how to use the Nature Paints (ref. 61200). | - Individual professional use: filling in with Modelling Compound and colouring with Nature Paints requires practice  
- Shape of the rocks cannot really be reworked due to their high stability  
- Heavyweight | 92 |
| Rock Forming System | Flexible Rock Forming Moulds, Casting Compound, Modelling Compound, Nature Paints | - Only partially self-supporting  
- Rather expensive item | | |
| Wrinkle Rocks    | Printed, highly sturdy, special colourfast paper. Matte finish | - Very easy to use: only a pair of scissors and glue are needed  
- No model-building experience required  
- What you see is what you get: there are different designs to choose from, so you can see the effect of the rock in the landscape early on  
- Photorealistic optics  
- Lightweight  
- Clean workspace | | 94 – 95 |

*Note: please observe the product and processing instructions enclosed with the respective product.*
**Natural Cork Rocks**

Cork is a natural material whose surface texture makes it perfectly suited to the designing of true-to-nature rocks. You get the best quality, hand-picked large cork pieces from NOCH.

**Rock-Compound**

NOCH Rock-Compound is mixed with water, applied with a knife or spatula, and hardens within approx. 15 minutes. Due to its special composition, it automatically forms a 'rocky' surface upon drying, making it particularly easy to design rocky areas.

08810 Cork Rock Pieces
Rock pieces from natural material, approx. 80 g

60880 Rock-Compound ‘Granite’
grey, 400 g

60882 Rock-Compound XL ‘Granite’
grey, 1,000 g

60890 Rock-Compound ‘Sandstone’
brown, 400 g

60892 Rock-Compound XL ‘Sandstone’
brown, 1,000 g
Structured Hard Foam Rock Pieces

NOCH Rock Pieces are made of the popular, high-grade structured hard foam. The rock pieces can easily be cut or freed from the mounting plate and worked into the appropriate position in the model landscape with compound (e.g. NOCH Rock-Compound) or adhesive. NOCH Structured Hard Foam has decided advantages over other materials: it is extremely lightweight, sturdy, very good for working with a craft knife or fret saw, and also weatherproof! So, you will soon become an expert at creating striking mountains and rock walls.

**Craft Tip: Individually designed rock walls**

First, separate the rock pieces from the mounting plate (fig. 1) and then attach them to the mountain with adhesive or compound (fig. 2). Next, work the rock pieces in with NOCH Rock-Compound (‘Granite’, ref. 60880, or ‘Sandstone’, ref. 60890) or with Modelling Compound (ref. 60920) (fig. 3). Finally, use NOCH Landscaping Paints (see page 185) to paint the entire rock wall.

58451 Rock Pieces ‘Granite’
5 pieces

58452 Rock Pieces ‘Sandstone’
6 pieces

Separate rock piece from the slab ...

... and attach to the mountain.

Close the gaps and paint the rocks.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Structured Hard Foam Rock Walls

58470 Rock Wall ‘Granite’
Structured Hard Foam Model for integrating, ready packed in poly bag, 32cm x 16cm

58480 Rock Wall ‘Stratified’
Structured Hard Foam Model for integrating, ready packed in poly bag, 33cm x 19cm

58490 Rock Wall ‘Limestone’
Structured Hard Foam Model for integrating, ready packed in poly bag, 32cm x 18cm
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Craft Tip: Working on self-cut NOCH Hard Foam Rock Walls

Working on NOCH Hard Foam Rock Walls is very simple: the rocks are cut up with a sharp knife or a fine saw and smoothed with a fine file. You can also change the shape of the parts by gently heating them with a hair-dryer. The Rock Walls are integrated into your landscape with contact, all-purpose or hot-melt glue; alternatively, they can be pressed into the compound before it has set (NOCH ‘Granite’ or ‘Sandstone’ Rock-Compound). It is also possible to completely integrate solid rocks in the landscape. All NOCH hard foam products can be painted in any colour you like – preferably with NOCH Landscaping Paints (see ‘Paints and Glues’ chapter on page 182).

Saw the rock slab ...

... glue it with a hot glue gun ...

... and then paint it.

58462 Rock Wall ‘Basalt’
Structured Hard Foam Model for integrating, ready packed in poly bag, 32 cm x 21 cm

58152 Rock Fall Barriers
Structured Hard Foam Model compatible with Rock Wall ‘Basalt’, packed in poly bag 23.5 cm x 16 cm approx. 3.3 cm deep
Create Realistic and Cost-Effective Rock Walls and Mountain Slopes!

The NOCH Rock Forming System

The NOCH Rock Forming System consists of six different rock forming moulds in a 24 cm x 12 cm format. The NOCH PROFI Casting Compound was specially developed for this purpose. This allows you to magically create deceptively real individual rocks, rock walls and stone formations. No matter whether it’s a mountain mass or individual rocks along a railway embankment being formed, the NOCH Rock Forming System offers the perfect solution: duplicating rocks from a single mould is possible with the PROFI Casting Compound in almost unlimited quantities. As a result, cast rocks are very cost-effective and suitable above all for designing large rock and stone surfaces.

The casting moulds have a special inner coating, which makes it easier to remove the rocks after they have hardened. The moulds are packaged in such a way as to serve as a solid casting frame at the same time. This frame is placed under the Rock Forming Mould to stabilise it. The PROFI Casting Compound can then be poured evenly into it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61230</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Zugspitze’</td>
<td>1 large rock, 350 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61231</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Alpspitze’</td>
<td>1 large rock, 250 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61232</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Hochvogel’</td>
<td>3 medium sized rocks, 150 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61233</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Widderstein’</td>
<td>1 large rock, 2 small rocks, 150 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61234</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Mittagsspitze’</td>
<td>1 medium sized rock, 2 small rocks, 150 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61235</td>
<td>Rock Former ‘Rote Wand’</td>
<td>2 large rocks, 200 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

PROFI Casting Compound:
The special NOCH PROFI Casting Compound can be easily mixed with water in a ratio of 1:3 to fill bubble-free rock forming moulds with a high degree of robustness. It is white when hardened and is thus the perfect base material for self-cast rocks, which are then painted with NOCH Natural Paints.

Nature Paints Set:
NOCH Nature Paints are perfectly matched to the earthy and natural shades of rocks. The Nature Paints Set contains 20 ml of highly-concentrated paint in six different shades: beige, ochre, olive, earth brown, grey and black. The paints are diluted with water before use and applied with the enclosed sponge spatula or the Landscaping Spray Bottle (ref. 61140). This allows you to add nuanced shades to your rocks or paint your ground before flocking.

Landscaping Spray Bottle:
The Landscaping Spray Bottle has a number of different applications. Before pouring in the PROFI Casting Compound, a squirt of release agent, made of water and detergent (20:1), can be sprayed into the mould. This makes it easier to remove the finished rock later. In addition, the Spray Bottle is ideal for spraying highly diluted paint onto plastered rocks. Info on the Landscaping Spray Glue can be found on page 189.

Highlights of the NOCH Rock Forming System:
- Cost-effective – cast any number of rocks from every mould
- Perfectly shaped – PROFI Casting Compound for the finest structures
- Clever – Casting Frame enables even pouring
- Innovative – special inner coating for easier removal
- Super realistic – painting with NOCH Natural Paints

Craft Tip:
Casting rocks

The rock forming mould is sprayed with a release agent consisting of water (20:1) and detergent.

The enclosed casting frame enables the NOCH PROFI Casting Compound to be poured in evenly.

After hardening, the individual rocks are carefully pushed out of the mould.

With the help of a putty knife, the rocks can be incorporated into the landscape and the transitions can be modelled.

The rocks are now painted. For this, highly-diluted NOCH Natural Paints are applied with a sponge spatula.

Different colours are applied until the desired result is achieved.
‘Are You Still Plastering or Already Wrinkling?’

Wrinkle Rocks – THE Original from Austria!

Wrinkle Rocks make it easy to create super-realistic rock formations in no time at all. The photorealistic rocks are printed on special paper, which is extremely robust and at the same time easy to wrinkle. Just don’t be afraid: the more crazily and fiercely you wrinkle, the finer the structures become in the rock. And it looks really good!

Fitting it in the landscape is incredibly easy. The wrinkled sheet of rock can easily be affixed to the landscape with NOCH Landscaping Glue (ref. 61133). The sheet can easily be bent over the terrain.

NOCH Wrinkle Rocks have been developed in cooperation with the Andreas Dietrich Modelling Studio in Austria. Andreas Dietrich invented the original Wrinkle Rocks a few years ago and has registered this as a trademark.

Product Highlights:
- Super-easy application
- Photorealistic look
- High-quality special paper
- Lightweight
- Wrinkle Rocks from Austria – THE original!

Craft Tip:

1. The Wrinkle Rocks are wrinkled, crumpled and creased!
2. This produces a convincing structure.
3. The Wrinkle Rocks are built into the landscape.
Background Info:
Andreas Dietrich Modelling Studio

For many years, Andreas Dietrich from the Andreas Dietrich Modelling Studio has spent time working mainly on the creation of photorealistic backgrounds for model railway layouts. Among others, backgrounds for well-known show layouts stretching as far as Italy have been created by him.

He invented the Wrinkle Rocks by accident a few years ago: a background image with rocks on it did not come out cleanly from the printer and ended up crumpled up in the bin that evening. The next morning, Andreas Dietrich drew inspiration from the crinkled printout to create the Wrinkle Rocks.

Although there are other manufacturers offering similar products, we are thrilled to have the developer of the original Wrinkle Rocks on our team. As a dyed-in-the-wood Austrian, he also has the necessary savvy when it comes to mountains and rocks and he wastes no opportunity to photograph new rock formations when hiking through the mountains. Further info (in German) can be found at: www.atelier-dietrich.at

Note: Knitterfelsen® is a registered trademark of Andreas Dietrich.

Grafi-Atelier Andreas Dietrich · Stöcklgras 30 · A-4910 Ried · www.atelier-dietrich.at · a.dietrich@atelier-dietrich.at
Alongside the rails, roads, paths and squares are the most important traffic routes and junctions in every model landscape. NOCH offers an extensive assortment of different products that allows you to create your own unique and realistic transport infrastructure. Whether Road Sheets, Road Crepe Paper, Terrain Paste, Structured Roads or ready-made Road Construction Sets: with the products from the following pages, your model figures are guaranteed to have the appropriate ground under their feet.

So You are Always on the Right Path!
Perfect Set ‘Road’ – from page 98
- You’ll find all the products you need to create your own roads with curves and junctions as desired

Individual Road Construction – from page 100
- Make your own realistic roads and paths

Structured Roads and Decorating Accessories – from page 102
- Exclusive quartz sand and rock powder cobblestone roads
- Road Decoration Set and more accessories for decorating

Road Sheets – from page 104
- Stable sheets, realistically printed and self-adhesive

Road Crepe Paper – from page 106
- Special stretchy crepe paper, realistically printed and self-adhesive

Hard Foam Accessories – from page 108
- Bridges, portals, culverts and underpasses
Make the Perfect Road!
Perfect Set ‘Road’

Building a realistic model road is often a big challenge. It is precisely the obvious solutions that often do not lead to the desired result. This applies in particular to designing curves and junctions with ready-made products (such as Road Crepe Paper or Road Sheets). In the Perfect Set ‘Road’, you’ll find all the products you need to create your own roads with curves and junctions as desired.

The NOCH Road Construction System forms the basis. It contains the special Structured Road Construction Paint and Road Construction Paint Roller. Road markings are finally applied with the Starter Set Street Marking. The Perfect Set includes a detailed instruction video on DVD. So your project is guaranteed to succeed!
The NOCH Road Construction System, comprising **Structured Road Construction Paint** and a **Road Construction Paint Roller**: the specially developed paint adopts the surface structure of the tool used to apply it. The paint roller thus produces very realistic-looking tar and asphalt model roads. With other tools, such as a spatula or paintbrush, you can achieve more exciting surface textures.

**Starter Set Street Marking**: thanks to the flexible Curved Ruler, lane markings along bends can also be applied without any problems. With the templates (supplied in the set for H0, TT and N gauges), directional arrows, zebra crossings and many other road markings can be perfectly applied. Finally, the set includes a special Street Marking Pencil.

**Modelling Tip:**
**Perfect Set ‘Road’**

First, the **Structured Road Construction Paint** is applied with the **Road Construction Paint Roller**. The paint adopts a realistic, rough texture.

Customised edge lines can be drawn with the **Curved Ruler** and the **Street Marking Pencil**.

As an alternative to the enclosed Street Marking Pencils, you can also apply white paint to a brush to paint on the templates.

As is so often the case, ‘the journey is its own reward’. In this case, the perfectly designed country road.

**60817 Perfect Set ‘Road’**

- **Contents:**
  - Structured Road Construction Paint
    - Asphalt grey, 250 ml (ref. 60825)
  - Road Construction Paint Roller 50 mm wide (ref. 60829)
  - Starter Set Street Marking, contains:
    - 1 curved ruler, 1 street marking pencil
    - each 1 street marking template for H0, TT and N scale (ref. 60740)
Realistic DIY Roads in Next to No Time

The NOCH Road Construction System comprises two different Structured Road Construction Paints and one Road Construction Paint Roller. The specially developed paint adopts the surface structure of the tool used to apply it. The paint roller thus produces very realistic-looking tar and asphalt model roads. With other tools, such as a spatula or paintbrush, you can achieve more exciting surface textures.

Perfect road markings are achieved like this: thanks to the flexible Curved Ruler in the Starter Set Street Marking, lane markings along bends can also be applied without any problems. With the templates (available for H0, TT and N gauges), directional arrows, zebra crossings and many other road markings can be perfectly applied. The Starter Set Street Marking includes a special Street Marking Pencil.

You can also buy replacement pencils (ref. 91950) at www.noch.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60825</td>
<td>Structured Road Construction Paint</td>
<td>Asphalt grey, 250 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60826</td>
<td>Structured Road Construction Paint</td>
<td>Asphalt anthracite, 250 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60829</td>
<td>Road Construction Paint Roller</td>
<td>50 mm wide, with spare roller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60740</td>
<td>Starter Set Street Marking</td>
<td>1 curved ruler, 1 street marking pen, each 1 street marking template for H0, TT and N gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60745</td>
<td>Street Marking Templates</td>
<td>5 templates, 43 symbols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48600</td>
<td>Street Marking Templates</td>
<td>5 templates, 46 symbols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34240</td>
<td>Street Marking Templates</td>
<td>5 templates, 38 symbols</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Craft Tip:
Road Construction System

First, the Structured Road Construction Paint is applied with the Road Construction Paint Roller. The paint adopts a realistic, rough texture.

Customised edge lines can be drawn with the Curved Ruler and the Street Marking Pencil.

As an alternative to the enclosed Street Marking Pencils, you can also apply white paint to a brush to paint on the templates.
**Road Construction Set**

The Road Construction Set is an innovative method of creating model roads. The set contains specially developed, very fine-grained asphalt granules in a shaker, a refill bag of asphalt granules and a special, grey acrylic road paint. The contents of the set are sufficient to cover a road with a length of approx. 300 cm and a width of 8 cm.

**60820 Road Construction Set**

- Applicator with 150 ml fine ‘asphalt granules’
- Refill pack 100 ml ‘asphalt granules’
- Bottle with 125 ml grey acrylic road paint

---

**Terrain Structure Paste**

Realistic-looking ground and surfaces can be quickly and easily replicated with Terrain Structure Pastes. With the Terrain Structure Paste ‘Field & Nature’, you can design field paths, courtyards, shore areas, rural train platforms and the subsoil of fields and meadows. Using the Terrain Structure Paste ‘Industry’, you can create roads and sealed concrete and asphalt surfaces (e.g. at industrial plants, depots or station forecourts). The Terrain Structure Pastes are an acrylate-based coloured compound. The paste is simply applied with a spatula or a bristle brush. The individual colours can be mixed together ‘wet on wet’ or applied one after the other.

**60823 Terrain Structure Paste ‘Field & Nature’**

- 100 g sand (beige)
- 100 g loam (ochre)
- 100 g soil (brown)

**60824 Terrain Structure Paste ‘Industry’**

- 100 g asphalt (anthracite)
- 100 g concrete (light grey)
- 100 g mud (olive)

---

**Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.**

---

**Roads, Paths and Squares**
**It Couldn’t Be More Realistic!**

**Structured Roads, Structured Curve & Structured Place**

NOCH Structured Roads are manufactured from the natural raw materials quartz sand and mineral powder. This guarantees a natural surface appearance and feel, as well as a realistic appearance and very high UV resistance. The Structured Roads are thus the first choice for the demanding hobbyist.

Another major advantage of the innovative production technology, based on a thin supporting material and using solvent-free bonding agents, is the Structured Roads’ high degree of flexibility. **Important Note:** do not process the Structured Roads at temperatures below 15°C. Risk of breakage!

**Craft Tip: Structured Roads and Places**

*Note:* find the complete product line at www.noch.com or in the NOCH Catalogue

**Cut off the protective pad of the Structured Place with a knife or scissors. Put the Structured Place on the surface and cut it roughly.**

**With a brush, apply solvent-free adhesive on the substrate. We recommend using the UHU POR contact adhesive.**

**The Structured Place is pressed into the glued surface and adapted to the underground. All solvent-free paints are suitable for follow-up treatment.**
Roads, Paths and Squares

This Is How Pros Design Their Roads Perfectly!

Road Decoration Set

You can turn an ordinary road into a professional model road with this set! With the help of the supplied kerbs and traffic islands, you can steer the flow of traffic in the right direction. Signposting can be implemented perfectly with 301 traffic signs and signposts. 60 posts are included in the Road Decoration Set, to which you can attach signs. Other signs can be affixed to house walls, lampposts, etc. Manhole covers and gullies provide the finishing touches to your roads. It couldn’t be more realistic: the only thing we don’t offer for your ‘ideal world’ is potholes.

Our Accessories provide the finishing touches to the roads, paths and squares on your layout – so you can get close to the real thing right down to the last detail.

60525 Road Decoration Set

Contents:
11 Kerbs, total length 100 cm
23 Traffic Islands
301 Signposts and 60 Tubular Posts
25 Manhole Covers and Gullies

34121 Traffic Signs
270 Traffic Signs coloured and pre perforated, 63 Posts

60511 Crash Barriers and Road Posts
Crash Barriers total 100 cm long
60 Road Posts for self-painting

34111 Crash Barriers and Road Posts
Crash Barriers total 70 cm long
32 Road Posts for self-painting

60521 Traffic Signs
80 Traffic Signs coloured, 32 Posts

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
How to Always Get the Curves

NOCH Road Sheets

Constructing realistic roads is made very easy by NOCH Road Sheets. Each stable, flexible and self-adhesive road sheet can be easily glued on. It is available in various widths (Federal Roads, Country Roads) and as a universal bend, crossing and car park, as well as cobblestones. The NOCH Road Sheet is offered in the colour variants ‘asphalt’ and ‘grey’, for HO and N gauge.

Road Sheets ‘Asphalt’

- **60700** Federal Road
  - asphalt, 100 cm x 8 cm
- **34200** Federal Road
  - asphalt, 100 cm x 4 cm
- **60706** Country Road
  - asphalt, 100 cm x 6.6 cm

Road Sheets ‘Grey’

- **60703** Federal Road
  - grey, 100 cm x 8 cm
- **34203** Federal Road
  - grey, 100 cm x 4 cm
- **60709** Country Road
  - grey, 100 cm x 6.6 cm

Craft Tip: Solid white centre line

If you want to make a solid white centre line from the broken centre line on a road marking, we recommend you draw the line with a white ‘edding® 780 paint marker’.

Road Sheets Squares & Cobblestones

With these practical add-on elements, such as cobblestone roads and squares, crossings and car parks, you can design varied roads and squares.

- **60722** Cobbled Pavement
  - 100 cm x 6.6 cm
- **34222** Cobbled Pavement
  - 100 cm x 4 cm
- **60724** Cobblestones Place
  - 2 pieces, each 22 cm x 14 cm
- **34224** Cobblestones Place
  - 2 pieces, each 17 cm x 10.5 cm
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Roads, Paths and Squares

A pack contains 2 Universal Curves and one cutting template. Also available in grey.

Craft Tip:
Application of the NOCH Universal Curve
Cut out the Universal Curve on the outline with a sharp knife (e.g. Stanley knife) or scissors with an edge of approx. 2 cm. Then divide the bend into segments required for your construction project. To make it easier for you to cut out precise radii, the Universal Curve pack comes with a template. By combining these segments with each other and installing straight road pieces, you can make any road route you desire. Each pack contains two Universal Curves so that you can build a complete circle (360°) with one pack.

Individual curved segments of a Universal Curve are combined with a straight road piece.
It Couldn't Be More Flexible
NOCH Road Crepe Paper

All roads lead to NOCH – because, with NOCH Roads, Paths and Squares, you can easily create a true-to-life road network. The advantages of the material are convincing: NOCH Road Crepe Paper is self-adhesive, particularly stretchy, tear-resistant, and above all very easy to work with. Bends in particular can be reproduced very easily and effectively with NOCH Road Crepe Paper. In addition, NOCH Road Crepe Paper is ideally suited to the FALLER Car System.

Highly flexible!

- **H0 Country Road Crepe Paper**
  - 2.4 cm x 2.4 cm
- **4.8 cm**

---

**H0 60500 Country Road**
- grey, 100 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**H0 60610 Country Road**
- grey, 200 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**N 34100 Country Road**
- grey, 100 cm x 2.9 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**Z 44100 Country Road**
- grey, 100 cm x 2.5 cm (1 roll, with broken center line)

**H0 60410 Asphalt Road**
- black, 100 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**TT 48410 Asphalt Road**
- black, 100 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**N 34150 Asphalt Road**
- black, 100 cm x 2.9 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**Z 44150 Asphalt Road**
- black, 100 cm x 2.5 cm (1 roll, with broken center line)

**H0 60470 Federal Road**
- grey, 100 cm x 5.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**TT 48470 Federal Road**
- grey, 100 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**H0 60490 Highway**
- grey, 100 cm x 7.4 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)

**N 34090 Highway**
- grey, 100 cm x 4.8 cm (delivered in 2 rolls)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

### Roads, Paths and Squares

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width x Thickness</th>
<th>Roll Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60430</td>
<td>Cobblestone</td>
<td>100 cm x 5 cm</td>
<td>(delivered in 2 rolls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48430</td>
<td>Cobblestone</td>
<td>100 cm x 5 cm</td>
<td>(delivered in 2 rolls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34070</td>
<td>Cobblestone</td>
<td>100 cm x 3 cm</td>
<td>(delivered in 2 rolls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44070</td>
<td>Cobblestone</td>
<td>100 cm x 2.5 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60440</td>
<td>Old Town Cobblestone</td>
<td>100 cm x 5 cm</td>
<td>(delivered in 2 rolls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48450</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 1.5 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34071</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 1.2 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60450</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 1.2 cm</td>
<td>(delivered in 2 rolls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60550</td>
<td>Car Park</td>
<td>2 flexible sheets, 20 cm x 10 cm</td>
<td>one plane printed with various symbols, including 4 parking meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60620</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 2.5 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48450</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 1.5 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34071</td>
<td>Pedestrian Walkway</td>
<td>100 cm x 1.2 cm</td>
<td>(1 roll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60570</td>
<td>Paved Place</td>
<td>2 flexible sheets, 20 cm x 10 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48570</td>
<td>Paved Place</td>
<td>2 flexible sheets, 20 cm x 10 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34170</td>
<td>Paved Place</td>
<td>2 flexible sheets, 20 cm x 10 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craft Tip:**

Solid white centre line

The NOCH Roads, Paths and Squares shown on this page are self-adhesive and made of particularly stretchy and tear-resistant special crepe paper. Bends of all kinds can therefore be laid easily. For extremely narrow curves (e.g. hairpin curves on mountain routes), cut the roads along the curve radius and glue them so they overlap slightly. You can make both solid and broken centre lines. Most NOCH Roads packs consist of two individual road rolls. The centre line is solid on one roll and broken on the other. If you want to build a road with a solid centre line now, for example, first lay the roll with the broken line and stick the other carriageway with the solid line on top of it, with a slight overlap. If you want to break up a solid centre line after a stretch of several centimetres, cut the roll with the broken line at the ‘interface’ and stick this onto the roll with the solid line with an overlap.

NOCH Road Crepe Paper is ideally suited to the FALLER Car System. First, fix the special guide wire with some adhesive strips. Next, lay the NOCH Road Crepe Paper on the special guide wire. The FALLER Car System vehicles can safely go for a spin on NOCH Road Crepe Paper.
**Attractive Crossings**

*Bridges made of Structured Hard Foam*

*Note:* many NOCH Bridges can also be used as road bridges. The complete selection of bridges can be found in the ‘Bridges and Viaducts’ chapter in this catalogue.

**HO 58690 Achtobel Bridge**
Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Bridge Model. Also suitable for all HO track systems incl. MÄRKLIN® C Track.

**HO 58692 Argen Bridge**
Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Pedestrian Bridge
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Roads, Paths and Squares

**HO 58696 Oberdorf Bridge**
Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Narrow Village Bridge. The Oberdorf Bridge is wide enough to allow for a single lane of traffic.

**HO 58694 Waldtobel Bridge**
Ready-made Structured Hard Foam Pedestrian Bridge.
Underpasses

With this high-grade hard foam item, an extremely realistic model underpass can be created. The set includes a portal with matching wing walls and a tunnel pipe of approx. 10 cm in length. In order to build an underpass with two sides (that is, with an entrance and an exit), you will need two sets.

HO 58292 Underpass
1 portal, 2 wing walls, 1 pipe
Portals

Even roads and paths lead through tunnels and underpasses. That’s why we offer an attractive road portal made of our well-known NOCH Hard Foam. You can find many practical craft tips on the hard foam material in the ‘Walls and Portals’ chapter of this catalogue.

Culverts

Culverts can be found on road and railway embankments, paths and steep slopes. Two particularly typical ones, the pipe and the tunnel, can be modelled with products from the popular Structured Hard Foam Series.
As in Nature, Water Attracts all the Attention

Many roads lead to the same goal: this also applies to water structuring, which is undoubtedly the pinnacle of model landscaping. To help you find the right NOCH product for your purpose as quickly as possible, we have created an overview for you on the following pages.

The table on pages 116 and 117 gives you a particularly quick initial overview. Choose the products from our wide range that are best suited to your craft project.
Rivers, Lakes and Water Bodies

Perfect Set ‘Lake’ – from page 118
- Everything to make a perfect lake

Water-Drops° – page 120
- Melt and pour easily
- Very versatile use

2K Water Gel – page 122
- Two-component material
- For the perfect imitation of water, ideal for stagnant waters

Artificial Water – page 123
- Ideal for small, shallow waters
- Very easy to use

Aqua Effects, Waves & Billows, Foam & Spume – from page 124
- For reworking and detailing
- Can be combined with all other water products
NOCH Water Products and their Applications

NOCH offers a variety of products for water design, which differ in application, result and price. Items have been perfected for their respective application but may be less suitable for other applications. We keep getting questions about this and so we would like to give you an overview here.

Special Products for Custom Requirements

There are two main areas of application. Products for creating a base for a body of water (this includes Lake Film, Artificial Water, 2K Water Gel and Water-Drops®) as well as products for creating water surfaces (this includes Aqua Effects, Waves & Billows and Foam & Spume). Before making a purchase, you must first clarify what type of water you want to represent and what it looks like in reality. A lake or a harbour basin naturally have a completely different appearance to a roaring torrent.

As an example, imagine you are standing on a jetty and looking at the surface of a marsh pond. What do you see? You will probably see a dark, reflecting surface that flickers in the wind and no base with stones and sand. The same is true of a quarry lake, a stream or a harbour.

To bring it down to a common denominator, the deeper a body of water is, the easier it is to represent it in a model. In principle, you only need paint that creates depth and colouring of the water as well as a product to make a water level, e.g. Artificial Water or 2K Water Gel, and a product for designing gentle surface waves, such as Aqua Effects.

The procedure for designing a mountain stream with a roaring deluge of water set against large stones and boulders is completely different. In addition to that, streams feature a slope. The water foams, and rapids and waterfalls emerge. We recommend using Water-Drops® supplemented by Waves & Billows for this.

Another essential point when using a product is the nature of the substructure on which the model water body is to be built. If it consists of heat-sensitive materials such as Styropor® or plastic, as is the case with a NOCH Preformed Layout, a material that is melted beforehand cannot be worked with immediately. If NOCH Water-Drops® are to be used anyway, the substrate must first be sealed with a 3 mm – 5 mm thick layer of NOCH Modelling Compound (ref. 60920, page 46). After hardening, this absorbs a sufficient part of the heat and thus protects the substrate from damage.

Once the above questions have been clarified, you can choose a NOCH Water product to suit your project.
NOCH Artificial Water

Ref. 60873, 60874, 60876 and 60877, page 123
Solvent-free, therefore suitable for all substrates

NOCH Artificial Water is offered in the packaging sizes 125 g, 250 g and 500 g. It is a one-component material based on dispersion. The material’s water content is approx. 50%. When it dries, it evaporates, and the volume is reduced by about half. The product is ready to use and can simply be poured out of the bottle. The drying time is between 24 and 48 hours. The material is the easiest material to use at a very attractive price. Suitable for creating a smooth water level.

Application:
The surface must be flat and waterproof. If necessary, seal with NOCH Modelling Compound (ref. 60920, page 46). Paint substrate, e.g. with the NOCH Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878, page 119). Once the paint has dried, pour on the Artificial Water max. 2 mm to 3 mm high and allow to dry for approx. 24 hours. A 1 mm – 1.5 mm thick water level is then created. So, small puddles of water and flat stagnant waters can be realistically created in no time at all.

Warning:
Do not pour on another layer later on. Further applications cause the surface of the already dried Artificial Water to liquefy again and thereby become cloudy. This clouding might go on in this condition for several weeks until it dissolves. This procedure is therefore not recommended. If you’d like to create a deeper water level, we recommend 2K Water Gel.

Water-Drops®, Water-Drops® ‘easy’ and Water-Drops® ‘color’

Melting granules (refs. 60855, 60858 and 60856; pages 120-121) are processed when hot and thus are not suitable for heat-sensitive substrates. NOCH Water-Drops® are the ‘universal product’ par excellence. Water-Drops® can be used to represent lakes, rivers and raging mountain brooks and torrents. The Water-Drops® are melted in the oven and then processed while hot. With the colour granules contained in Water-Drops® ‘color’, water can be tinted blue, green or brown and still retain its transparency. NOCH Water-Drops® ‘easy’ are sufficient for smaller projects. What’s particularly practical is that they are provided in a heat-resistant tub for direct use in the oven.

Application:
The substrate must be heat-resistant. With Styropor® and plastic substrates, it is necessary to apply NOCH Modelling Compound (ref. 60920, page 40) to a thickness of approx. 3 mm – 5 mm, which will later absorb the heat. The substrate can then be painted, e.g. with the NOCH Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878, page 119). The Water-Drops® are poured into a heat-resistant container (e.g. glass, metal) and mixed with the plasticiser they contain. The mixture is then melted in the oven at 150°C. It should be stirred several times in order to mix the Water-Drops® and plasticiser well. Once the paint has dried, the melted Water-Drops® can be poured onto the prepared substrate. As the temperature drops, the material then becomes increasingly solid. It can be heated up again at any time with a hot glue gun or a hairdryer and thus reworked. This also removes small air bubbles or surface tension on the bank area. In a honey-like consistency, Water-Drops® can be used to excellent effect on slopes, as the flow speed is greatly reduced. Ideal for creating mountain brooks and torrents.

If you still have melted Water-Drops® left over after pouring, you can let them cool in the container, store them and reheat them in the oven at any time. The Water-Drops® are then reusable.

2K Wasser Gel ‘transparent’ and 2K Wasser-Gel ‘color’

Ref. 60870 and 60871, page 122
Solvent-free, therefore suitable for all substrates

NOCH 2K Water Gel – also known as cold glaze – consists of two components (‘2K’), namely a resin and a hardener. These components must be mixed exactly in a ratio of 1:1. 2K Water Gel is the only NOCH Water product that can also be used for casting things and objects in the creative handicraft and DIY sector. Its brilliance and exquisite, glass-like surface are captivating. The 2K Water Gel is ideally suited for designing deep waters with a calm water surface, as the material can be poured on in a thicker layer. Subsequent application of a further layer is also possible.

Application:
The substrate must be flat and waterproof. If necessary, seal with NOCH Modelling Compound (ref. 60920, page 46). Paint substrate, e.g. with the NOCH Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878, page 119). Once the paint has dried, pour on 2K Water Gel mixed in a ratio of 1:1. The layer can be approx. 3 mm – 7 mm thick. The 2K Water Gel color should be coloured with the enclosed colour concentrates before pouring when mixing the resin and hardener. You can use the colouring to enhance the depth effect of the water.
**Aqua Effects**
Ref. 60872
Suitable for waterfalls, rapids and waves, page 124.

Aqua Effects have a creamy consistency. To design rapids and waves, material is simply squeezed out of the bottle and spread on the corresponding spot on the water surface. The shape can be modelled with a paintbrush or toothpick. Aqua Effects are transparent when dry.

**Application:**
To design a waterfall, the length and width of the waterfall which is to be built into the terrain later is transferred onto a piece of baking paper. You then put Aqua Effects next to each other on this surface strip by strip until a continuous surface emerges. After a good hour, you can model the waterfall with a toothpick and bring it into the desired shape. Then let it dry completely until it is milky transparent. Repeat this process until the waterfall has the desired volume. When it is completely dry, you can peel the waterfall off the baking paper and install it in the terrain. You can also use Aqua Effects to secure and create the transitions above and below.

**Waves & Billows**
Ref. 60861
Suitable for high waves and billows, page 125

**Application:**
‘Waves & Billows’ is a jelly and can be spread onto the water surfaces with a small putty knife or spatula. To model higher waves that break in the shore area, for example, the mass is first ‘pushed’ towards the shore with a bristle brush. To be able to erect the waves, the material must first dry a little and form a stabilising skin. Then erect the mass like a ‘cockscomb’. You may have to repeat this process until the wave is secure and can harden. The material becomes hard after approx. 12 – 18 hours and is transparent when dry.

**Foam & Spume**
Ref. 60862
Suitable for creating foam and spume effects, page 125

**Application:**
Use ‘Foam & Spume’ for super-realistic, professional ‘finishing touches’. Put the icing on the cake in the form of whitecaps on waves or foaming water in a torrent. Incidentally, the material is coloured model water and not ‘just’ a white paint. A normal white colour would suppress a glossy appearance and make the water appear dull. With a small brush, carefully dab on foam and spume and only on the tips of the waves. These little white crowns are enough to make the water look like it’s moving and frothing up.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Material and Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Products for creating a base for a water body</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Water</td>
<td>1-component material, easy to pour straight from the bottle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K-Wasser-Gel</td>
<td>2-component material, blended together before use. Mixing ratio 1:1 resin to hardener (cold glaze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-Drops®</td>
<td>Melting granules are melted before use in the oven and thereby liquefied. Hardened by cooling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-Drops® ‘easy’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-Drops® ‘color’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Products for designing Waterfalls, Rapids and Waves**               |                                                                  |
| Aqua Effects              | Creamy compound                                                  |
| Waves & Billows           | Viscous jelly                                                    |
| Foam & Spume              | Liquid dispersion                                                |
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Suitable for** | **Advantage** | **Disadvantage** | **Page**
---|---|---|---
- calm, flat bodies of water (e.g. quarry lake, pond, river, etc.) as well as small garden ponds, pools and puddles | - easiest application  
- professional result  
- cheap material price | - volume shrinks when hardening by approx. 50%  
- can be poured in to a maximum of 2 mm – 3 mm high (result 1 mm – 1.5 mm height)  
- can only be used as a single layer (not possible to pour on subsequent layers) | 123

- calm, deep bodies of water (e.g. quarry lake, pond, river, harbour basin, etc.) | - professional result  
- water layer has high brilliance (glassy)  
- can be filled higher than with Artificial Water  
- can be applied in several layers, subsequent topping up is possible  
- also suitable for casting decorative objects  
- things and objects (creative handicrafts, DIY)  
- only 2K Water Gel 'color': can be coloured | - material that has already been mixed must be used up. Material that is not required cannot be used later and must be disposed of  
- high material price | 122

- lakes, rivers, streams, mountain brooks, raging torrents | - THE universal material, suitable for the widest range of purposes  
- material can also be melted subsequently with a hot glue gun or a hairdryer. This allows surfaces to be subsequently modelled or repaired.  
- Leftover material can be stored and reheated weeks later and used for another project  
- only Water-Drops® ‘color’: can be coloured | - not suitable for heat-sensitive surfaces, e.g. NOCH Preformed Layouts and Styropor® (if necessary, seal with NOCH Modelling Compound)  
- material subsequently remains sensitive to temperature. Rupture of the water surface possible due to high temperature fluctuations.  
- thus not suitable, for example, for transportable module layouts which are to be transported to fairs and exhibitions in different seasons/temperatures. | 120 – 121

- waterfalls, rapids, waves | - suitable for many different applications  
- ideal for waterfalls  
- can be used straight from the bottle | - not suitable for forming high waves and billows, as it’s too creamy | 124

- high waves and billows, extreme effects | - for voluminous, high waves  
- can be used straight from the tub | - not always ideal for finer effects and waterfalls | 125

- whitecaps, spume | - ideal for realistic ‘finishing touches’  
- professional product | - is not transparent when dry and cannot be changed or concealed afterwards. Therefore use carefully. | 125

**Note:** please read the product and processing instructions that you receive with the product.
Make the Perfect Lake

Perfect Set ‘Lake’

Everything you need to make a perfect lake is contained in this set. You pour out a prepared lake bed with the Water-Drops®, create the surface with Waves & Billows and decorate the bank with Grass Tufts. To make everything as easy as possible for you, the Perfect Set contains a free DVD with an instruction video.

You’re guaranteed to succeed in building your model lake!

60813 Perfect Set ‘Lake’

Contents: Water-Drops® ‘color’,
250 g transparent, for approx. 300 ml,
each 25 g blue, green, brown (ref. 60856)
Waves & Billows, 150 ml (ref. 60861)
Grass Tufts Mini Set ‘Meadow’, 42 pieces (ref. 07037)
Give Your Bodies of Water the Right (Foundation) Colour!

Waters Colour Set

The new Waters Colour Set offers five ready-to-apply paints that are perfectly matched to the intended purpose. The set contains five realistic basic colours of 30 ml each: dark blue, ultramarine, turquoise, mud brown and white. Thanks to the dosing tips on the little bottles, the paints can be dispensed precisely. So, you’re sure to find the correct shade. It doesn’t matter whether you’re designing a mountain lake, a pond in the forest, a beach, or even a lagoon by the sea. The paints can be mixed with NOCH Acrylic Paints, adhere to wood, plaster, cardboard, NOCH Hard Foam and dry in a realistic matte effect. They are heat-resistant when dry. Therefore, they can also be combined with NOCH Water-Drops®.

Lake Film

For creating natural-looking water surfaces: easy to cut and glue on.

60878 Waters Colour Set
Contents: 30 ml each of ready-to-apply paints dark blue, ultramarine, turquoise mud brown and white

60850 Lake Film
blue, with wave structure, 41 cm x 26 cm
Two things make Water-Drops® indispensable in creating waters: that they are easy to work with and that they offer the possibility to create details like waves or rapids through subsequent heating.

As a product family, the Water-Drops® are available in three variations. The Water-Drops® ‘transparent’ are ideal for creating crystal-clear lakes, rivers and streams. To design ground that is coloured, we recommend the Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878, see page 117).

The Water-Drops® ‘color’ additionally contain blue, green and brown drops for mixing with the transparent drops. Hence, you can create a totally individual colour scheme for your waters.

Finally, the Water-Drops® ‘easy’ make working with the Water-Drops® even easier. Simply remove the lid and place the heat-resistant plastic tub in the oven for melting.

**Advantages:**
- Easy to work with
- Fast-working (short hardening time)
- Easy to dye
- Can be reworked by heating

**Warning:** Risk of burns! Processed while hot! Wear gloves!
Craft Tip: 
Water-Drops® and Water-Drops® ‘easy’

The Water-Drops® are simply melted in the oven in a heat-resistant container (e.g. a jam jar). After melting, the substance retains a honey-like consistency for approx. 3 minutes. It can now be poured into the prepared stream- or lake bed. If the water on your model landscape has hardened and you want to make further changes to the water surface, no problem: you can re-melt and re-work the surface at any time with a hair-dryer.

With a heat gun, you can even liquify the entire Water-Drops® water body. This allows you to work on waves or rapids afterwards. 
**Warning: Risk of burns!** Wear gloves! Do not heat in the microwave! Only suitable for adults.

Water-Drops® ‘easy’

Water-Drops® ‘easy’ make it even easier to construct lakes and rivers. The tub is made of a heat-resistant plastic and is thus also the melting vessel. Simply melt the Water-Drops® ‘easy’ in the oven on 150° C and then remove the lid. The melted Water-Drops® ‘easy’ are then poured into the prepared lake or flowing brook and harden completely within a few minutes. **Warning: Risk of burns!** Hot while processed! Wear gloves!

Simply melt Water-Drops® ‘easy’ in the tub in the oven... and pour into the prepared lake – and that’s that!

60858 Water-Drops® ‘easy’
150 g for approx. 160 ml

Info Tip: 
Water-Drops®

**Warning: Risk of burns!** Wear gloves! Do not heat in the microwave! Only suitable for adults.
Still Waters Run Deep

Water Structuring with 2K Water Gel

2K Water Gel is a fascinating substance: easy to work with and producing exciting results. It is the material of choice for replicating stagnant waters (such as lakes or ponds). However, rivers and streams can also be beautifully represented in a model.

For creating water surfaces, e.g. Aqua Effects (ref. 60872) or Waves & Billows (ref. 60861) can be used.

Applying 2K Water Gel is very simple: first, mix the two components in a ratio of 1:1.

Now you have approx. 120 minutes to work with the 2K Water Gel. During this time, the consistency of the 2K Water Gel changes from watery to viscous.

In order to give the water some colour, there are two options: either you paint the lakebed with the Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878) or you use the 2K Water Gel ‘color’ (ref. 60871), which can be dyed, thanks to the concentrated paints included in the pack.

2K Water Gel

Amazingly true-to-life lakes and rivers can be built with our popular 2K Water Gel. The two components are mixed 1:1, stirred and then poured out. For a colourful design, either the Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878) or the 2K Water Gel ‘color’ is used.

Using the Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878), the lake bed has to be pre-coloured. With the 2K Water Gel ‘color’, the concentrated colour is stirred directly into the 2K Water Gel. The pack contains concentrated blue, green and brown paint, enabling every shade of the water to be reproduced in the model.

- **60870** 2K Water Gel ‘transparent’
  2 components, each 100 ml

- **60871** 2K Water Gel ‘coloured’
  2 components, each 50 ml
  2 ml of each colour batch
  blue, green and brown
Artificial Water

Artificial Water is the easiest way imaginable to design bodies of water, especially small lakes, pools, ponds and puddles. NOCH Artificial Water is available transparent or blue-green coloured. If the substance is pre-coloured, the depth effect of the water is achieved by the colour of the water. If the substance is transparent, we recommend priming the substrate with the Waters Colour Set (ref. 60878; see craft tip). Artificial Water is poured onto the prepared substrate straight from the bottle in a layer of maximum 2–3 mm. After approx. 12 hours, the surface has shrunk by about 50% and is dry. A perfect water level has been created!

Artificial Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60873</td>
<td>Artificial Water</td>
<td>250 g</td>
<td>ready-to-pour in a bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60874</td>
<td>Artificial Water XL</td>
<td>500 g</td>
<td>ready-to-pour in a bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60876</td>
<td>Artificial Water mini</td>
<td>125 g</td>
<td>ready-to-pour in a bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60877</td>
<td>Artificial Water ‘color’</td>
<td>250 g</td>
<td>ready-to-pour in a bottle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Craft Tip:
Water Design

The colours are individually mixed to create a suitable shade. They are then applied with a brush. In order to imitate depth, the colour becomes darker towards the centre and lighter towards the edge. Artificial Water ‘color’ is carefully poured to form a layer of 2–3 mm. Once the Artificial Water has dried, Aqua Effects can be applied to the surface.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Aqua Effects

With this Aqua Effects product from NOCH, special effects can be created on water surfaces made from Water-Drops®, Artificial Water or 2K Water Gel. You can easily reproduce realistic rapids and impressive waterfalls. Aqua Effects consists of a viscous white substance that is flexible and milky-transparent when dried out. Because of the very viscous consistency, you can also apply the substance directly on steep areas (e.g. waterfalls). To make rapids, for example, just apply a few brushstrokes of Aqua Effects onto the river, then spread around with a coarse bristle brush.

Craft Tip: Aqua Effects

NOCH Aqua Effects have a viscous, white consistency straight from the tube. The substance dries a milky-transparent colour after several hours.

Small waterfalls and whirlpools: the Aqua Effects are applied directly onto the model landscape with a small paintbrush.

Waterfall: the waterfall is designed ‘lying down’ and not installed into the landscape until dry. To do this, measure the height of the waterfall in the model landscape and transfer it onto supporting material e.g. baking paper. Then mould the waterfall ‘lying down’ with a bristle brush. After the waterfall has dried (approx. 24 hours), carefully remove it from the supporting material and glue it in the model landscape.

Info Tip: the perfect instructions on working with the NOCH Water products are provided in our guidebooks (see pages 10 to 15).
Waves & Billows

The product ‘Waves & Billows’ was developed for designing high waves. It’s ideal, for instance, for a beach scene with surfers or a diorama with a ship on the high seas. This is a paste-like mixture, which is applied to the water surface with the aid of a small spatula or toothpick. After some rough modelling, the mixture is first allowed to set for half an hour and then moulded into the desired shape with a spatula, toothpick and coarse paintbrush.

Foam & Spume

Every wave that breaks, every brook that rushes, and every waterfall that plunges into a mountain lake, produces waves as well as white surf. To be able to perfectly reproduce these wonderful highlights, NOCH ‘Foam & Spume’ was developed. This fine substance can be carefully applied by brush onto the relevant water areas to give rapids, waterfalls and waves the ultimate, natural-looking touch. Since it is not white paint, ‘Foam & Spume’ looks even more natural. Try it!
Anyone who appreciates lifelike landscape design is on the right track with us: we continue to bring innovation to the market in greenery, inspiring with their simple application and setting lasting trends. The NOCH Gras-Master has already won numerous awards and international success. Reason enough for us to develop it further.

Discover the versatility of the NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 for your model landscape! Our innovative Grass Tufts also impress with their perfect design and incomparably realistic appearance. When it comes to fields, meadows and flowers, everything gets the green light with NOCH!

It Doesn’t Get any Greener: Our Grasses, Blossoms and Plants are Fascinating in their Attention to Detail!
Fields and Meadows

Set Items – from page 128
• Our sets make starting to design landscapes and greenery easy.

Gras-Master 3.0 – from page 134
• For perfect electrostatic flocking with grass fibres that stay upright.
  Powerful!

Greenery, Flocking and Ballasting – from page 139
• Grass fibres, grass assortments, Scatter Material, Stones, Rubble and Ballast

Natur® – from page 150
• Super realistic product and best quality thanks to a specially developed production process

Grass Tufts, Grass Strips and Plants – from page 154
• Virtually unlimited applications for beds, fallow land, field paths or embankments

Laser-Cut minis – from page 157
• Laser-Cut miniature plants made of special paper
Get Started Easily with NOCH!

The first step is the easiest. For this to be true, we have put together some practical sets for you. This allows you to get to know the most important materials and methods and that way, you can be sure that you haven’t forgotten anything important while shopping. It’s time to unpack our useful sets on the following pages and get stuck in! We hope you have lots of fun!

Basic Set ‘Modelling’

How do you make getting started with the wonderful hobby of ‘model landscaping’ as easy and smooth as possible? With the Basic Set ‘Modelling’! The package includes everything from creating the ground to flocking and structuring realistic waters, to get you building your own model landscape.

**Note:** the Water-Drops® easy included in the set are processed while hot. Risk of burns. Please wear gloves.

---

**60801 Basic Set ‘Modelling’**

Contents: 250 g of ballast
100 g of Terrain Paste, sand
150 g of Water-Drops® easy
50 g of Grass Glue
Puffer Bottle
40 g of Scatter Grass Summer ‘Meadow’ (length of the grass fibres 2.5 mm)
42 g of Scatter Material, brown
35 g of Lichen
40 Grass Tufts, mixed

---

**More than 15% savings compared to the individual purchase!**
Scenery Starter Kit

The NOCH Scenery Starter Kit offers everything you need for the initial design phase:
- For creating rocks: NOCH Rock Compound
- For pastures and meadows: Scatter Grass with accompanying Puffer Bottle and Grass Glue to create high-quality grass areas
- For initial designs: a Mini Grass Mat, NOCH Scatter Material, Natural Stones as well as high-grade Lichen, 6 Model Fir Trees and 4 Deciduous Trees

The Scenery Starter Kit is perfectly suited for H0, TT and N gauges.

Start Set Vegetation

Electrostatic grass application gives your model landscape a certain something. With the Start Set Vegetation, this happens in a simple way, since the 2.5 mm-long Scatter Grass from NOCH can easily be applied with the Puffer Bottle.

Note: to continue modelling, you’ll find Grass Glue and Scatter Grasses in many different shades in the large NOCH range.

Mini Start Set Landscaping

The Mini Start Set Landscaping contains a selection of the most popular modelling items with which you can create smaller model landscapes, dioramas or nativity scenes.

All products are available to purchase separately to enable you to carry on modelling later.

60800 Scenery Starter Kit
60803 Mini Start Set Landscaping
07069 Start Set Vegetation

Price Advantage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Advantage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60800</td>
<td>Scenery Starter Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07069</td>
<td>Start Set Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puffer Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40g of Scatter Grass ‘Summer Meadow’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 g of Grass Glue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60803</td>
<td>Mini Start Set Landscaping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mini Grass Mat ‘Meadow’, 28 cm x 22 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scatter Material, medium green and brown, each 10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bag of Lichen, dark green, yellow and red, approx. 12 g each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cork Rock Piece</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Fields and Meadows
Craft Tip:
Perfect Set ‘Right & Left Along the Tracks’

Foliage can be used to create ground cover, weeds and shrubs on the embankment.

A second level of slightly higher shrubs is formed by gluing on Grass Tufts.

With Sea Foam, Grass Tufts and Structured Flock, bushes and small trees emerge.

The result: a perfectly designed railway track environment just like the original!
Every Beginning Is Easy!

Vegetation Starter Sets

The application requirements for different types of vegetation in the model landscape are as wide as a model shop’s range of offerings. Sometimes it’s hard to decide which colours and materials to use. In order to make your decision easier and recommend the right NOCH materials for the various applications, our modellers have put together special Vegetation Starter Sets for you. Inside each set is a selection of products to suit the various topics. So, you can start right away and experience the effect and application of the materials. The products are suitable for all gauges.

We made an effort to present as many products as possible in every Vegetation Starter Set. The quantities are sufficient for smaller areas. Since the item numbers are indicated on all the packaging and products, individual items can be purchased later at any time. In addition, each set offers a price advantage compared to the individual purchase of the products. Have fun discovering the variety and possible applications of these NOCH products!

Vegetation Starter Set ‘Meadow’

You can implement the basic flocking of a small meadow with the contents of the set. It doesn’t matter whether it’s meant to be a wild meadow or even a paddock or pasture for animals. You can also recreate bald patches in the grassy area with the brown Scatter Material. Just go ahead and give the products a try!

*The stated price advantages refer to the recommended retail prices of NOCH being valid at time of the catalogue printing in September 2022.
Vegetation Starter Set ‘Forest’
We noticed that many customers kept asking how to professionally design a forest floor. That was enough reason for us to put together a suitable Vegetation Starter Set. With matching Scatter Grass, Scatter Material and Structured Flock in muted, dark colours, a perfect base is created in next to no time! Details, e.g. moss and other groundcover, can then be incorporated with the olive-green foliage.

60772 Vegetation Starter Set ‘Forest’
Contents:
- Scatter Grass Forest Floor, 20 g
- Structured Flock, dark green, coarse, 10 g
- Scatter Material, brown, 42 g
- Foliage, olive green

Vegetation Starter Set ‘At the Wayside’
As mundane as it may sound, straight waysides are not so easy to reproduce perfectly in a model. During one of your next walks, observe what is sprouting up and growing around you! You’ll be surprised at the variety.
As well as gravel, with which you can design the path, the set accordingly contains a lot of grasses, tufts and scatter material.

60773 Vegetation Starter Set ‘At the Wayside’
Contents:
- Gravel, 250 g
- Rubble, fine, 80 g
- Scatter Grass Meadow, 20 g
- Scatter Grass, beige, 20 g
- Grass Tufts Field Plants, 42 pieces
- Scatter Material, brown, 42 g

Price Advantage!

*The stated price advantages refer to the recommended retail prices of NOCH being valid at time of the catalogue printing in September 2022.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Vegetation Starter Set ‘On the Bank’
Modelling the bank of every lake and river requires extra special attention! So that the transitions between water and land work perfectly, Scatter Grass and Sand, as well as some Grass Tufts, are included in the set. This allows you to decorate the vegetation on the bank in detail and achieve a convincing result!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Vegetation Starter Set ‘On the Bank’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60774</td>
<td>Contents:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sand, medium, 250 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grass Tufts Meadow, 42 pieces, 9 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grass Tufts, blooming yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42 pieces, 9 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scatter Grass Spring Meadow, 20 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vegetation Starter Set ‘Railway Embankment’
No railway modeller can get around it: a railway embankment and its corresponding vegetation belong on every layout! Real-life railway embankments are usually overgrown and yet still (usually) rudimentarily maintained. The vegetation with grasses, groundcover and tendrils contributes towards the stabilisation of the railway embankment and thus to the operational safety of the line. With the Vegetation Starter Set by NOCH, you’ll have everything at hand from the beginning!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Vegetation Starter Set ‘Railway Embankment’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60775</td>
<td>Contents:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scatter Grass, light green, 20 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scatter Grass, beige, 20 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wild Grass Foliage, light green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Structured Flock, medium green, medium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price Advantage!
The (R)evolution of Electrostatics: Trust the Original!

**NOCH Gras-Master 3.0**

The Gras-Master by NOCH is still the benchmark when it comes to professionally flocking grass onto model railway layouts, dioramas and model landscapes. The first Gras-Master came onto the market in 2005. A true revolution. From then on, the industrial technology of electrostatic grass application was also available to the individual amateur railway modeller – and at an affordable price!

We are now launching the Gras-Master 3.0 and the Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI. We can look back on almost two decades, with thousands of devices sold and satisfied customers who have built great landscapes with the two predecessor models. Therefore, it was only natural to develop a new device that seizes on and perfects the strengths of its predecessors. An evolution of the original as per the user’s wishes. Because what we’ve all learned is that you should never change a winning team!

**Product Highlights:**
- ergonomically re-engineered design
- wider handle for better handling
- shorter grass container, new sieve design for even better charging
- two versions: for ambitious railway modellers and for pros
- super-high power output up to approx. 11 kV with the Gras-Master 3.0 or approx. 16 kV with the Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI
- energy-saving electronics for longer tasks

**Note:** the respective technical data can be found in the info tables for the respective devices.

---

**The ground to be flocked with grass is coated with special NOCH Grass Glue (ref. 61130 or 61131).**

**The grass fibres are loaded into the grass container. Different lengths and colours can thus be mixed together.**

**The crocodile clip (counter-pole) is fastened near the surface where the grass is to be applied.**

**Due to the electrostatic charge, the grass fibres stand vertically on the glue bed.**

---
NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI

The NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI was developed to meet modelling professionals’ highest demands. A power output of up to approx. 16 kV charges the grass fibres electrostatically. Depending on the length of the grass, one of the enclosed sieves (fine, medium or coarse) is used. In conjunction with the NOCH Grass Fibres that are shown on the last two pages of this brochure, you can create super-realistic lush meadows, natural grassy areas, pastures, fields, ornamental lawns and much more. And very easily, too!

Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI Highlights:
- professional device for the highest demands
- evolutionary design
- extremely high, approx. 16 kV power output
- operation with 8 x 1.5 V AA batteries (included)
- operating time approx. 10 to 12 hours
- incl. three sieves (fine, medium and coarse) and detailed instructions

NOCH Gras-Master 3.0

The NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 is kind of the ‘little brother’ of the PROFI variant. And like all little brothers, he has what it takes! More compact, agile and yet powerful; that’s how you could describe the Gras-Master 3.0. The centrepiece is a 9 V block battery. This one was also used in the Gras-Master and Gras-Master 2.0. Due to the battery’s smaller dimensions, the device is more compact and consequently slightly lighter than the Gras-Master 3.0 PROFI. Its power output, however, is only marginally lower. So, it is ideal for every home’s model railway, diorama, landscape and any quick, spontaneous tasks. The device comes with three sieve attachments (fine, medium and coarse).

Gras-Master 3.0 Highlights:
- compact device for ambitious railway modellers
- evolutionary design
- high, approx. 11 kV power output
- operation with 1 x 9 V block battery (included)
- operating time approx. 3 to 4 hours
- incl. three sieves (fine, medium and coarse) and detailed instructions

Spray Glue ‘Haftfix’

The universal Spray Glue is suitable for all types of gluing tasks – for modelling as well as around the home.

Grass Glue

NOCH Grass Glue was specially developed for electrostatic flocking. It offers the following features and advantages compared to conventional glue and wood glue:
- perfect consistency: easy to spread, without running
- hardens slowly: you can flock your area without hurrying, so there are no ‘bald’ spots in your meadow
- transparent when dry: no white streaks
- high adhesive strength: significantly stronger adhesion than e.g. diluted wood glue
Railway embankments are usually overgrown with wild grass. It tends to be taller, of different lengths and consists of many different plants. Weeds, green grass and single dry blades and tufts of grass lend the railway embankment an irregular appearance. **Tip:** after the grass flocking, you can decorate your railway embankment with the Embankment Vegetation (ref. 23102).

### Formula for the ‘Railway Embankment Grass’ mixture

**First layer:**
- 08324 Scatter Grass, golden yellow 2.5 mm
- 08320 Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ 2.5 mm

**Second layer:**
- 07100 Wild Grass ‘Meadow’, 6 mm
- 07101 Wild Grass, beige 6 mm

**Decoration and details:**
- 07167 Leaf Foliage Set, 14 g each of olive, light green, medium green, dark green
- 23102 Embankment Vegetation
- 07011 Grass Tufts XL ‘blooming’ red, yellow, light green dark green, 104 pieces, 9 mm
- 07012 Grass Tufts ‘Wild Flowers’ multi-coloured flocked 52 pieces with 6 mm and 52 pieces with 9 mm

After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

### How to Get the Perfect Grassy Base on a Railway Embankment!

1. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

2. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

3. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

4. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

5. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

6. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

7. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

8. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

9. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

10. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.

11. Mix together Scatter Grass, golden yellow and ‘Marsh Soil’ (refs. 08324 and 08320) and flock railway embankment with Gras-Master 3.0. The Scatter Grass ‘Marsh Soil’ should make up a higher proportion of the mixture, since the first layer has to provide the depth effect of the grassy area.

12. After drying, hoover off loose grass fibres. Then moisten the tips of the first layer of grass with Grass Glue (ref. 61130). The second layer, a 6 mm Wild Grass mixture of beige and ‘Meadow’ (ref. 07100 and 07101), is applied.
**How to Design Summer Meadows!**

Depending on the season, the colours of meadows change from fresh green in the early summer to less intense colours with partly dried grasses in the summer. During the course of the year, meadows sometimes come by more, sometimes less water and sunshine.

These influences change the colours of the meadow. We show you how to design a ‘lush’ summer meadow.

**Tip:** matching figures for decorating your scene can be found in the chapter ‘Figures & Decoration’.

---

**Formula for the ‘Summer Meadows’ mixture**

**Adding a base layer of grass:**

First round:
- 08361 Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’, 4 mm

Second round:
- 08324 Scatter Grass, golden yellow, 2.5 mm
- 08322 Scatter Grass, medium green, 2.5 mm
- 08151 Scatter Grass ‘Summer Meadow’, 2.5 mm

Vary the mixture as desired to create lighter and darker grassy areas.

**Decoration and details:**

- 07005 Grass Tufts XL ‘beige green, dark green brown’, 104 pieces, 9 mm
- 07043 Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘blooming’ yellow flock, 42 pieces, 9 mm

Further info about the NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 and its accessories can be found on pages 134 to 135. The complete assortment of NOCH Grass Fibres is on page 140 and 141.

---

**First, the substrate is coloured with shades of green and brown (e.g. NOCH Acrylic Paints, ref. 61194 and 61189). Take care that the colouring doesn’t turn too dark. Then a path or road can be created. Allow to dry well.**

**The base area is now coated with NOCH Grass Glue (ref. 61130). Then a small amount of Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’, 4 mm, is applied. It’s important that the glue surface is not completely ‘filled’.**

**Now you need to be quick: load the Gras-Master with a mixture of Scatter Grass, golden yellow, Scatter Grass, medium green and Scatter Grass ‘Summer Meadow’ and flock directly onto the still-wet Grass Glue to fill the gaps between the 4 mm-long grass fibres. Then allow everything to dry well.**

**After hoovering off the loose grass fibres, design your summer meadow with Grass Tufts XL in green and beige. Here and there, a flowering bush or clump, e.g. Grass Tufts, yellow (ref. 07043), looks very good and brightens up the meadow a little.**
How to Let Wild Meadows Grow!

In many places, nature can run riot, unhindered and uncultivated by humans. This allows beautiful, wild meadows to thrive. Various grasses in different heights and colours characterise these expanses. Between fields and at the edges of forests, there are also untouched natural meadows, which partly serve as biotopes.

**Tip:** matching trees for designing forests can be found in the chapter ‘Trees & Bushes’.

**Formula for the ‘Wild Meadows’ mixture**

**First layer:**
08361 Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’, 4 mm

**Second layer:**
08322 Scatter Grass, medium green, 2.5 mm
08362 Scatter Grass, beige, 4 mm
Vary the mixture as desired, we recommend 1:1.

**Third layer:**
08361 Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’, 4 mm
08362 Scatter Grass, beige, 4 mm

**Decoration and details:**
07044 Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘Meadow’
42 pieces, 9 mm
07032 Grass Tufts Mini Set
green flock, 42 pieces, 6 mm
07152 Leaf Foliage, light green
07144 Leaf Foliage, medium green

Further info about the NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 and its accessories can be found on pages 134 to 135. The complete assortment of NOCH Grass Fibres is on page 140 and 141.
Grass Fibres Assortments

NOCH offers two Grass Fibres Assortments for pros and beginners. One contains a selection of Short Grass Fibres in the lengths of 1.5 mm and 2.5 mm – ideal for flocking landscapes in HO, TT, N and Z gauges. Another contains longer Grass Fibres of 6 mm and 12 mm. These are suitable for 1, 0 and H0 gauges.

The enclosed grass fibres bags are labelled with the respective item references to facilitate the purchase of individual grass types at a later date.

Craft Tip:
Create natural-looking meadows with grass fibres of different colours and lengths by using the NOCH Gras-Master 3.0. The variety of grasses in nature, with their different colour hues and growth heights, can also be easily replicated in a model. This is called a ‘step by step’ method; i.e., adding one type of grass after the other. With the Grass Blends (pre-mixed grasses of different lengths and hues), you do indeed get meadows with grasses of different lengths and hues, but when looking at the area, the green still looks uniform. To play with the natural progression of hues and lengths, apply different grass hues and lengths one after the other. In the area prepared with NOCH Grass Glue (ref. 61130), Wild Grass beige (ref. 07101) is first sparingly flocked with the NOCH Gras-Master 3.0. Afterwards, Wild Grass light green (ref. 07102) is used for the main grass area. In addition, Wild Grass Light Green is sparingly used to cover the already beige flocked areas. A touch of dark green fibres (ref. 07106) amongst the beige and light green fibres makes the scenery even more realistic. Finally, the area is filled with Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’ 2.5 mm (ref. 08312).

The result is a harmonious and very realistic progression of the different grasses. The meadow now looks very lifelike: just like the original.

Our Tip: before adding them to your layout or diorama, first test your own formulas for the fibres from the NOCH range, e.g. on a piece of cardboard. That will give you the necessary know-how in advance.
NOCH… Just Like the Original!
A huge selection of Grass Fibres for every landscape!

Our motto is ‘NOCH… Just Like the Original’ and we take that seriously! Therefore, it’s no wonder that we have one of the largest assortments of grass fibres in many different lengths and colour hues. With the different shades of green, you can design realistic meadows, pastures, reeds or marshes in next to no time. Dried grasses can be depicted with the beige and brown fibres. Our muted colours are ideally suited to North American, Southern European and Asian landscapes.

1.5 mm Scatter Grass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Bag Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scatter Grass ‘Spring Meadow’</td>
<td>1.5 mm</td>
<td>08200</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scatter Grass ‘Meadow’</td>
<td>1.5 mm</td>
<td>08212</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5 mm Scatter Grass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Bag Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scatter Grass ‘Spring Meadow’</td>
<td>2.5 mm</td>
<td>08300</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Grass Blend ‘Summer Meadow’</td>
<td>2.5 mm</td>
<td>08310</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Grass Blend ‘Cow Pasture’</td>
<td>2.5 to 6 mm</td>
<td>07073</td>
<td>50 g bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 mm Scatter Grass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Bag Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Grass Blend ‘Alpine Meadow’</td>
<td>2.5 to 6 mm</td>
<td>08300</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scatter Grass, dark green</td>
<td>2.5 mm</td>
<td>08321</td>
<td>20 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Grass Blend ‘Summer Meadow’</td>
<td>2.5 to 6 mm</td>
<td>07072</td>
<td>50 g bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

G 1 0 HO TT N Z
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suitable for Gauges</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Length of the Grass Fibres</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 mm</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 mm</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 mm</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tools**

Puffer Bottle for applying 1.5 mm and 2.5 mm long NOCH Scatter Grass. The grass fibres are electrostatically charged and thus stand upright on the glued area.

On page 25 of this catalogue, you’ll find the practical Start Set Vegetation, which also contains the Puffer Bottle.

---

**6 mm Wild Grass**

- Scatter Grass, light green
  - 4 mm
  - 08363 20 g bag

- Wild Grass light green
  - 6 mm
  - 07102 50 g bag
  - 07092 100 g container

- Wild Grass XL light green
  - 12 mm
  - 07112 40 g bag

---

**9 mm Wild Grass**

- Wild Grass, golden yellow
  - 6 mm
  - 07083 50 g bag

- Wild Grass ‘Meadow’
  - 9 mm
  - 07106 50 g bag
  - 07094 100 g container

- Wild Grass XL ‘Meadow’
  - 12 mm
  - 07110 40 g bag

---

**12 mm Wild Grass**

- Wild Grass, dark green
  - 9 mm
  - 07120 50 g bag

- Wild Grass, brown
  - 9 mm
  - 07122 50 g bag

- Wild Grass XL, beige
  - 12 mm
  - 07110 40 g bag

---

**Fields and Meadows**
Our popular, particularly finely processed NOCH Scatter Material offers a variety of possibilities for realistically designing and decorating model landscapes and dioramas down to the smallest detail. Every single shade is finely tuned from the wide range of colours. You can thus use the ‘pure’ shade of your choice right away, but you can also mix different shades to make up a ‘special shade’ unique to your layout.

**Note:** 1 m² of scattered area requires approx. 100 g of Scatter Material and approx. 500 g of Grass Glue. Many Scatter Materials are available in three different pack sizes (42 g and 150 g in a bag and 200 g in a container).
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Flock**

PROFI Flock is a special, finely-ground flocking material in various natural colours. The product is ideal for flocking Natural Trees as well as designing realistic ground cover and meadows. **Note:** NOCH Flock is available in a resealable bag and some also in a practical tub.

**Structured Flock**

The foam flock is ground up into two different granulations and coloured three very realistic shades of matt green.

NOCH Structured Flock is therefore suitable for a wide variety of applications, such as flocking trees or designing ground vegetation and small bushes. Thanks to the three matt shades, the colours of the vegetation can be replicated in a very realistic way.

---

**Flock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07202</td>
<td>Flock light green, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07204</td>
<td>Flock medium green, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07206</td>
<td>Flock dark green, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07212</td>
<td>Flock light brown, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07214</td>
<td>Flock medium brown, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07216</td>
<td>Flock dark brown, 20g bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Structured Flock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07331</td>
<td>Structured Flock light green fine, 3mm, 20g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07332</td>
<td>Structured Flock medium green fine, 3mm, 20g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07333</td>
<td>Structured Flock dark green fine, 3mm, 20g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07341</td>
<td>Structured Flock light green medium, 5mm, 15g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07342</td>
<td>Structured Flock medium green medium, 5mm, 15g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07343</td>
<td>Structured Flock dark green medium, 5mm, 15g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Fields and Meadows
Foliage

Foliage is used in a wide variety of areas: grounds are given natural colours and realistic textures with foliage; riverbanks and the outskirts of forests are given natural-looking vegetation; shrubs and trees are given volume and look more realistic thanks to foliage.

Foliage

This ‘classic’ Foliage is provided with a fine, naturally-coloured flock. It’s perfect for creating ground cover, moss and low vegetation.

Wild Grass Foliage

The Wild Grass Foliage is created through electrostatic flocking, which combines different types of grass and flock. The Wild Grass Foliage is ideal for creating realistic grassy vegetation on natural meadows, along the outskirts of forests, lakes or riverbanks.

Meadow Foliage

The Meadow Foliage is also electrostatically flocked. Somewhat shorter fibres are used in the process, in comparison to Wild Grass Foliage. The Meadow Foliage can be used in all kinds of areas. Examples are meadows, pastures and agricultural land.

Leafy Foliage

The Leafy Foliage is characterised by flocking with unique, finely-cut NOCH Foliage. It is mainly used for adding greenery to bushes and trees as well as creating smaller bushes and ground cover.

Craft Tip: Working with the Foliage

- Adjusting the size: the Foliage is split up into the desired size by hand.
- Shaping: because of the highly flexible backing material, the Foliage can be stretched effortlessly.
- Applying: the Foliage is stuck on with NOCH Scenery Glue (ref. 61133).
Innovation for Designing the Perfect Ground

Groundcover Foliage

Various grasses and bits of flock material are electrostatically flocked onto black, non-adhesive backing material. Due to the special, permanently flexible adhesive, the foliage can be effortlessly pulled off the backing material. The Groundcover Foliage is then incorporated into the model landscape as a whole or in pieces. The ground of your model landscape acquires a particularly natural look due to the different lengths and colours of the flock material used.

We recommend Grass Glue (refs. 61130, 61131) for glueing.

**Product Highlights:**
- Wafer-thin foliage on sturdy black backing material
- Simply pull off and use as a whole or in pieces
- Realistically designed with various fibres and flakes

**Craft Tip:**

Processing the Foliage

The Groundcover Foliage is pressed into the glue bed
A piece of the Groundcover Foliage is detached from the backing material
The realistic ground design of the finished scene is inspiring

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Ideal for Realistic Bushes and Overgrown Hedges

PROFI Bushes

In contrast to neatly mown lawns and meticulously cut bushes and hedges, free-growing nature flourishes in the light and is barely confined in its thirst for growth. For railway modellers, depicting free-growing nature in a model is a huge challenge. This can be realised perfectly with PROFI Bushes. PROFI Bushes are suitable for reproducing both flat, intensive undergrowth such as brambles, or even higher, dense bushes in a model.

The super realistic Bushes backing material is a natural fibre that is stable and malleable. It was flocked with a special mixture of NOCH Leaves and NOCH Structured Flock for a natural optical effect. This gives us a unique product that is ideal for depicting dense model vegetation.

Craft Tip: Processing of the PROFI Bushes

This amount of PROFI Bushes is in the packaging. The PROFI Bushes material is pulled apart with your fingers and shaped to create dense ground-cover and small or large bushes. It is then glued into the model landscape using Grass Glue (ref. 61130) or Landscaping Glue (ref. 61133).
**Leaf Foliage and Leaf Foliage Sets**

The popular NOCH Leaf Foliage is made of a very finely-cut, special material. The individual leaves have a deceptively real leafy shape. They are great for flocking trees or bushes or creating ivy, ground cover and deciduous forest cover. The Leaf Foliage is available in individual packs as well as in the Leaf Foliage Set with various shades of green or the Autumn Leaf Foliage Set.

**Craft Tip: Leaf Foliage**

NOCH Leaf Foliage is ideal for adding leaves to the NOCH Natural Trees (ref. 23100; see ‘Trees and Bushes’ chapter). Spray the Natural Trees with Spray Glue (ref. 61151) or with Landscaping Spray Glue (ref. 61141) and sprinkle over the leaves with the PROFI Shaker (ref. 08099).

**Lichen**

This 100% real Iceland lichen is pretreated and then dyed and thus retains its natural springiness for as long as possible. It is perfect for creating bushes, hedges or ground cover.

**Reed Assortment**

Thanks to three realistic colours of the Reed Assortment, you can imitate pastures, reeds or ears of wheat that grow, e.g. around lakes, ponds or flowing brooks.

---

**Leaf Foliage Set**
- olive, light green, medium green, dark green

**Autumn Leaf Foliage Set**
- yellow, red, redbrown, orange-brown

**Leaves**
- light green, 50g bag
- medium green, 50g bag
- dark green, 50g bag
- light green, 100 g container
- medium green, 100 g container

**Leaf Foliage Set**
- olive, light green, medium green, dark green

**Autumn Leaf Foliage Set**
- yellow, red, redbrown, orange-brown

**Leaves**
- light green, 50g bag
- medium green, 50g bag
- dark green, 50g bag
- light green, 100 g container
- medium green, 100 g container

**Lichen**
- light and dark green assorted 35 g bag
- light and dark green assorted 75 g bag
- autumn mix, 35 g bag
- autumn mix, 75 g bag
- stone grey, 35 g bag

**Reed Assortment**
- green, beige, brown

**PROFI Shaker, empty**
Small tub, big effects: perfect for storing and applying the PROFI Leaf Foliage product. With a practical sieve and scatter insert.

**Fields and Meadows**

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Natural Stones

Nothing looks more realistic than natural products. That’s why NOCH chooses natural stones for model landscaping. All stones are finely ground and sorted by size.

PROFI Rocks ‘Rubble’

Steep mountains and rocky slopes are among the most impressive motifs that can be recreated in a model landscape. Small and large rocks and boulder blocks regularly break away from cliffs and crags and then accumulate in scree, beneath steep mountain walls or in riverbeds. The PROFI Rubble from NOCH is ideal for recreating such rock formations, scree and wonderful riverbeds and lakebeds in your model, and for adding detail. The rubble is available in three different granulations, which can be used alone or mixed together.

Sand and Gravel

You can design beautiful dream beaches and realistic country lanes with these fine, natural products. The Sand is available in two granulations: fine and medium. The Gravel is much coarser, though perfectly complements the colour of the Sand. All three products can also be used mixed together.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Ballast

Ballast and stones play a very important role when designing a realistic model landscape.

Typically, track ballast is mined by region and therefore reflects the colour of the rocks and stones of that region.

### Ballast

- **Ballast**
- **Ballast Glue**

**Info Tip:**

Additional Application

This 0 gauge ballast can also be used as a coarse stone for H0, TT and N gauges.

### Ballast Glue

Thanks to the nozzle of the Ballast Glue, it is even easy to reach inaccessible spots.

**Usage:** spread the loose ballast between the sleepers and then drizzle on the Ballast Glue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09372</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09374</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09376</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>dark grey</td>
<td>250 g bag (suitable for Märklin® C-Track)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09172</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09174</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09361</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Limestone'</td>
<td>beige brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09161</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Limestone'</td>
<td>beige brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09363</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Granite'</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09163</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Granite'</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09365</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Basaltic Rock'</td>
<td>dark grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09165</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Basaltic Rock'</td>
<td>dark grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09367</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Gneiss'</td>
<td>red brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09167</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Gneiss'</td>
<td>red brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09368</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Granite'</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09369</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Basaltic Rock'</td>
<td>dark grey</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09370</td>
<td>PROFI Ballast 'Gneiss'</td>
<td>reddish brown</td>
<td>250 g bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**61134** Ballast Glue

130 g
**Natur+ ‘Arable Land’ Made of Hard Foam**

As a special highlight, we present this natural-looking Arable Land from the Natur+ series, which is made of our well-known Structured Hard Foam. The arable topsoil has been brought to the surface as if freshly ploughed. To decorate the scenery, 10 grass tufts are included as well.

**Natur+ Meadows and Fields**

The Natur+ Meadows and Fields are super realistic blends of various high-grade, electrostatically processed grass fibres. The fibres are applied one after the other in a specially developed process. This technology and the mixture of different fibre colours and lengths make for an amazingly realistic appearance. The wafer-thin backing on the grass fibres helps to keep the specially developed transparent adhesive permanently flexible.

Due to their special make-up, Natur+ Meadows and Fields can be easily adapted to various types of surface, such as hills, railway embankments, hollows, etc. Each pack also contains 10 colour-matching grass tufts for the realistic design, or the optimal design of transitions. Using Natur+ products is very simple: the meadows and fields are either installed in the landscape as they are or torn cut into small pieces and stuck on.

**Info Tip:**

**Advantages of Natur+ Meadows & Fields**

- Grass fibres in different lengths (2.5 mm to 12 mm) and colours are flocked one after the other in a special process.
- Extra thin backing layer made of flexible special adhesive
- Easy to lay, including on uneven ground
- Very easy to work with (cut, tear, glue)
- Includes grass tufts for a realistic design

---

**07450 Natur+ ‘Arable Land’**

21 cm x 19 cm, with 10 grass tufts

---

**07402 Natur+ Spring ‘Meadow’**

in three colours

22 cm x 20 cm, with 10 grass tufts
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**07403 Natur+ ‘Summer Meadow’**
in three colours
22 cm x 20 cm, with 10 grass tufts

**07420 Natur+ ‘Rape Field’**
extra long green fibres, in one colour with yellow tips
22 cm x 20 cm, 10 grass tufts

**07421 Natur+ ‘Cornfield’**
extra long yellow fibres in one colour with golden tips
22 cm x 20 cm, 10 grass tufts

**07442 Natur+ ‘Swimming Lake’**
swimming lake, meadow flocked in three colours
22 cm x 20 cm, 10 grass tufts

*Fields and Meadows*
The Affordable Way to Get Started with Realistic Model Landscaping

Natur+ Mini Mats

The reasonably priced Natur+ Mini Mats are a small but refined innovation for getting started with realistic model landscaping. With Natur+ Mini Mats, you can make your model landscape even more natural-looking. While only one fibre length and colour comes into play with normal grass mats, Natur+ Mini Mats are flocked with two different grass fibre lengths and colours. By electrostatically charging the fibres during the production process, we ensure that they are perpendicular to the base and thus appear like real grass.

An additional plus of the Natur+ Mini Mats is the unproblematic processing. The mat is cut to the appropriate shape and size with scissors and stuck in the model landscape with NOCH Grass Glue (ref. 61130).

Each pack contains two Natur+ Mini Mats, which are colour coordinated. By combining the two mats, an additional natural effect is brought about in the model landscape.

Pro tip: Any transitions and edges can be perfectly concealed with NOCH Grass Tufts. The large selection of grass tufts can be found in the NOCH catalogue or online at www.noch.com.

Craft Tip: Processing the Natur+ Mini Mats

- The Natur+ Mini Mats are conveniently and securely packed.
- The Natur+ Mini Mat is cut to the desired shape and size.
- The base is coated with NOCH Grass Glue (ref. 61130).
- The Natur+ Mini Mat is stuck into the scene.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Product Highlights:
- Affordable way to get started with realistic model landscaping
- Easy to work with: unpack, cut to size, and stick on
- Natural effect thanks to different grass fibre colours and lengths

**07470 Lush Meadow**
2 pieces, each 25 cm x 25 cm

**07471 Reed Meadow**
2 pieces, each 25 cm x 25 cm

**07472 Natural Meadow**
2 pieces, each 25 cm x 25 cm

**07473 Heath**
2 pieces, each 25 cm x 25 cm

**07474 Grass Steppe**
2 pieces, each 25 cm x 25 cm
**Grass Strips, Grass Tufts and Grass Tufts Mini Sets**

Field paths, river embankments or grasses underneath crash barriers or at the outskirts of forests as well as other scenes can be implemented easily and effectively with the practical Grass Strips and Grass Tufts. You can create natural-looking vegetation within the blink of an eye – with the Grass Tufts even in an XL version! All of the products shown on these two pages are particularly easy to use, since they are highly flexible and can therefore be installed in your landscape easily. The Grass Tufts Mini Sets are very good for smaller building projects. As with the large packs, the Mini Sets include ‘normal’ grass tufts with a fibre length of 6 mm and extra-long grass tufts with a fibre length of 9 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Fibre Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07125</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘light and dark green’</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>18 strips and 18 tufts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07136</td>
<td>Lavender</td>
<td>HO TT</td>
<td>Grass tips refined with fine purple flock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07009</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘dark green, medium green’ brown, golden yellow</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07127</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘light and dark green’ different shades of green</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07032</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set green flock</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07037</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set ‘Meadow’</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07000</td>
<td>Green Grass Tufts 6 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07005</td>
<td>Grass Tufts XL ‘beige green, dark green brown’, 104 pieces</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07006</td>
<td>Grass Tufts XL dark green, medium green brown, golden yellow</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07044</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘Meadow’</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07034</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set ‘Field Plants’ green flock</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07035</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set ‘blooming’ red flock</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07133</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘Field Plants’ light, medium and dark green flock</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07135</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘blooming’ yellow, red, white flock</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07011</td>
<td>Grass Tufts XL ‘blooming’ red, yellow, light green dark green</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>104 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07041</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘Field Plants’ green flock</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07042</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘blooming’ red flock</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07043</td>
<td>Grass Tufts Mini Set XL ‘blooming’ yellow flock</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>42 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07012</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘Wild Flowers’ multi-coloured flocked</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>52 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07013</td>
<td>Grass Tufts ‘Field Flowers’ multi-coloured flocked</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>52 pieces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remove Grass Tufts from the packaging, ... prepare them with a drop of glue, ... and place them in the landscape.
Bring Some Colour into Model Nature!

Flowers

Flowers can be found virtually everywhere. For example, roses, tulips, dahlias and daffodils are specifically planted in gardens and flower beds. But we can also find daisies, primroses, cornflowers, lavender and many other colourful species in the great outdoors, at the edge of forests or paths and by streams and ponds.

Our Flowers are a wonderful little innovation: in a bed made of 4 mm-long green fibres are some 9 mm-long fibres that have been flocked in colour. In this way, wonderfully natural-looking flower beds can be reproduced in a model.

Each of the two sets contains a total of 250 flowers in five different colours.

The colours of the flowers in the set with reference 06800 are more colourful overall. With this set, tulips, roses, narcissi, daisies, daffodils, dahlias, and many more can be planted in a model.

The colours of the blossoms in the set with reference 06805 are slightly more muted and thus ideal for less flashy flowers. They are therefore suitable for cornflowers, lavender, forget-me-nots and various forest and meadow flowers. The Flowers are removed from the box and fixed in the model landscape with a drop of adhesive.

We recommend you use NOCH Landscaping Glue (ref. 61133), but hot glue or all-purpose glue are also ideally suited.

Craft Tip:
Processing the Flowers

The Flowers are removed from the pack ... and put in the model scene with Landscaping Glue.

06800 Flowers
250 pieces, red, blue, yellow, pink and white

06805 Flowers
250 pieces, green and yellow, blue and white heather, cornflowers, lavender
For the Perfect Decoration

Ornamental Plants

The elaborately handcrafted Ornamental Plants are lovely decorative objects for parks, buildings, pedestrian zones, gardens and much more.

- **HO 14009 Flower Boxes, blooming, red, white and yellow**
  12 Flower Boxes

- **HO 14010 Flower Boxes, blooming, red**
  12 Flower Boxes

- **HO 14012 Ornamental Plants in Pots**
  9 Flower Pots

- **N 14080 Ornamental Plants in Pots**
  (illustration similar) 9 Flower Pots

- **HO 14020 Ornamental Plants in Tubs**
  3 Flower Pots

- **HO 14024 Palms**
  3 pieces

- **N 14082 Ornamental Plants in Tubs**
  9 Flower Tubs

- **HO 14031 Flowers in Pots**
  9 Flower Pots

- **N 14084 Flowers in Pots**
  9 Flower Pots

- **HO 14885 Flowerpots**
  27 Flower Pots and Troughs
Super Realistic Miniature Plants!

Laser-Cut minis +

Laser-Cut minis + are a top innovation in model landscaping. They make designing realistic scenes even easier! The highly filigree plants are laser-cut, then elaborately formed by hand and additionally refined in part with flower flock.

The Laser-Cut minis + are available in two versions: either in a practical ‘DIY planting’ blister pack or ready-planted in flowerpots or flower tubs.

It’s so easy to work with Laser-Cut minis +

The advantages at a glance:
- Completely ‘ready-to-plant’ mini plants
- Super realistic thanks to laser cutting and flocking
- Elaborately flocked by hand

Remove the Laser-Cut minis + Plants from the packaging,...
prepare them with a drop of glue, ...
and insert them into your model landscape!

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Gardening can be so Easy!

Deco Minis

Deco Minis are prefabricated small vegetable plots equipped with different plants. The Deco Minis are simply removed from their packaging and glued onto the model landscape.

The new Bed Edgings are practical and pretty. The set contains laser-cut items to border two attractive vegetable or flowerbeds.

13214 Bed Edgings
2 pieces, each 6.5 cm x 4 cm

13215 Tomato Plants
6 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

13216 Cauliflower
16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

13217 White Cabbage
16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

13218 Red Cabbage
16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Fields and Meadows**

- **HO 13219 Pumpkin**
  8 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **HO 13222 Leek**
  12 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **HO 13223 Rose Bed**
  12 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **HO 13224 Vines with Black Grapes**
  2 rank frames, 3 cm x 6 cm
Pure Realism in Miniature!

Laser-Cut minis

NOCH Laser-Cut minis are a series of small, realistic laser-cut plants and laser-cut kits. The miniature plants are laser-cut from sturdy, multicoloured, printed special paper. The readers of 'Eisenbahn Magazin' (a German model railway magazine), named this innovation Model of the Year in 2009. Since then, the Laser-Cut minis have been developed further and made even more delicate, so the finest details and structures are visible. Due to the composition of the special paper, they are very stable and malleable at the same time. In addition, they do without the artificial shine of plastic products. It doesn’t get more natural!

The Laser-Cut minis kits are highly detailed models at a low price. They liven up the scenery and have a place on every model landscape. You’ll find more kits from page 251 onwards in this catalogue.

Laser-Cut minis Plants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Fern</td>
<td>9 plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Fern</td>
<td>18 plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Reed</td>
<td>16 plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Reed</td>
<td>16 plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Vegetable Garden Set</td>
<td>6 Leeks, 5 Courgettes, 15 Turnips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Fields and Meadows

Craft Tip: Laser-Cut minis

Usage is very simple: the Laser-Cut minis are shaped by hand and fixed onto the model landscape with a drop of standard commercial glue. The finished mini plants can also be stuck in flowerpots and tubs. This creates unique flower configurations for village squares and buildings. The Flowerpots (ref. 14885), which can be found on page 157, are ideally suited to this.

The plant is peeled out of the backing paper, ...

then carefully moulded into the desired shape by hand...

and secured in the model landscape with a drop of glue.

Alternatively, the plants can be glued into flowerpots.

In many specialist shops, the Laser-Cut minis are presented on an attractive stand.

- **14114 Lotus Flower**
  - Total area approx. 60 cm²

- **14118 Rambler Roses**
  - 6 plants

- **14132 Virginia Creeper**
  - 12 plants

- **14138 Stinging Nettle**
  - 10 plants

- **14140 Water Lilies**
  - 18 plants

- **14114 Rambler Roses**
  - 6 plants

- **14132 Virginia Creeper**
  - 12 plants

- **14138 Stinging Nettle**
  - 10 plants

- **14140 Water Lilies**
  - 18 plants
Laser-Cut minis Kits

**HO 14230** Timber Fence
42 cm, 1.5 cm high

**HO 14262** Fisherman's Hut
8.0 cm x 3.7 cm, 5.4 cm high

**HO 14263** Event Pavilion
9.2 cm x 4.5 cm, 3.6 cm high

**HO 14285** Outhouse
2 pieces, 1.8 cm x 2 cm, 2.7 cm high

**HO 14286** Fisherman's Hut
4.4 cm x 2.0 cm, 3.0 cm high

**HO 14359** Outhouse
2 pieces, 1 cm x 1.1 cm, 1.5 cm high

**HO 14371** Pavilion
5.7 cm x 5.8 cm, 5.3 cm high

**HO 14347** Bee House
4.9 cm x 4.9 cm, 3.6 cm high

**HO 14361** Garden Plot Shed
6.4 cm x 4.2 cm, 3.3 cm high

**HO 14377** Henmobile
6.0 cm x 4.3 cm, 2.9 cm high

**HO 14435** Green House
4.2 cm x 2.4 cm, 2.6 cm high

**HO 14357** Green House
4.2 cm x 2.4 cm

**HO 14358** Cold Frames
2 pieces
4 cm and 2.6 cm x 1.6 cm
1 cm high

**HO 14636** Outhouse
2 pieces, 1 cm x 1.1 cm, 1.5 cm high

**N 14681** Fisherman's Hut
4.4 cm x 2.0 cm, 3.0 cm high

**T 14435** Garden Plot Shed
3.9 cm x 3.8 cm, 2.4 cm high

**N 14635** Garden Plot Shed
2.9 cm x 2.8 cm, 1.8 cm high
Harvest Time at Last!

Hay and Straw Bales

The dried stalks that are left over when grain is harvested are called straw. It is pressed into bales to make it easier to transport and to save space. In agriculture, straw is used as feed and bedding. But it is also used as insulation in construction, fuel or raw material for huts, mats and baskets.

The pack contains 36 model straw bales, each 0.5 cm x 0.8 cm x 1.2 cm in size.

Huge hay bales can be seen in the fields during harvesting. Perfect companion to the Nature+ Cornfield from NOCH (ref. 07421). The pack contains 18 model Hay Bales each 1.3 cm x 1.5 cm x 1.3 cm in size.
The Ideal Basis when Becoming a Model Railway Hobbyist

NOCH Grass and Ballast Mats

Here, you will be ‘spoilt for choice’ with five different shades of green and many different dimensions.

For the Ballast Mats, you have a choice between the ‘Grey’ and ‘Beige’ variants. A solid, heavy-duty special paper forms the underlay of the densely flocked, decidedly natural-looking mats with vertical grass fibres.

Craft Tip:
Grass Mats

You can work on the mats as a whole or cut into smaller pieces. The grass mat can simply be glued on with NOCH Spray Glue ‘Haftfix’ (ref. 61151). The glue used on the mats is water-soluble. If you carefully moisten the grass with a brush, you can scrape off the fibres after a few minutes and then design streams and paths.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Practical and Organised**

*Presentation solutions for traders*

Mini Grass Mats for adding greenery to small areas: simply cut and stick on. Handling and use like for the large mats (see craft tip on the opposite page).

- **71190** Grass Mats display, empty
  the ideal presentation solution for all NOCH Grass Mats
  Dimensions: 32 cm x 32 cm, 47 cm high

- **76715** Assortment of 60 Mini Grass Mats in a practical self-service carton assorted colours

- **00005** Mini Grass Mat 45 cm x 30 cm
- **00006** Mini Grass Mat ‘Spring Meadow’ 45 cm x 30 cm set with 4 pieces
- **00007** Mini Grass Mat ‘Meadow’ 45 cm x 30 cm set with 4 pieces
A Green Christmas? Not with Us!

When the first flakes of snow dance through the air towards the end of the year, it is not only children’s eyes that light up... Winters have to be white – that just goes with the territory in our neck of the woods. Many model railway fans do not want to forgo ice crystals and snowflakes on their layouts and devote themselves to long evenings of lovingly designing a winter landscape. To make your landscape look as natural as possible, NOCH offers a wide range of products specifically catered to this cold, white season. Guaranteed to warm your heart!
Winter

Build a Winter Landscape – from page 168
- For temporary and permanent winter layouts

Winter Trees – from page 174
- Snowy woods and illuminated Christmas trees

Winter Figures – from page 176
- Large assortment of winter figures and scenes
- Popular gift idea: Figures Advent Calendars

Christmas Market Stalls – from page 178
- High-quality Laser-Cut Kits
- Handicraft Advent Calendar

The Model Railway in a Briefcase – from page 181
- Lovingly decorated and hand-painted briefcase layout made of high-grade NOCH hard foam in an aluminium case
Make the Perfect Winter Landscape!

Perfect Set ‘Winter Landscape’

Building winter landscapes is becoming increasingly popular. Nevertheless, there is often some reticence among hobbyists because ‘winter’ is a new theme for many of them. But what initially looks complicated is easy when you have the right materials to hand. And these very materials can be found in the Perfect Set ‘Winter Landscape’. From designing the snowy landscape with white ‘snowflakes’ to modelling snowy surfaces and snow mounds, to designing icy surfaces and icicles, you’ll find all the items you need to build a perfect winter landscape in the set. The Perfect Set includes a detailed instruction video on DVD. So your project is guaranteed to succeed!

60815  Perfect Set ‘Winter Landscape’
Contents: Start Set Snowflakes, contains: 50 g Snow Glue
25 g Snowflakes and Puffer Bottle (ref. 07065)
Snow Paste, 250 g (ref. 08752)
Ice Crystals, 30 ml (ref. 08754)
Icicles, 30 ml (ref. 08756)
**Start Set Snowflakes**: this set makes designing a wintery landscape a success. The Snowflakes are electrostatically flocked with the Puffer Bottle. The result: a shimmering, silky white, snowy surface.

**Snow Paste**: this multi-purpose material is an all-rounder in the designing of winter landscapes. From snow-coated rooftops and trees, to snow mounds and snowdrifts, to snowmen, almost any wintery landscape can be created with Snow Paste.

**Ice Crystals**: the Ice Crystals paste conjures up a beautiful, crystal-clear, glittering icy surface on almost every surface. The versatile paste is applied directly onto model water, model roads or the window panes of model houses and vehicles.

**Icicles**: the icicles mixture is applied straight from the tube onto model roofs, bridges, projections, walls, etc. The mixture dries crystal clear after 2-3 hours.

---

**Craft Tip:**

Perfect Set ‘Winter Landscape’

- The Snow Paste contained in the Perfect Set is great for creating snow mounds and snowdrifts on the ground.
- With the Snow Glue, the Puffer Bottle and the Snowflakes, a fluffy covering of snow can be created on it.
- The icicles can be applied to exposed sites (e.g. roofs, projections and bridges) straight from the tube.
- A real winter wonderland! Designs turn out very convincing with the NOCH Perfect Set.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Build a Winter Landscape

Start Set Snowflakes

In the Start Set Snowflakes, you’ll find everything you need to make a quick start in designing a winter landscape: 50 g of Snow Glue, a Puffer Bottle and 25 g of Snowflakes. Application is super easy: first, the area to be covered with snow is pasted with snow glue. Then, half fill the puffer bottle with snowflakes. By shaking the puffer bottle, the 1 mm-long snowflakes are electrostatically charged and then ‘blown’ onto the snow glue by pressing down on the puffer bottle. This creates a magical, velvety soft blanket of snow that looks like freshly fallen powdered snow.

Snowflakes

The innovative NOCH Snowflakes are special fibres with a length of only 1 mm, with which you can conjure up fascinating winter landscapes at the drop of a hat.

The area to be covered with snow is first pasted with Snow Glue (ref. 61138). The Snowflakes are then applied with NOCH Gras-Master 3.0 (refs. 60110 and 60112 PROFI) or the Puffer Bottle (ref. 08100). As if by magic, a glistening velvety blanket of snow appears, which looks like freshly fallen powdered snow.

The resulting winter idyll can be detailed with NOCH Snow Paste (ref. 08752). If there is no Snow Glue to hand, the Grass Glue (ref. 61130 or 61131) can also be used. However, the landscape to be covered with snow should first be primed in white.

Note: for a snowy landscape of one square metre, approx. 75 g of Snowflakes and 500 g of Snow or Grass Glue are required.

Snow Glue

Snow Glue is perfect for applying NOCH Snowflakes. It dries white, eliminating the need to prime the substrate before applying snow.

Snowflake Application Tip:

Electrostatic application of snowflakes

The short 1 mm snowflakes can be electrostatically applied with the Gras-Master 3.0 (refs. 60110 and 60112 PROFI) or the Puffer Bottle (ref. 08100).

As a result, they stand upright on the areas already coated with snow glue and thus give the impression of freshly fallen snow.

The surface is pasted with Snow Glue.

Snowflakes are then applied with the finest sieve of Gras-Master 3.0...

or the NOCH Puffer Bottle.
Create Your Own Winter Wonderland!

Snow Paste

Snow Paste enchants objects and landscapes into a true winter wonderland. The shimmering silky paste is applied with a spatula or paintbrush and dries after only 2 to 3 hours. The Snow Paste can even be modelled by hand, to reproduce snow mounds or snowdrifts or snowmen, for instance. If the paste is diluted with water, it can be ideally applied to trees and bushes. In order to cover the roofs of houses or very smooth surfaces with snow, we recommend that a thin layer of NOCH Snow Glue (ref. 61138) be applied first.

The Snow Paste is used after the Snow Glue has dried. The combination of NOCH Snow Paste and NOCH Snowflakes transforms your model into a fairytale winter landscape. Try it out!
Winter Set

The NOCH Winter Set contains everything necessary for building a wintery landscape. The shimmering silky snow paste can easily be applied with a spatula or paintbrush onto the landscape, roofs of houses, trees and vehicles. It even lends itself to modelling by hand; for example, for creating a snowman or heaps of snow. Ice sheets on lakes or on roads can be portrayed with NOCH Ice Crystals. This can be applied with a spatula or bristle brush and moulded to the desired thickness.

To make the winter landscape perfect right down to the details, roof overhangs can be decorated with NOCH icicles. These can be attached to the model directly from the tube: simply hold it underneath and squeeze out the milky substance while simultaneously pulling the tube away. In this way, you can control the length and thickness of the icicles. The icicles dry crystal clear and hard (see page 173).

Craft Tip:
Create wintery landscapes with the NOCH Winter Set

The Snow Paste is applied with a spatula or paintbrush onto the landscape. The Ice Crystals provide frozen waters for wintery effects. Icicles can be applied to roofs straight from the tube.

Play with Jack Frost!

Ice Crystals

Freezing at room temperature? Not a problem with NOCH Ice Crystals! It can be applied to a frozen lake or pond, roads or windows, straight from the tube and then worked on with a paintbrush. The Ice Crystals harden after about two to three hours. The result is a beautiful, crystal-clear, glittering icy surface.

The Ice Crystals are squeezed out of the practical tube and spread around with a fine paintbrush.

08758 Winter Set
120 g Snow Paste, 10 ml Ice Crystals
10 ml icicles, 1 spatula

08754 Ice Crystals
30 ml
**Icicles**

You can design stylish and unique icicles (e.g. on roofs, projections or bridges) at the drop of a hat with NOCH Icicles. The Icicles mixture is applied onto the surface to be decorated straight from the tube and hardens crystal-clear after two to three hours. Modelling is very simple: hold the tube underneath a gutter, for example; then gently squeeze while simultaneously pulling the tube downwards. This allows you to customise your icicles to the thickness and length of your liking. Particularly impressive shapes arise when the tube is also rotated in a spiral during this process.

![Icicles](image1)

The Icicles tube is placed directly on the roof overhang ... and gently squeeze out the contents of the tube while pulling it down.

The resulting icicles dry out crystal clear after a couple of hours.

**Powdery Snow**

You can create a fascinating winter landscape on your model railway layout with NOCH Powdery Snow. How it completely changes the atmosphere of your model landscape will be sure to inspire you! An advantage of the Powdery Snow is that you can design an excellent temporary winter atmosphere. The special white, glittering powder is water-repellent and can be removed from your layout with a hoover, leaving no residue. If you’d like your model landscape to be permanently snowy, use NOCH Spray & Fix Adhesive (ref. 61152).

![Powdery Snow](image2)

**08750 Powdery Snow**

- glittering, white powder for reproducing winter landscapes, for sprinkling
- 200g package
Illuminated Christmas Trees

The Christmas Tree is the star of any Christmas celebration. Whether it’s a small tree in the living room or a large tree in the middle of the market square at a Christmas market, the Christmas spirit is awakened as soon as the lights come on. The NOCH Christmas Trees are equipped with white LEDs, which radiate pleasantly warm light, similar to a string of fairy lights with lightbulbs.

By the way: the gauges that we give to the trees are only recommendations. You can also use the small tree for 0 gauge or set up the large one on a city square in N gauge. Let your imagination run wild! The connection is made to the light output of a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC or DC power supply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>LEDs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22110</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22120</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>8 cm</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22130</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>12 cm</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22111</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22121</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>8 cm</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22131</td>
<td>Illuminated Christmas Tree</td>
<td>12 cm</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Many passionate modellers have expressed a desire for the NOCH range to include large trees without leaf foliage. The possible uses of these Tree Structures are very diverse. On the one hand, you can make your own beautiful model trees out of the ‘naked’ trees. On the other hand, they are also the ideal template for splendid winter trees (see craft tip on page 196).

**Snowy Fir Trees**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10 or 25 beautifully snowy trees of different heights.

- In different sizes and shapes
- With realistic, irregularly cut branch tips
- Coloured wintery white
- With realistic roots

**Classic Winter Trees**

With the Classic Winter Trees, you can design enchanting winter wonderlands and snowy forests on amazing dioramas.

**PROFI Tree Structures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>H0, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26928</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>H0, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Snowy Fir Trees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>H0, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26928</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>H0, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Winter**

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Winter Figures

HO 15616 Chopping Wood
TT 45616 Chopping Wood
N 36616 Chopping Wood

HO 15819 Children in Snow
TT 45819 Children in Snow
N 36819 Children in Snow

HO 15821 Children in the Snow
TT 45821 Children in the Snow
N 36821 Children in the Snow

HO 15826 Snowboarders

HO 15827 Skiers

HO 15828 Skiers
N 36828 Skiers

HO 15829 Skiers

HO 15920 Santa Claus and Angels

HO 15923 St Nicholas' Evening

HO 15732 Deer
TT 45732 Deer
N 36732 Deer

HO 15823 Ski Tourers
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Winter

15924  Santa Claus with Sleigh

15926  Christmas Market

36926  Christmas Market

15927  Selling Christmas Trees

45927  Selling Christmas Trees

36927  Selling Christmas Trees

15928  Winter Work

15929  Santa Claus & Knecht Ruprecht

15930  Family Meier in Wintertime

15924  Santa Claus with Sleigh

15927  Selling Christmas Trees

45927  Selling Christmas Trees

36927  Selling Christmas Trees

15928  Winter Work

15929  Santa Claus & Knecht Ruprecht

15930  Family Meier in Wintertime

16220  Themed Figures Set ‘Winter’s Day’

Contents: 6 Figures, 2 Bobsleighs
2 Wooden Sledges, 2 Snowmen, 1 Snow Blower
1 Snow Shovel (Small), 1 Snow Shovel (Large)
1 Sleigh Shovel, 1 Snowboard, 1 Ski Stand with Skis

‘Alle Jahre wieder ...’

Figures Advent Calendar for Gauge H0, TT and N

With its beautiful cover picture, the Figures Advent Calendar in A3 format is an absolute eyecatcher. You can look forward to a new figure when you open a little door every day – an ideal gift for any modeller!

Note: There are model railway figures in the calendar, but no winter or Christmas figures.

15995  Figures Advent Calendar
25 Figures + Accessories

45995  Figures Advent Calendar
25 Figures + Accessories

36995  Figures Advent Calendar
25 Figures + Accessories

New Figures every year!
**Christmas Market**

**Laser-Cut Kit ‘Christmas Market Stalls’**

The Small Buildings Set ‘Christmas Market Stalls’ is perfectly suited to giving NOCH Figures a contemplative pre-Christmas season. Here, mulled wine can be drunk, biscuits eaten and Christmas tree decorations bought. The kit comprises three typical laser-cut stalls, which bring atmosphere to any winter scene. Includes instructions and special adhesive.

**Combined Set ‘At the Christmas Market’**

The Combined Set ‘At the Christmas Market’, consisting of a Christmas Market Stall and a Fairy Light Chain of 10 cm in length and with 10 light diodes, perfectly sets the stage for your Christmas market and ensures the eyes of big and small children glow. The laser-cut kit is designed in the usual high-quality. The fairy lights are equipped with LEDs and integrated resistors and can be connected directly to a model railway transformer (16 V AC or DC).
On the Christmas Market
All items shown on this page are Laser-Cut Kits

**Real wood!**

**HO 14391 Christmas Market Entry Arch**
7.6 cm x 1 cm, ca. 7.9 cm high
The richly decorated entry arch made of real wood comes with labels in German, English, French, Spanish and Dutch.

**N 14681 Christmas Market Entry Arch**
4.3 cm x 0.6 cm, 4.5 cm high
The richly decorated entry arch made of real wood comes with labels in German, English, French, Spanish and Dutch.

**HO 14394 Christmas Market Manger with Figures in Wood Look**
7.5 cm x 3.5 cm, 3.5 cm high, incl. 8 figures

**HO 14392 Christmas Market Stall**
8 cm x 5 cm, 3.5 cm high

**TT 14482 Christmas Market Stall**
6 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high

**N 14682 Christmas Market Stall**
4.5 cm x 3 cm, 2 cm high

**HO 14393 Mulled Wine Stall**
5 cm x 5 cm, 4 cm high

**TT 14483 Mulled Wine Stall**
4 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high

**N 14683 Mulled Wine Stall**
3 cm x 3 cm, 2.5 cm high

**HO 14395 Christmas Market Pyramid**
4.5 cm x 4.5 cm, 9 cm high

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Stille Nacht, heilige Nacht …

*Themen-Set „Weihnachtskrippe“*

Die Darstellung der heiligen Nacht mit Jesuskind, Maria, Josef und den dazugehörigen Tieren ist wohl eines der ältesten Modellbau-Themen überhaupt. Das Themen-Set ist nicht nur für Modellbahner geeignet: Mit dem enthaltenen Zubehör ist die Krippe auch ideal für Bastler und Dioramenbauer.

*65620 Themen-Set „Weihnachtskrippe“*
Laser-Cut Bausatz „Weihnachtskrippe“ 11 x 6 cm, 5 cm hoch
Figuren-Set „Krippenfiguren“ (Art.-Nr. 15922, 11 Figuren)
Streumaterial, braun, 42 g (Art.-Nr. 08440)
20 Grasbüschel grün
Mini-Grasmatte grün, 28 x 22 cm

*Hinweis:* Dem Laser-Cut Bausatz liegt eine ausführliche Bauanleitung und ein passender Laser-Cut Spezialkleber bei.

Der große Bastel-Spaß für jeden Tag im Advent!

*Bastel-Adventskalender „Weihnachts-Krippe“*

Vom 1. bis zum 24. Dezember enthält jedes Türchen chronologisch geordnet Bastel-Material, Laser-Cut minis, Figuren und Zubehör. Sie basteln damit jeden Tag ein Stückchen weiter! In der Adventszeit entsteht so eine wunderschöne Krippen-Szene im alpenländischen Stil mit allem, was dazu gehört: Maria, Joseph, Christuskind, Ochs und Esel, Hirten, Schafe und vieles mehr! Zubehör,


*65591 Bastel-Adventskalender „Weihnachts-Krippe“*
Größe: 41 x 52 cm

Inhalt:
- Bastel-Material: z. B. Struktur-Flock, Streugras, PROFi-Gestein „Geröll“ und vieles mehr!
- Laser-Cut Bausatz „Stall von Bethlehem“
- Laser-Cut minis Bausatz „Brunnen“
- 36 Figuren: z. B. Krippenfiguren, Schafe und Schäfer, Engel
- 10 Modell-Tannen in verschiedenen Höhen
- Laser-Cut Klebstoff und ausführliche Anleitung

*Hinweis:* Den genauen Inhalt können Sie vollständig auf der Produktverpackung und im Internet auf [www.noch.de](http://www.noch.de) einsehen.

*Preisvorteil!*

*Im Vergleich zum Kauf der einzelnen Artikel*
Model Railway in a Briefcase

Never miss your beloved hobby when travelling, thanks to NOCH. Packed suitably for travel, in a conveniently small format that remains fully functional, the model railway simply layout comes with you in its briefcase. The briefcase layouts are made of high-grade NOCH Hard Foam, hand-painted and lovingly decorated.

You will find more model railway layouts in a briefcase in the chapter “Model Railway in a Briefcase” from page 377 in this catalogue.

Product Details ‘St Anton’ Gauge Z

- Ready-to-use model railway layout in an aluminium case (outer dimensions of the case: 57.5 cm x 43 cm, 16 cm high)
- Landscape made out of Structured Hard Foam, fully decorated
- One railway circuit, pre-mounted with track
- Control panel with one speed controller
- Four illuminated buildings and illuminated Christmas tree
- Connection point for external power supply (included)
- Note on train arrangement: due to the narrow radii, the carriages used should not be longer than 8.5 cm. In addition, locos with more than four axles (two bogies) should not be used. Locos with leading wheels are increasingly prone to derailment.

It‘ Time to Light the Advent Wreath!

NOCH Christmas Layout Gauge Z

Model railway pleasure, Christmas decoration and the ultimate gift for every model railway fan – the adorable NOCH ‘Winter Magic’ Christmas Layout encompasses all that. This little snow-covered village gleams with Christmassy splendour. The high-quality NOCH Laser-Cut Buildings and Christmas tree are illuminated and the four tree candles make this trinket a real highlight of Advent.

Note: in order to ensure a permanently stable power supply to buildings and Christmas tree, an appropriate Z gauge transformer is required for operation.

Info Tip:
Replacement candles

You can order replacement candles for the Christmas Layout in our online shop at www.noch.com with reference number 88076.

Z 88063  ‘Winter Magic’ Christmas Layout
35 cm x 35 cm, approx. 15 cm high. Winter layout made of Structured Hard Foam, ready-to-use with Märklin® mini-club® Z gauge tracks, decorated, illuminated houses and lighted Christmas tree, incl. 4 Christmas tree candles, supplied without transformer, loco and carriages.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Paints and glues play an important role in modelling in general, and landscaping in particular. You can realistically age models and colour landscapes with paints of the NOCH range.

You will surely find the right product for every application in our large selection of glues.

**Achieving a Realistic-Looking Slice of Nature all Depends on Getting the Colour Right**

Paints and glues play an important role in modelling in general, and landscaping in particular. You can realistically age models and colour landscapes with paints of the NOCH range.

You will surely find the right product for every application in our large selection of glues.
**Paints and Glues**

**Paints – from page 184**
- Ideal for ageing: ‘Weathering Powder with Mixing Bench’ and ‘Rust Paint’
- For painting landscapes:
  - Natural Paints Set and Landscaping Paints
  - Patina Marker and Detail Markers: adheres to almost any surface, such as wood, cardboard, plaster, plastic, etc.

**Glues – from page 188**
- Here, you will find the optimal solution for every application
From new to old!

The tried and tested NOCH Weathering Powder is now available with a practical Mixing Bench

NOCH Weathering Powder does away with the shine on plastic surfaces. It weathers laser-cut kits, creates shading and gives components and models more optical depth and realism. Surfaces thus obtain a natural look.

The set contains seven different colours (teal, leaf green, terracotta, russet, sand, ash, soot), with which you can age bridges, houses, vehicles, locos, wagons, walls, portals and much more. It is also excellent for using with aeroplane, tank or ship kits. The pigments can be mixed together until the right shade is formed. This is done professionally and very easily in the mixing bench’s washable mixing inserts. The inserts can be purchased individually at www.noch.com

Note: since the colour pigments are natural products, colour deviations may occur.

Application:
To give the colour pigments a better grip on smooth surfaces, first spray a thin layer of Spray & Fix Adhesive (ref. 61152) onto the object that is to be patinated. When the Spray & Fix Adhesive is dry, the pigments are carefully dabbed onto the sections of the object that are to be aged with the paintbrush supplied. The pigments are finally fixed with another thin layer of Spray & Fix Adhesive.

Growing Old Gracefully!

Rust Paint

NOCH Rust Paint gives all models – irrespective of the material – a rusty appearance in next to no time. Its usage is incredibly simple. Spray the product with NOCH Spray & Fix Adhesive (ref. 61152), then apply the extra fine iron base and oxidation substance. Chemistry takes care of the rest: after one to two hours, the treated material is already covered by a rusty surface, which is finally sealed by spraying it once more with Spray & Fix Adhesive.

61169 Weathering Powder with Mixing Bench
Contents: 7 glass vials with colour pigment powder
5 g each of teal, leaf green, terracotta, russet, sand, ash, soot
1 Mixing Bench (Kit), 1 Paintbrush, 3 Mixing Inserts

91951 Mixing Insert
Contents: 5 pieces suitable for Mixing Bench (ref. 61169)

61152 Spray & Fix Adhesive
200 ml

61162 Rust Paint
10 ml oxidation medium
20 ml iron base extra fine
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

## Paints and Glues

**Nature Paints Set**

NOCH Nature Paints are perfectly matched to the earthy and natural shades of rocks. The Nature Paints Set contains 20 ml of highly-concentrated paint in each of the six different shades: beige, ochre, olive, earth brown, grey and black. The paints are diluted with water before use and applied with the enclosed sponge spatula or the Landscaping Spray Bottle (ref. 61140). This allows you to add nuanced shades to your rocks or paint your ground before flocking.

**Landscaping Paints**

With our large range of Landscaping Paints (also available as Acrylic Sprays), you can achieve a realistic colour scheme for your model landscape. The matt paints are recommended for adding colour to walls, portals, rocks and mountain ranges, or for priming the ground before flocking. The high-quality matt Acrylic Paints are suitable for use on all materials – including polystyrene. The paints are weatherproof, quick-drying and provide good coverage.

### Acrylic Sprays, matt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61171</td>
<td>ivory</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61188</td>
<td>blue</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61172</td>
<td>ochre</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61189</td>
<td>dark brown</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61173</td>
<td>brown (like 61193)</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61190</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61175</td>
<td>dark green</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61191</td>
<td>ivory</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61176</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61192</td>
<td>ochre</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61177</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>200 ml</td>
<td>61193</td>
<td>brown (like 61173)</td>
<td>90 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Acrylic Paints, matt

- High-quality matt acrylic paint
- In realistic landscape shades
- Water-based
- Can be diluted with water
- Can be mixed with each other
- Suitable for all materials – including polystyrene
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use, weatherproof

**Characteristics**

- White
- Ivory
- Ochre
- Dark brown
- Brown
- Light green
- Dark green
- Grey
- Black
- Blue
Weathering Was Never So Easy!

Patina Marker

Patina Markers make weathering model buildings and landscapes a pleasure. The ingenious markers have two distinct tips: one soft brush tip that adapts to the structure and one broad tip for dealing with surfaces.

Product Highlights:
- Paint adheres to almost any surface, such as wood, cardboard, plaster, plastic, etc.
- Perfectly matching colours for realistic coloration
- Two tips for fine and extensive application of the paints
- A little goes a long way

Patina Markers for Models

The pens are ideal for ageing and colouring plastic models (buildings, bridges, carriages, vehicles, etc.) or laser-cut buildings. The result of the colour weathering is extremely realistic thanks to the perfectly matching colours. The amount of paint can be measured out precisely due to the ingenious construction of the two tips.

Patina Markers for Landscapes

The innovative markers, available in five natural colours and as a blender, are ideal for the final colour design of landscape elements such as rocks (plaster, hard foam, paper, etc.), walls (hard foam, paper, cardboard, etc.), model water, etc. Their applications are very diverse: weathering rocks, treating water surfaces to imitate algal growth, for example, or ageing streets and squares, are just some of the possibilities. Thanks to the ‘Blender Pen’ in the set, it is also possible to brighten up or wash out the paint application afterwards.

61158 Patina Markers for Models
Contents: 6 Markers

- Leaf Green
- Warm Gray
- Navy Blue
- Dark Brown
- Yellow Ochre
- Stone

61159 Patina Markers for Landscapes
Contents: 6 Markers

- Blender
- Basic Gray
- Spring Green
- Walnut
- Latte
- Olive
Paint on Details Quickly and Easily!

**NOCH Detail Markers**

In modelling, there’s an array of details that can be enhanced with very little colour. Sometimes, though, it’s not ‘worthwhile’ to open a paint tin specially for that purpose, stir the paint and clean the paintbrush, etc. NOCH has developed the Detail Markers so that you can quickly paint on details in future without all this hassle. The water-based acrylic paint sticks to many surfaces, such as metal, plastic, wood, paper, glass, ceramics and much more. All the paints realistically dry out matte. The pen tip is approx. 2 mm wide.

It is also very easy to use: shake the pen briefly before use, remove the lid, paint on the detail, close the pen and set it aside.

**Application Examples:**

- **Black:** tyres, window and door frames, metal constructions...
- **White:** telegraph pole insulators, lane markings...
- **Red:** barriers, beacons...
- **Yellow:** lashing hooks or capstan hooks on freight wagons, temporary road markings...
- **Silver:** wheel rims, door handles, metal parts...
- **Brown:** rust, e.g. on rail profiles and tracks, wood...

**Contents:** 6 Markers, each 1 Marker
black, white, silver, yellow, red, brown

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Holding it Together – NOCH Adhesives for any Situation!

- **Landscaping Spray Bottle**: all-rounder for adding foliage and flocking
- **Spray & Fix Adhesive**: for fixing, sealing and leaving a matt finish
- **Grass Glue**: for electrostatic flocking with grass fibres
- **Scenery Glue**: for hard foam, wood, paper or polystyrene
- **Snow Glue**: for electrostatic flocking with snowflakes
- **Ballast Glue**: for ballast, stones and gravel
- **Spray Glue ‘Haftfix’**: universal adhesive for modelling and household purposes
- **Latex Adhesive**: for cork, wood, rubber, felt or cardboard
- **Laser-Cut Adhesive**: for Laser-Cut Kits

**Landscaping Spray Bottle & Landscaping Spray Glue**

Landsaping Spray Glue is a real all-rounder as it is very versatile.

Usage 1, ‘glueing’: to apply foliage to bushes, trees and shrubs, the tree structure is moistened with the Spray Glue and then leaves, flock or structured flock are sprinkled on. Once dry, the tree is once more sprayed with Spray Glue to fix the foliage.

Usage 2, ‘fixing’: loosely apply the material to be fixed (gravel, ballast, flock, etc.) and then spray it on with Landscaping Spray Glue. Once dry, additional layers can be scattered over the object and fixed on to achieve more volume.

**Spray & Fix Adhesive**

NOCH Spray & Fix Adhesive is a real all-rounder: leaving a matt finish, fixing and sealing – these are this innovative product’s strengths.

Leave a matt finish on shiny plastic surfaces.
Fix flocking, foliage and other flocking material after applying a thin layer of Spray & Fix Adhesive on the model landscape.
Seal in painted or weathered surfaces. In addition, the Spray & Fix Adhesive is an ideal assistant when weathering models.

**How to weather models:**
- First, squirt a thin layer of Spray & Fix Adhesive onto the object.
- Then apply NOCH Weathering Powder with Mixing Bench (ref. 61169).
- Finally, fix the colour pigments by applying another thin layer of Spray & Fix Adhesive.

**Temporary Glue**

NOCH Temporary Glue allows you to optimally fix small parts onto your landscape – and take them off again!

NOCH Temporary Glue is water-soluble, dries out transparent and leaves no residue on the surface. That’s why it is ideal for affixing figures, cars, houses and many more.

- Paste the Temporary Glue on the figure and briefly allow to dry.
- For a ‘change of scene’, simply take the figure off...
- When the glue is transparent, stick the figure onto the desired spot.
- ...and place it on another spot again.
Grass Glue

NOCH Grass Glue was specially developed for electrostatic flocking. In comparison to normal white glue, its surface tension is low and it binds more slowly. **Advantages:** NOCH Grass Glue dries slower than conventional glue, giving you more time to flock a surface.

Scenery Glue

The all-purpose Scenery Glue is the ideal companion to all handicrafts. It quickly and securely glues wood, paper, polystyrene, hard foam (polyurethane) and plastics. It is therefore ideal for sticking on building models, trees, portals and walls, and for connecting various craft materials. The water-based Scenery Glue comes in a practical bottle with a needle tip and is binding within approx. two hours.

Snow Glue

NOCH Snow Glue is perfect for applying NOCH Snowflakes (ref. 08760). **Advantages:** dries white, eliminating the need to prime the substrate before applying snow.

Ballast Glue

The Ballast Glue is ideal for applying ballast. Thanks to the nozzle, you can also easily reach less accessible spots. **Usage:** spread the loose ballast between the sleepers and then drizzle on the Ballast Glue.

Spray Glue ‘Haftfix’

This all-purpose Spray Glue is suitable for all kinds of glueing work – for modelling as well as in the home.

Latex Adhesive

NOCH Latex Adhesive is a viscous glue paste with a wide range of applications. The milky-white glue emulsion can be applied directly from the dispenser bottle with a brush or putty knife onto cork, wood, rubber, felt, cardboard and textiles. The Latex Adhesive is ideal for gluing down NOCH Cork Track Beds. The non-toxic adhesive is also suitable for gluing together rails and railway lines to ensure sound insulation. The rail can be ballasted at the same time.

Laser-Cut Adhesive

NOCH Laser-Cut Adhesive is perfect for building high-grade model Laser-Cut Kits. The adhesive is very easy to apply in exact doses thanks to its tip. Even the smallest of parts can therefore be stuck together cleanly. When gluing larger surfaces together, it is recommended that the adhesive is spread with a paintbrush. Its special formula ensures a strong, long-lasting bond.
Trees are an indispensable part of a charming model landscape. They liven up the scenery, introduce colour accents and lend every model railway layout a very special, unmistakable atmosphere. We offer a large assortment of trees in all sizes – just like the originals.

In addition, you can choose from various series. Top quality PROFI Trees or inexpensive Hobby Trees – there is something for everyone!
Trees and Bushes

Natural Trees – from page 192
• Super realistic tree structures made of natural ‘seafoam’ plants
• For beautiful filigreed trees and bushes

PROFI Trees – from page 194
• Handmade, high-quality individual trees

‘Special’ PROFI Trees – from page 200
• PROFI Trees with sound or movement and specially decorated trees

Classic Trees – from page 206
• The classic model tree, individually or as a set

Standard Trees – from page 212
• Attractive, handmade deciduous or coniferous trees, individually or as a set

Hobby Trees – from page 214
• The budget tree in a bulk pack
• Ideal for foresting large areas
These Nature Trees are – as the name suggests – totally natural products. Every tree is unique. The very differently grown Sea Foam Nature Trees are between 4 cm and 20 cm high and give each layout a particularly high degree of realism.

You can integrate the Nature Trees naturally in your layout or flock them with NOCH Flock or NOCH Leaf Foliage. The pictures below show you how easily this is done. The sea foam for the Nature Trees is cultivated in special plantations and gently harvested.

**Note:** the contents are enough for approx. 15 to 30 trees or bushes (depending on height).

First, the Natural Tree is sprayed with NOCH Haftfix Spray Glue (ref. 61151) or NOCH Landscaping Spray Glue (ref. 61141) ...

and then flocked with Flock or Leaf Foliage from our PROFI Series.

The result: a finished Natural Tree with foliage!

**Note:** ideal for flocking NOCH Nature Trees:

- **61140** Landscaping Spray Bottle empty
- **61141** Landscaping Spray Glue 250 g, ready-for-use
- **61151** Spray Glue ‘Haftfix’ 400 ml

Further information on glues can be found from page 189 onwards.
**Leaf Foliage and Leaf Foliage Sets**

NOCH Leaf Foliage is a very finely-cut, special material for adding foliage. The individual leaves have a real leafy shape. The Leaf Foliage is perfectly suited for flocking NOCH Nature Trees (ref. 23100 - see crafting pictures, below left). Spray the trees with NOCH Haftfix Spray Glue (ref. 61151) or NOCH Landscaping Spray Glue (ref. 61141) and scatter on the leaves with the PROFI Shaker (ref. 08099).

![Leaf Foliage Set](image)

**07167  Leaf Foliage Set**
- olive, light green
- medium green, dark green

![Leaf Foliage Set Autumn](image)

**07168  Leaf Foliage Set Autumn**
- yellow, red, redbrown
- orange-brown

**Note:** light and medium green Leaf Foliage Packs are also available in practical tubs. You'll find further information on page 147.

![PROFI Shaker](image)

**08099  PROFI Shaker**
- empty

**PROFI Shaker**

Small tub, big effects: perfectly suitable for sprinkling on leaf foliage without lumps. With a practical filter and scatter insert.

**Embankment Vegetation**

Design realistic embankment vegetation made of sea foam. A natural product with amazing properties: no structure is like the other. Small, broken structures can be used as dried up or dead ground cover, as found on every rail embankment. Stronger sea foam pieces can be decorated as broken up branches, as desired. Larger, fuller sea foam structures can simply have extra foliage added to them with the flock material enclosed in the set. This creates extremely realistic bushes. A DVD with detailed craft tips is also included in the set.

**Contents:**
- Tree structures for approx. 40-50 bushes or small trees (depending on height)
- 25 g of Leaf Foliage light green
- 25 g of Leaf Foliage medium green
- DVD with detailed craft tips (German & English)

The templates can be realistically flocked with leaves. Leaf Foliage is included in the set. The resulting bushes look very realistic and can be planted on the rail embankment. Use small sea foam parts as dried ground cover and decorate the stronger ones as branches.
NOCH PROFI Trees

Quality to Meet the Highest Demands

Since 2010, we have been producing our model trees in our own factory in Vietnam. The trees are lovingly made by hand there. This made it possible to further improve the quality of our well-known PROFI Trees.

- The trunks of the trees are painstakingly painted by hand with matt paint, so that no shiny plastic surfaces are to be seen.
- To give the tree more volume, a fine web is incorporated into the branches before they are flocked.
- High-grade NOCH Leaf Foliage is used as flock. The specially ground and elaborately painted material resembles the leaves of the original trees in both shape and colour.
- As in nature, only the fine branches of NOCH Model Trees bear leaves. The thick branches are left out during the elaborate hand flocking stage.

The NOCH PROFI Trees Series meets the highest standards of quality and realism. See for yourself!

Thanks to the sizing scale on the packaging, you can easily see how tall the respective tree will be in your gauge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21550 Fruit Tree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>green, 7.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21560 Apple Tree with fruits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21570 Fruit Tree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>blooming, 7.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21600 Pear Tree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>green, 11.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21640 Birch Tree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HO</th>
<th>TT</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>21650 Rowan Tree with Berries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.5 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Trees and Bushes**

- **21660** Acacia
  - 15 cm high

- **21690** Beech
  - 13 cm high

- **21730** Copper Beech
  - 13 cm high

- **21642** Tree with Circular Bench
  - 11.5 cm high

- **21760** Oak
  - 15 cm high

- **21538** Saplings with Tree Props
  - 6 pieces, 4 cm high
Many passionate modellers have expressed a desire for the NOCH range to include large trees without leaf foliage. The possible uses of these Tree Structures are very diverse. On the one hand, you can make your own beautiful model trees out of the ‘naked’ trees. On the other hand, they are also the ideal template for splendid winter trees.

**PROFi Tree Structures**

**H0 TT N 21770 Weeping Willow**
11 cm high

**O H0 TT N 21780 Lime Tree**
18.5 cm high

**O H0 TT N 21800 Chestnut Tree**
19 cm high

**H0 TT N 22010 Tree Structure ‘Beech Tree’**
13 cm high

**O H0 TT N 22020 Tree Structure ‘Lime Tree’**
18.5 cm high

**Craft Tip: Winter Trees**

The Tree Structure is coated with NOCH Snow Paste.

Leave to dry and the impressive winter tree is done.
**Wow, They’re Huge!**

*Extra large PROFI Trees*

Did you know that birch trees can grow up to 30 metres high and lime trees even up to 40 metres? A birch tree would then be up to 34 cm high in H0 gauge; a lime tree would be up to even 50 cm. Even if that would be a bit too much for a standard model landscape, it’s time for taller trees! Because with these especially impressive standalone specimens, beautiful model scenes can be realised. Four typically solitary trees are at your disposal here: Birch, Lime, Oak and Chestnut.

---

**Trees and Bushes**

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Shiver Me Timbers!

PROFI Fir Trees, Spruces and Pine Trees

With these high-quality firs, spruces and pines, we offer individual trees of convincing quality. The filigree needles are electrostatically flocked. PROFI Fir Trees and Spruces thus look even more realistic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21911</td>
<td>Pine Tree</td>
<td>12 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21914</td>
<td>Pine Tree</td>
<td>15 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21919</td>
<td>Spruce Tree</td>
<td>10.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21922</td>
<td>Spruce Tree</td>
<td>14.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21924</td>
<td>High Trunk Spruce Tree</td>
<td>14.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21927</td>
<td>High Trunk Spruce Tree</td>
<td>18.5 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Trees and Bushes**
‘Special’ PROFI Trees

Our special PROFI Trees are characterised by great functions, such as sound or movement, or by pretty additions, such as a treehouse. Let yourself be inspired.

Spring at Last and the Birds Are Tweeting Again!

Tree with Tweeting Bird

Spring is finally here! The birds return, settle in the trees and tweet and sing again. The days get longer, and the weather gets better. One of the most beautiful seasons! The birds are packed loose and not yet glued on the branches. So you can decide with which birds and where you would like to decorate your lime tree. Temporary Glue (ref. 61121) is perfect for fixing. The sound module can be connected to a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC or DC.

HO 21782 Tree with Tweeting Birds
18.5 cm high, including 12 birds and 3 nests
Trees and Bushes

Childhood Dreams Come True ...

Tree with Tree house

This mighty oak with its lovingly designed Tree house is a very special eye-catcher on any model landscape. The tree house is a ready-made laser-cut building model.

21765  Tree with Tree house
15 cm high, figures are not supplied. We recommend Playing Children (ref. 15810) or Children (ref. 15815)

21766  Tree with Treehouse
10 cm high, figures are not supplied. We recommend Children (ref. 36809 and 36815)

21767  Tree with Treehouse
13 cm high, figures are not supplied. We recommend Parents & Children (ref. 45590) and Children on the Football Ground (ref. 45817)

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Childhood Memories Are Awakened!

*micro-motion H0 Gauge Tree with Swing*

It’s summer and a beautiful sunshiny day is coming to an end. While Mum prepares dinner, the little daughter swings enthusiastically on the swing, which Dad hung on her favourite tree for Easter. The scene in which our Tree with Swing is called into action could look something like this. The Tree with Swing is a fascinating micro-motion product that awakens wonderful childhood memories. The bottommost branch of the mighty oak holds a swing, on which a little girl is sitting.

The Tree with Swing is supplied ready for installation. The drive consists of a motor and a gearbox and is located under the tree. The electronics supplied can be connected to a standard 16 V model railway transformer and are suitable for AC and DC. The speed of the swinging movement can be set on the circuit board.
Timber!

micro-motion Falling Tree ‘Fir Tree’

Model scenes frequently captivate people with little gimmicks and surprises that they don’t suspect at first glance. The Falling Tree is just such a gimmick. The viewer is very surprised when an imposing 17 cm tree falls to the ground completely unexpectedly at the edge of the forest.

The trick behind this is extremely simple: there is a servo under the tree that brings it down realistically; slowly at first, and then faster until the tree finally hits the ground. After about 8 seconds, the tree stands up again on its own.

The Falling Tree is an impressive, extremely realistically handmade, twisted wire tree that is elaborately flocked.

The electronics supplied can be connected to a commercially available 16 V model railway transformer and are suitable for AC and DC.

Matching Accessories:

This is how you make the scene even more realistic

The H0 Sound Scene ‘Felling Trees’ (ref. 12843) is a great addition to the Falling Tree.

The original set contains six lumberjacks wearing helmets and protective clothing as well as the sound electronics with a loudspeaker. Since the loudspeaker is installed directly next to the Falling Tree (e.g. in a bush, in the ground or in a small hut), the viewer has the impression that the sound is created in the scene.

Realistic tree-felling noises such as chainsaws etc. can be heard for about 20 seconds when the sound is activated.

The Sound Scene electronics can also be connected to a commercially available 16 V model railway transformer.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Trees and Bushes
**Vines**

The vine leaves are made from the well-known high-grade NOCH Leaf Foliage. Each pack contains 24 vines (six rows of four vines each).

**Plantation Trees**

As well as the traditional meadow orchards, fruit plantations are increasingly shaping our landscape. With these Plantation Trees, you can now perfectly reproduce this as a model. The Plantation Trees with Apples also bear small yellowish-red fruits.

**Vines**

- 21540 Vines
  - 24 Vines, approx. 2.2 cm high

- 21545 Vines
  - 24 Vines, approx. 1.6 cm high

**Plantation Trees**

- 21532 Plantation Trees with Apples
  - 12 pieces, 3.5 cm high

- 21537 Plantation Trees with Apples
  - 24 pieces, 2 cm high
Mediterranean Trees

In the NOCH range, you’ll find Palm Trees, Stone Pine Trees, Cypress Trees, Olive Trees and Almond Trees for designing beaches and Mediterranean landscapes. We hope you have fun building your Mediterranean dream landscape.

- Palms (21972)
  - 2 pieces, 15 cm and 19 cm high

- Stone Pines (21992)
  - 2 pieces, 8.5 cm and 11.5 cm high

- Olive Trees (21995)
  - 2 pieces, 6 cm and 9 cm high

- Almonds (21996)
  - 2 pieces, 8 cm and 9 cm high

- Cypresses (21998)
  - 3 pieces, 10 cm, 11 cm and 13 cm high

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
NOCH Classic Trees

NOCH Classic Trees are lifelike yet affordable, high-quality model trees with high-grade flock. You can get the trees as an attractive blister pack or individually packed in a plastic bag. The Classic Trees are suitable for displaying on their own or for populating entire forests.

Thanks to the sizing scale on the packaging, you can easily see how tall the respective tree will be in your gauge.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Trees and Bushes**

- **HO TT 25130 Weeping Willows**
  3 pieces, 8 cm high

- **HO TT 25120 Birch Trees**
  3 pieces, 8 cm and 10 cm high

- **N Z 25520 Birch Trees**
  3 pieces, 4.5 cm high

- **HO TT 25140 Poplars**
  3 pieces, 12 cm high

- **N Z 25525 Poplars**
  3 pieces, 5.5 cm high

- **HO TT 25150 Sycamore Trees**
  3 pieces, 9 cm high

- **HO TT 25170 Beech Trees**
  2 pieces, 13 cm high

- **HO TT 25232 Fir Trees**
  4 pieces, 8 cm - 12 cm high

- **N Z 25432 Fir Trees**
  4 pieces, 4 cm - 8 cm high

- **HO TT 25410 Bushes**
  green, 5 pieces, 3 cm - 4 cm high

- **HO TT 25420 Bushes**
  in blossom, 5 pieces, 3 cm - 4 cm high
NOCH Classic Trees
Economy Sets

The Classic Series is where the NOCH Trees range began. With the economy sets, we have now implemented an idea that combines two advantages. Firstly, you benefit from a unique price-performance ratio, because the trees are cheaper in the economy sets than in the 3-pack, for example. Secondly, you send a clear signal about climate change by purchasing the economy set: for every 100 model trees sold, a real tree is planted by the organisation ‘Plant-for-the-Planet’ on our behalf.

\[ \text{HO TT N Z 25070 Autumn Trees} \]
7 pieces, approx. 8 cm - 10 cm high

\[ \text{HO TT N Z 25075 Winter Trees} \]
7 pieces, approx. 8 cm - 10 cm high

\[ \text{HO TT N Z 25086 Fir Trees} \]
9 pieces, approx. 8 cm - 12 cm high

\[ \text{HO TT N Z 25087 Snowy Fir Trees} \]
7 pieces, approx. 8 cm - 12 cm high

\[ \text{HO TT N Z 25088 Deciduous Trees} \]
7 pieces, approx. 8 cm high
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Trees and Bushes

Info Tip: 'Plant-for-the-Planet'

‘Plant-for-the-Planet’ is a school initiative that helps children around the world to appreciate the importance of trees for our climate. The organisation trains children to be climate ambassadors. As well as celebrities and other companies, NOCH has also taken on sponsorship of a climate ambassador. In addition, we donate a real tree to the organisation with every 100 model trees that are sold from this range! This is how NOCH takes responsibility for the environment and climate. You can support us by buying these products and not just planting trees in your model landscape.

Stop talking – start planting!

Thanks to your help, we have already been able to plant over 5,980 trees with the ‘Plant-for-the-Planet’ campaign. Further information can be found online at: www.plant-for-the-planet.org

HO TT N Z 25090 Fruit Trees

green, 7 pieces, approx. 8 cm high

HO TT N Z 25092 Fruit Trees

in blossom, 7 pieces, approx. 8 cm high

HO TT N Z 25096 Birch Trees

7 pieces, approx. 10 cm high

HO TT N Z 25098 Poplars

7 pieces, approx. 12 cm high
Thanks to the sizing scale on the packaging, you can easily see how tall the respective tree will be in your gauge.

25880 Lime Tree
18.5 cm high

25895 Horse Chestnut Tree
19 cm high

25860 Oak Tree
15 cm high
The NOCH Classic Series is the most popular tree series in the NOCH range. The pretty trees are available individually packed, in a practical self-service box. NOCH offers an assortment of deciduous trees and a mixed assortment of deciduous and coniferous trees. Each assortment contains 100 trees.

**Classic Tree Assortments**

- **Deciduous Trees**
  - **25950** Deciduous Trees with Tree Bases, 100 pieces

- **Deciduous- and Coniferous Trees**
  - **25952** Deciduous- and Coniferous Trees with Tree Bases, 100 pieces

---

**Plum Tree**, green, 8 cm high

**Fruit Tree**, green, 8 cm high

**Fruit Tree**, white blossom, 8 cm high

**Fruit Tree**, pink blossom, 8 cm high

**Apple Tree**, 8 cm high

**Birch Tree**, 10 cm high

**Weeping Willow Tree**, 8 cm high

**Poplar Tree**, 12 cm high

**Sycamore Tree**, 9 cm high

**Model Fir Tree**, 8 cm high

**Model Fir Tree**, 10 cm high

---

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Great Quality at an Attractive Price!

Standard Trees

When it comes to ‘reforesting’ large spaces with attractive trees, Standard Trees ought to be the number one choice. The plastic Deciduous Tree sprues are hand-painted and flocked with specially developed, realistic flock. The Firs are decorated with a special, realistic-looking needle flock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24600</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>8 pieces</td>
<td>10 cm - 14 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24601</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>16 pieces</td>
<td>10 cm - 14 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24602</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>6 pieces</td>
<td>14 cm - 18 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24603</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>16 pieces</td>
<td>4 cm - 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24620</td>
<td>Mixed Forest</td>
<td>8 pieces</td>
<td>10 cm - 14 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24621</td>
<td>Mixed Forest</td>
<td>16 pieces</td>
<td>10 cm - 14 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24622</td>
<td>Mixed Forest</td>
<td>6 pieces</td>
<td>14 cm - 18 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24623</td>
<td>Mixed Forest</td>
<td>16 pieces</td>
<td>4 cm - 10 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Standard Trees Assortments

The attractive and reasonably-priced Standard Trees are also available in a self-service box.

25963 Deciduous Trees
Contents: 50 Trees, 8 cm high, 50 Trees, 10 cm high

25964 Deciduous Trees and Conifers
Contents: 25 Deciduous Trees, 8 cm high, 25 Deciduous Trees, 10 cm high
25 Fir Trees, 10 cm high, 25 Fir Trees, 12 cm high

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The popular range of NOCH Hobby Trees offers attractive trees at an affordable price. The large packs with up to 50 trees are perfect for realistically foresting dioramas and layouts.

**Budget Trees for Great Forests!**

**Hobby Trees**

Deciduous Trees

Pack and Economy Pack with 10 or 25 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.
- In various shades of green and in different shapes
- With realistic tree trunks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26801</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26901</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>5 – 9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32801</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32901</td>
<td>Deciduous Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Trees

Pack and Economy Pack with 10 or 25 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.
- In various rich spring colours
- With realistic tree trunks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26806</td>
<td>Spring Trees</td>
<td>5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26906</td>
<td>Spring Trees</td>
<td>5 – 9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mixed Forest**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10 or 25 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.
- Set of 25 contains 10 deciduous trees and 15 model fir trees
- Set of 10 contains 4 deciduous trees and 6 model fir trees
- With realistic tree trunks or root bases

**Model Fir Trees**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10, 25 or 50 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.
- In various sizes and shapes
- Extra high Model Fir Trees available
- With realistic, irregularly cut branch tips
- Model Fir Trees with realistic root bases
- Fir Trees including planting pin and without root bases

**Fir Trees with planting pin**

**Model Fir Trees & Fir Trees with planting pin**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10, 25 or 50 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.
- In various sizes and shapes
- Extra high Model Fir Trees available
- With realistic, irregularly cut branch tips
- Model Fir Trees with realistic root bases
- Fir Trees including planting pin and without root bases

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Model Spruce Trees**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10, 25 or 50 beautifully flocked trees of different heights.

- In various sizes and shapes
- Extra high model spruce trees available
- With realistic, irregularly cut branch tips
- True-to-life: light green branch tips
- With realistic root bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26825</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26826</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26827</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees, extra high</td>
<td>16 – 19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26925</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32825</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32925</td>
<td>Model Spruce Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snowy Fir Trees**

Pack and Economy Pack with 10 or 25 beautifully snow-dusted trees of different heights.

- In various sizes and shapes
- With realistic, irregularly cut branch tips
- Coloured wintry white
- With realistic root bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height in cm</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26928</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>5 – 14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>HO, TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32828</td>
<td>Snowy Fir Trees</td>
<td>3.5 – 9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N, Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If your model railway winter is only meant to last a few months (like in real life), sieve some NOCH Powdery Snow (ref. 08750) evenly over your landscape. Since NOCH Powdery Snow is made of a special water-repellent material, it does not clump or stick – and it can be easily removed again with a hoover (see ‘Winter’ chapter starting on page 166).
Trees and Bushes

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Model Hedges

In both rural and urban settings, hedges play a key role in shaping the street scene – in the real world and in the model world. That’s why we offer an assortment of realistic Model Hedges with high-grade flocked NOCH Leaf Foliage. Every pack contains two hedges with a length of 50 cm (total length 100 cm). You can use both sizes (1.5 cm x 0.8 cm and 1 cm x 0.6 cm) for each gauge (H0, TT and N) – depending on the desired hedge height in proportion to the surroundings. To illustrate these proportions, the hedges below are shown alongside a pair of H0, TT and N lovers.

Lichen

NOCH Lichen is made of 100% real Iceland lichen and is therefore a completely natural product. So that it retains its natural springiness for as long as possible, it is pretreated in a special process and then dyed. With its authentic appearance, NOCH Lichen is ideally suited to the true-to-life design of bushes, hedges or ground cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Package Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08600</td>
<td>Lichen stone grey</td>
<td>35 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08610</td>
<td>Lichen light and dark green assorted</td>
<td>35 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08621</td>
<td>Lichen light and dark green assorted</td>
<td>75 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08620</td>
<td>Lichen autumn mix</td>
<td>35 g bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08630</td>
<td>Lichen autumn mix</td>
<td>75 g bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laser-Cut – the Future of Model Buildings!

For some years now, production technology has allowed NOCH to create particularly realistic models.

The advantages of NOCH Laser-Cut Buildings:
- Made from high-grade NOCH Laser-Cut cardboard
- Laser-engraved and partially painted and weathered by hand – a new quality standard
- Appropriate adhesive included in every kit (except Laser-Cut minis)
- Environmentally-friendly production: the laser-cut cardboard used by NOCH is manufactured from renewable raw materials, while lasers employ the required energy with utmost efficiency and precision
Buildings

Railway, Industry, Trade – from page 220
- Entire theme worlds can be realised with station buildings and special commercial buildings.

Platforms – from page 224
- For designing realistic platforms.

City, Countryside, Village – from page 226
- Small villages and rural themes can be integrated perfectly into your model landscape.

Small Buildings, Laser-Cut minis – from page 251
- There’s always room for Laser-Cut minis in every model landscape.

Structured Hard Foam Castles, Castle Ruins and Buildings – from page 262
- Romantic castles and fascinating ruins.
- Cursed buildings and abandoned places.
The ‘Echazbahn’ leads from Reutlingen to Münsingen in Swabia and was completed in 1893. It was the first normal gauge branch line to be opened in the state of Württemberg and simultaneously the last railway project to be given its own name.

‘Honau’ Station stood at a central point: here, Germany’s steepest normal-gauge rack railway with an incline of 100‰ began on its way to Lichtenstein. Mainly, BR 97.5 locomotives were employed. After the Second World War, the route again played an important role in transporting goods until its closure in 1953. Since it was entirely within the French-occupied section of Württemberg, military cargo could be transported along the route to the military training area in Münsingen without having to drive through the American sector. Because of the enormous incline, goods trains, in those days pulled by BR 50, BR 52, BR 57.10 and rarely also BR 93.5 locomotives, had a BR 97.5 rack locomotive coupled to the end that helped push the train.

The ‘Honau’ reception building, with its two annexes, is architecturally remarkable: the entire station was built in the Swiss chalet style and served as a prototype for the type III and later IIIa Württemberg unit railway station.

The beautiful partial hip roof construction, as well as many of the lovely details on the beams, wood panelling and ledges, were exclusively reserved for ‘Honau’ station and for financial reasons were not implemented in the unit structures later.

After the route was closed in the mid-1950s, the building fell into disrepair until Honau Railway Station Supporters’ Association (Förderverein Bahnhof Honau e.V.) volunteered to take it on in 2003. Since then, a lot has happened, and the building now shines in all its ‘former glory’.

‘On the Swabian Railway!’

Laser-Cut Kit ‘Honau’ Station

The ‘Echazbahn’ leads from Reutlingen to Münsingen in Swabia and was completed in 1893. It was the first normal gauge branch line to be opened in the state of Württemberg and simultaneously the last railway project to be given its own name.

‘Honau’ Station stood at a central point: here, Germany’s steepest normal-gauge rack railway with an incline of 100‰ began on its way to Lichtenstein. Mainly, BR 97.5 locomotives were employed. After the Second World War, the route again played an important role in transporting goods until its closure in 1953. Since it was entirely within the French-occupied section of Württemberg, military cargo could be transported along the route to the military training area in Münsingen without having to drive through the American sector. Because of the enormous incline, goods trains, in those days pulled by BR 50, BR 52, BR 57.10 and rarely also BR 93.5 locomotives, had a BR 97.5 rack locomotive coupled to the end that helped push the train.

The ‘Honau’ reception building, with its two annexes, is architecturally remarkable: the entire station was built in the Swiss chalet style and served as a prototype for the type III and later IIIa Württemberg unit railway station.

The beautiful partial hip roof construction, as well as many of the lovely details on the beams, wood panelling and ledges, were exclusively reserved for ‘Honau’ station and for financial reasons were not implemented in the unit structures later.

After the route was closed in the mid-1950s, the building fell into disrepair until Honau Railway Station Supporters’ Association (Förderverein Bahnhof Honau e.V.) volunteered to take it on in 2003. Since then, a lot has happened, and the building now shines in all its ‘former glory’.
Buildings

Just like the original: the Laser-Cut Kit is modelled on the real thing down to the smallest detail.

Building
28 cm x 16 cm, 15 cm high

Loading ramp
17.5 cm x 9 cm, 1.5 cm high

Note: the kit consists of the main building and separate loading ramp.

Laser-Cut Kit
‘Honau’ Outhouse

The Outhouse was unfortunately not preserved and therefore can no longer be found at their original location today. We were given archive photos and plans by Honau Railway Station Supporters’ Association when developing this kit.

Info Tip: Honau Railway Station Supporters’ Association

The members of Honau Railway Station Supporters’ Association (Förderverein Bahnhof Honau e.V.) have been working as volunteers to rebuild and maintain the original station building since the Association was founded in 2003. Over time, the ‘ruin’ has turned into an event location where parties, Christmas markets and many other events take place today.

We would like to express particular thanks to the Association for their help in realising this model, which is why we have donated part of the proceeds to the maintenance of the original.

Further information (in German) on the Association can be found at:
www.bahnhof-honau.de

2018: Model meets original. Handover of the donation cheque.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
This wonderful little station is equipped with lots of lovely details. In addition to the main building, the model depicts a small baggage area and goods office as well as a covered waiting area.

**Laser-Cut Kit Station ‘Amtzell’**

**Note:** all Laser-Cut Kits on this double page come with detailed instructions and suitable Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Laser-Cut Kit Tool Shed and Workshop**

Small workshop building, suitable e.g. for a rolling-stock division, depot or small industrial plant.

8.4 cm x 4.3 cm
3.3 cm high

**Suitable figures (sold separately)**

**H0 15038 Warehousemen**

**TT 45038 Warehousemen**

**N 36038 Warehousemen**

**H0 14815 Auto Workshop**

Contents: Gas Bottles, Cart for Gas Bottles, Drum Pump, Hand Carts, Car Jack Bucket, Fire Extinguisher, Watering Can, Tool Kit, Toolboxes, Oil Drums, Oxygen Cylinders, Wheel, Tyres, Sack Barrow, Roll Plate and Car Battery

**H0 14825 Waste Containers & Ashcans**

Contents: 2 Dustbins, various Rubbish Bins, Bottle Bank, Metal Recycling Bin and Skip
Laser-Cut Kit Universal Platform

Until now, railway modellers were tied to the prefabricated widths and lengths of the available platforms, and altering plastic platforms required a lot of practice. This is much easier with the NOCH Universal Platform. It is made of special laser-cut cardboard, which combines two main features: firstly, it is very stable; secondly, the cardboard can simply be shaped with a craft knife or scissors.

Due to the wide base plate, platforms can also be adapted to the radius of the curve. In order to offer railway modellers with a larger track system a budget economy pack, there is also a set of 3 from NOCH. With the three enclosed Universal Platforms, longer and more varied platforms can be individually created.

Laser-Cut Kit Universal Platform

66008 Universal Platform
27.1 cm x 8.3 cm, 1.1 cm high

66010 Universal Platform, 3 pieces set
each 27.1 cm x 8.3 cm, 1.1 cm high

63010 Universal Platform, 3 pieces set
each 14.8 cm x 4.5 cm, 0.6 cm high

Suitable figures (sold separately)

15220 Business Travellers
45220 Business Travellers
36220 Business Travellers (9 figures)

15245 Farewell
36245 Farewell
With the new platform system made of the well-known NOCH Structured Hard Foam we offer fans of Märklin® C Track a perfect and at the same time very simple method of creating realistic platforms. The platforms are ideal for all railway layouts in eras III and IV.

The system consists of four components:
- Straight Platform, 18 cm long
- Straight Platform with Descending Stairs, 18 cm long
- Straight Platform Ends (2 pieces), each 12 cm long
- Platform End (Right) and Platform End (Left), each 12 cm long

By combining these elements, all conceivable platform layouts can be built in a model:
- On the one hand, the hard foam blanks can be used in instances where there is sufficient space for long, straight platforms.
- On the other hand, the platforms are also suitable for when short platforms are required, reaching as far as possible to the points. For this assembly situation, we also offer the set ref. 66020, which contains all the necessary elements for a short platform.

The platforms are hand-painted ready-made models made of the well-known NOCH Structured Hard Foam. Thanks to the special properties of this material, the platforms are easy to rework. For example, they can be shortened with a fine saw or sharp knife. NOCH Landscaping Paints (page 185) are the optimal choice for subsequent colouring.
So Much for Unaffordable: We Have the House of Your Dreams!

Laser-Cut Kit Small Residential House

We can achieve what politics cannot: affordable housing! At least in the scales 1:87 and 1:160! We’ve developed three small, detached houses for ‘inexpensive living’ in HO and N gauges.

You can use them to design small suburbs, villages and housing estates entirely according to your own ideas.

HO Gauge:
9.9 cm x 12.2 cm, 8.9 cm high
N Gauge:
5.4 cm x 6.6 cm, 4.8 cm high

HO 66604 Small Residential House
N 63604 Small Residential House
**Laser-Cut Kit Residential House with Garage**

This Residential House can stand in the middle of the metropolitan area between two large cities in a suburb or in a small village. Both the whole family and the car in the garage have their own space here.

- **HO Gauge:** 12.6 cm x 13.2 cm, 9.5 cm high
- **N Gauge:** 6.9 cm x 7.2 cm, 5.2 cm high

**Laser-Cut Kit Small Detached House**

- **HO Gauge:** 10.7 cm x 10.7 cm, 8.4 cm high
- **N Gauge:** 5.8 cm x 5.8 cm, 4.6 cm high

It isn’t much, but it’s all mine! This cute house is sure to find a place anywhere. With the Laser-Cut Decoration Set ‘In the Garden’ (ref. 66805, see page 250), you can create a little green idyll around the house.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Laser-Cut Kit Romantic Hotel ‘Schönblick’**

The ‘Schönblick’ can be installed as a romantic, wellness, sport or holiday hotel. The beautifully designed, timber-framed façade with countless lovely details inspires your dreams. The balconies are slightly larger, so figures can be placed there as guests! There is even space for a table for the late-risers, for instance, to enjoy breakfast. Who wouldn’t like to spend a couple of relaxing and peaceful days at the ‘Schönblick’ Romantic Hotel? Signs and labels are included for decoration.

**Note:** the N gauge kit is only suitable for advanced hobbyists due to its size and detailing.

**H0 66407 Romantic Hotel ‘Schönblick’**

**N 63407 Romantic Hotel ‘Schönblick’**

**Note:** all Laser-Cut Kits on this double page come with detailed instructions and suitable Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.
A Holiday in the Mountains!

Laser-Cut Kit Guest House ‘Edelweiss’

Established in an old farmhouse, the guest house is quite cosy! The building was lovingly restored. Especially pretty is the woodwork on the gables. The colourful shutters, balconies and flower boxes lend the holiday apartments a lot of charm. From here, holidaymakers can go on walks in the mountains or around the lakes or enjoy the day in a beer garden nearby.

The Laser-Cut Kit contains a sheet of stickers to choose from with various national flags and names for the guest house. An advertising sign is included, as well as a flagpole, detailed instructions and special Laser-Cut Adhesive.

HO 66405 Laser-Cut Kit
   Guest House ‘Edelweiss’
   15.7 cm x 13 cm, 9.6 cm high

N 63405 Laser-Cut Kit
   Guest House ‘Edelweiss’
   8.5 cm x 7.1 cm, 5.2 cm high

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Laser-Cut Kit
Mountain Restaurant ‘Grosser Mythen’

The ‘Grosser Mythen’ is a 1,898 metre-high mountain in the foothills of the Swiss Alps. Hikers who take the trouble to climb the mountain will be rewarded with a breathtaking panorama, which they can enjoy during a short break at the Mountain Restaurant. The model of the ‘Grosser Mythen’ Mountain Restaurant is modelled on the original and furnished with filigree laser engraving. A sheet of stickers of various country flags is also included in the kit.

Just like the original: the Laser-Cut Kit is modelled on the real thing down to the smallest detail.

H0 gauge:
11.5 cm x 10.8 cm
7.8 cm high

N gauge:
6.3 cm x 5.9 cm
4.3 cm high

Note: all Laser-Cut Kits on this double page come with detailed instructions and suitable Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.
Laser-Cut Kit Event Stage with micro-sound Brass Band

It's all dancing, singing and celebrating here: the small wooden stage is the focus of every village or city festival! The Band plays an excerpt of approx. 20 seconds from Strauss ‘Radetzky March’, which is reproduced via a small loudspeaker built into the model. The piece of music is stored on the electronic chip. The complete electronics, including loudspeaker, are ready to be connected. The connection is made via a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC and DC power connection. Includes ‘Music Band’ Figures Set (ref. 15580).

9 cm x 8.3 cm, 2.6 cm high

Video clip
Laser-Cut Kit Wooden Barn

Small barn for storing agricultural and forestry equipment. Kit partially hand-painted and aged; includes a sheet of Laser-Cut minis ‘Virginia Creeper’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9 cm x 6 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.6 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suitable figures (sold separately)

- H0 15629 Farmers
- H0 16750 Two Wheel Tractor
- H0 66711 Wooden Barn

Note: all Laser-Cut Kits on this double page come with detailed instructions and suitable Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Laser-Cut Kit Orangery

The filigree construction of this tropical house is a real masterpiece of laser-cut art. Enjoy the glimpse inside! Great design options are on offer amongst the NOCH Laser-Cut minis and Ornamental Plants, which can be found in the NOCH range (e.g. Ornamental Plants in Flower Tubs, ref. 14020).

14.4 cm x 11.6 cm
8.1 cm high
**Laser-Cut Kit Chapel ‘St John of Nepomuk’**

The small yet stylishly detailed ‘St John of Nepomuk’ Chapel still finds a place for itself anywhere: whether in a small village or on the edge of a hiking trail in the mountains. This beautiful little church always cuts a fine figure!

- **H0 gauge:** 6.4 cm x 4.5 cm
  9.6 cm high (without cross)

- **N gauge:** 3.5 cm x 2.5 cm
  5.3 cm high (without cross)

---

**HO 63903 Chapel ‘St John of Nepomuk’**

**N 63903 Chapel ‘St John of Nepomuk’**
The beautiful ‘St George’ Church is characterised by its playful architecture, beautiful timber frame, and lovingly-made details. The model is purposely designed to be small in size as a village church or an isolated building in a rural setting. The bell ringing is stored on the electronic chip (running time approx. 20 seconds). The whole sound electronic device, including a loudspeaker, is ready to be connected. Connection is made via a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC and DC power connection.

Laser-Cut Kit Church ‘St George’ with micro-sound Bell Ringing

The beautiful ‘St George’ Church is characterised by its playful architecture, beautiful timber frame, and lovingly-made details. The model is purposely designed to be small in size as a village church or an isolated building in a rural setting. The bell ringing is stored on the electronic chip (running time approx. 20 seconds). The whole sound electronic device, including a loudspeaker, is ready to be connected. Connection is made via a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC and DC power connection.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
An Ornament for Any Square!

City Fountain

Fountains can be found in virtually every village and market square and create a unique atmosphere. Whether it’s a village fête, a market or gastronomy, village life mostly revolves around the central fountain.

The City Fountain for HO gauge is a particularly attractive object. The fountain has a footprint of 10 cm x 10 cm and is 7.5 cm high including the statue.

The statue on the fountain represents a Valkyrie and is 3.5 cm high. Valkyries originate from Norse mythology and can often be found as statues or fountain figures.

The fountain itself is made of the well-known NOCH Structured Hard Foam. The statue is created using a 3D printing process. Both the fountain and the Valkyrie are elaborately handcoloured.

Craft Tip: How water gets into the fountain

If you want to make your model even more realistic, you can bring the fountain to life with ‘water’ by using NOCH 2K Water Gel (ref. 60870) and NOCH Aqua Effects (ref. 60872).

Ideal ‘carriers’ for splashing water can be cut out of a transparent sheet (e.g. plastic packing material).

Glue the thin strips in the water outlets. Then pour NOCH 2K Water Gel into the basin of the fountain. Once hardened, NOCH Aqua Effects is dabbed onto the surface and the strips.

The final details are added with NOCH Foam & Spume (ref. 60862).
Rescue, Extinguish, Recover, Protect!

Laser-Cut Kit Fire Station with micro-sound Siren

There is still always room for a small fire station in every village. The hoses can be hung up to dry in the small tower and there are three garages available for small vehicles. A special feature of the station is the enclosed siren sound. Connection is made via a standard 16 V model railway transformer. Suitable for AC and DC power.

The real building still stands today in Wasserburg, Lake Constance, and dates back to around 1900.
NOCH’s Next Top Model!
Fashion Shop with micro-motion Fashion Show

The local traditional fashion boutique presents the latest collections at the market square of our small town. The models first do their rounds in intoxicating evening wear and then present breathtaking lingerie.

The Fashion Boutique is designed as a laser-cut kit. Thanks to the underfloor drive, up to four model figures move simultaneously through the building and past the enthusiastic audience beforehand. The figures are simply placed on the catwalk and are held in place by an integrated magnet. Four more figures without magnets are included in the model kit and can be used as desired to design and decorate the scenery.

The model is limited to 1000 copies. A numbered certificate, detailed instructions and special Laser-Cut Adhesive are included.
66501 Fashion Shop with micro-motion Fashion Show

Contents:
- Laser-Cut Kit Fashion Boutique
- 8 exclusive Figures, 4 of them equipped with magnets
- Micro-motion drive
- Numbered certificate
- Detailed instructions
- Special Laser-Cut Adhesive

20.0 cm x 16.1 cm, 13.7 cm high
(31 cm high with drive)

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Very Hot Stuff!
Burning Brothel with micro-sound and Light Effects

In the heat of the moment, something must have got too hot: a fire has broken out in the brothel! And it’s really putting both the girls and their guests off their stride. Everyone runs out of the burning building in a panic; some have clearly not even been able to save their clothes. Fortunately, nobody in our ideal model world is injured, and everyone gets over the shock and perhaps even comes away from it with a smile. LEDs with light effect control, which imitate the flickering of the fire, are built into the beautiful villa. The kit also contains a sound chip with the ladies’ flustered screams. Some cotton wool will provide for thick clouds of smoke!

The model is limited to 1,000 pieces. Includes a numbered certificate, detailed instructions and special Laser-Cut Adhesive.

15.5 cm x 15.4 cm, 11.4 cm high (13.7 cm high with sound module)
Matching Accessories (sold separately):

- **HO 15957 Sexy Ladies**
- **HO 15959 Ladies of the Night**

On page 290, you’ll find the Voyeurs, which are also suited to this kit.
The ‘ideal world’ in a model: what is more suiting than a winery? The grapes ripen in a prime location on the vines; the winegrower carefully controls them and knows each variety. This produces high-quality wine. Completely natural and ‘organic’ – without any additives. The end of the workday can be spent in the wine bar. Here, all is well in the world. The Vineyard consists of a main building and a servants’ house. 24 Vines as well as the Figures Set ‘Winegrowers’ (ref. 15614, only in the HO kit) are included in the kit for decorating the vineyard. It also contains a detailed instruction and suitable Laser-Cut Special Adhesive.

Internationally awarded:

Info Tip: Designing a vineyard
Designing a pretty vineyard simply turns out very well with NOCH Vines (see page 204). In addition, some Laser-Cut minis are matching the vineyard. These can be found on pages 256 to 260 in particular. For Mediterranean vineyards, Olive Trees are ideal. You can find them on page 205.
Main Building

The model is a reproduction of the Winery ‘Hauser-Bühler’ located in Bickensohl in the Kaiserstuhl region (wine-producing state of Baden-Württemberg). The main building houses processing and storerooms for the wine, as well as residential rooms and a small wine bar. The inn offers not only homemade wines but also dishes to complement them. The beautiful timber-framed building fits perfectly within rural surroundings.

Servants' House

Servants' houses are often found on large farms. In the old days, maids and servants would sleep in the buildings.
There’s a Lot Happening on This Farm!

Laser-Cut Kit Farm

Who doesn’t look back fondly on the good old days as a child when every farm seemed like a huge adventure playground? The many animals, the work in the fields, big tractors and machines: all of that is as fascinating today as it was then.

Gates in an open or closed position can be represented on the farm model. The access ramp can also be left out, which reduces the footprint of the model and also allows it to be placed in smaller dioramas. The kit is made of multicoloured laser cardboard sheets. Small accessories such as bird boxes or a crucifix complement the kit. Wonderful details can be depicted in this way. The Laser-Cut Kit comes with detailed instructions and suitable special Laser-Cut Adhesive.

**HO 66714 Farm**
26.6 cm x 15.6 cm
8.2 cm high

**N 63714 Farm**
14.5 cm x 8.5 cm
4.5 cm high

**Farm**
HO scale: 17.3 cm x 15.6 cm, 8.2 cm high
N scale: 9.4 cm x 8.5 cm, 4.5 cm high

**Access Ramp**
HO scale: 10.6 cm x 4.2 cm, 4.2 cm high
N scale: 5.8 cm x 2.3 cm, 2.3 cm high
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Laser-Cut Kit Agricultural Outbuilding**

As well as a large main building, farms used to have smaller outbuildings. Is this where farmhands and maids slept in former times, where animals were kept or hay was brought in? We don’t know, write your own story and recreate your own good old days!

The Laser-Cut Kit comes with detailed instructions and suitable special Laser-Cut Adhesive.

**Laser-Cut Kit Shed**

Sheds are found on many larger farms. Usually, they were erected close to the property boundary and used to store carriages, trailers, tractors and agricultural equipment.

The model boasts a large, double-leaf gate at the rear. Work equipment can be driven through it straight onto an adjacent field.

The Laser-Cut Kit comes with detailed instructions and suitable special Laser-Cut Adhesive.
We bring movement to your model landscape with this pretty lunge pen.

In the riding arena, the horse is lunged in a circle by the riding instructor while the rider can concentrate fully on her interaction with the animal.

The horse is moved technically by an underfloor drive with a magnet. The speed can be adjusted using the enclosed power supply with controller. The enclosed sound module with loudspeaker provides the absolute star attraction: while the horse is being lunged, the sound of horse neighing and a hoofbeat can be heard.

Happiness on Earth Is on the Back of a Horse!

micro-motion Riding Arena with Horseboxes

A wonderful theme that brings life to rural model landscapes and not only fits perfectly with our farm ensemble!
The Laser-Cut Kit comes with detailed instructions and suitable special Laser-Cut Adhesive.

On the previous two pages, you’ll find other suitable buildings if you’d like to construct a whole farm ensemble.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Building 15761** Horses

**Building 13040** Field Fence
13 pieces, 1.3 cm high
in total approx. 100 cm long

**Building 15632** Horse Care
Contents: micro-motion Riding Arena with 1 Horse and Rider
1 Riding Instructor, sound module including connected loudspeaker with horse neighing and hoofbeat
Power supply with speed control
Laser-Cut Kit Horseboxes
Special Laser-Cut Adhesive
Detailed instruction

**Building 66717** micro-motion Riding Arena with Horseboxes
Contents: micro-motion Riding Arena with 1 Horse and Rider
1 Riding Instructor, sound module including connected loudspeaker with horse neighing and hoofbeat
Power supply with speed control
Laser-Cut Kit Horseboxes
Special Laser-Cut Adhesive
Detailed instruction

Horseboxes
14.1 cm x 8.5 cm, 3.8 cm high

Riding Arena
17 cm x 17 cm, 2.3 cm high

Matching Accessories (sold separately):

**Building 15761** Horses
Get Started with these Essentials!

Laser-Cut Scenery Sets

Everything you need to get started right away is included in these themed sets. Starting with the Laser-Cut Kit, through to the suitable figures and finishing with decorating materials, everything you need to create a nice little scene is here. Even the right glue is included in the set. The crafting fun can start immediately.

H0 65606 Scenery Set ‘Forest Lodge’
Contents: Laser-Cut Kit ‘Forest Lodge’
Figures Set ‘Hunters and Lumberjacks’
(ref. 15060, 6 figures)
Scatter Grass ‘Forest Floor’ (ref. 08350)
2 x Woodpiles, Laser-Cut minis ‘Stinging Nettles’

H0 65620 Scenery Set ‘Christmas Manger’
Contents: Laser-Cut Kit ‘Christmas Manger’
11 cm x 6 cm, 5 cm high
Figures Set ‘Manger Figures’ (ref. 15922, 11 figures)
Scatter Material brown, 42 g (ref. 08440)
Gravel Mat, beige (ref. 00090)
20 Grass Tufts, green
Mini Grass Mats, green, 28 cm x 22 cm
What Could Be Nicer Than a Hiking Trip?

Scenery Set ‘Hiking Trip to the Witch’s House’

It’s the weekend, so you’re finally free, and even the weather is playing along! Clearly, the whole family is drawn to going on a hiking trip in the fresh air.

A special destination for the excursion is the ‘Witch’s House’. This little forest hut is located in a beautiful local recreation area which invites you to rest and recharge your batteries in the forest. By the way, the model for the little hut is in Überlingen on Lake Constance.

Contents:
- 1 Laser-Cut Kit ‘Witch’s House’
- 1 Bench, 1 Wayside Shrine
- 1 Signpost, 1 Hiking Map
- 1 Figures Set ‘Wanderers’ (ref. 15870)
- 42 g Scatter Material, brown (ref. 08440)
- 20 Grass Tufts

Special Laser-Cut Adhesive

H0 gauge: 5.9 cm x 4.8 cm, 8.3 cm high

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The ‘minis’ – Even Better in a Set!

We have put together the most successful Laser-Cut minis for you in a thematically fitting manner. This means that you’ll have everything you need to design a small scene with special details and even save money in comparison to purchasing the items separately. And that’s not all: we even throw in some suitable glue, included in every set for free!

**66805 Laser-Cut Decoration Set ‘In the Garden’**
Contents: 1 Green House (ref. 14357)
2 Cold Frames (ref. 14358)
1 Pergola

**66806 Laser-Cut Decoration Set ‘In the Forest’**
Contents: 1 Forest Lodge (ref. 14342)
1 Raised Hide (ref. 14341)
1 Cratch (ref. 14343)

**66811 Laser-Cut Decoration Set ‘Along the Tracks’**
Contents: 1 Wooden Plank Crossing (ref. 14305)
1 Signal Box (ref. 14306)
20 Milestones (ref. 14300)
By now, the Laser-Cut minis from NOCH have become a ‘little institution’. The Kits have been very varied in recent years and many new ideas from our enthusiastic customers have reached us. We are therefore constantly expanding our range with new Laser-Cut minis for H0, TT and N gauges. The kits are available for a low price, and they will surely find a place on every model railway layout. Just let yourself be inspired by our wide range of subjects!

More Laser-Cut minis can be found in this catalogue, starting from page 157.

Railway, Industry, Trade

**HO 14202** Cable Rolls
3 pieces
diameter 1.8 cm / 1.5 cm / 1.2 cm

**TT 14438** Cable Rolls
3 pieces
diameter 1.3 cm / 1.1 cm / 0.9 cm

**N 14638** Cable Rolls
3 pieces
diameter 1.1 cm / 0.9 cm / 0.7 cm

**HO 14203** Industrial Shelves
6 Shelves, each 2 Shelves à
1.4 cm x 0.7 cm, 2.1 cm high
2.7 cm x 0.7 cm, 2.1 cm high
1.4 cm x 0.7 cm, 1.5 cm high

**HO 14214** Piles of Planks
8 Piles with Wooden Planks
each 2 Piles of 2.5 cm x 0.8 cm
2.5 cm x 1.3 cm, 4 cm x 0.8 cm
4 cm x 1.3 cm

**N 14628** Piles of Planks
8 Piles with Wooden Planks
each 2 Piles of 1.4 cm x 0.8 cm
1.4 cm x 1.3 cm, 2.2 cm x 0.8 cm
2.2 cm x 1.3 cm

**HO 14300** Milestones
20 milestones in 100 metre steps.
Milestones can be mainly found along non-electrified branch lines. The upper number informs the engine driver about the track section and the lower one about the 100 metre mark. Mileage allocation randomly selected in the package.

**HO 14303** St Andrew’s Crosses
8 pieces

**HO 14304** Level Crossing
11.8 cm x 4 cm

**TT 14422** Level Crossing
8.6 cm x 2.9 cm

**N 14622** Level Crossing
6.5 cm x 2.2 cm

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The Gotthard Line in Switzerland is probably one of the most famous railway lines in the world. It goes through Switzerland from north to south, from Lucerne to Chiasso, and over the Gotthard Pass. In 1920 – more than 100 years ago – they began to electrify the line so that famous locos such as the 'Crocodile' and the 4/4 could operate later. These typical little cable huts were erected along the line.
**Hard Foam Signal Base and Signal Niche**

Masoned Hard Foam Signal Base and Signal Niche. Suitable for signals with underfloor compact drive.

**Applications:** railway embankment, individually adjustable for sloped areas.

**H0 58304 Signal Base, small**
2 pieces, 5 cm x 3.7 cm, 3 cm high
size of installation surface: 3.3 cm x 3.1 cm

**H0 58306 Signal Niche**
2 pieces, 5 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high
size of installation surface: 3.8 cm x 3.4 cm

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Roads and Paths**

H0 14388  Traffic Island Set
Contents:
26 pieces with 5 Tubular Posts and 49 Signs, 0.2 cm high
1 x Roundabout: 5.3 cm x 5.3 cm
12 x Semicircles: 2.3 cm x 1.4 cm
2 x Dividing Bands long: 2.3 cm x 5.8 cm
3 x Dividing Bands short: 2.3 cm x 4.6 cm
8 x Half Dividing Bands: 2.3 cm x 2.3 cm

N 14690  Traffic Island Set
Contents:
26 pieces (without Tubular Posts and Signs), 0.1 cm high
1 x Roundabout: 2.9 cm x 2.9 cm
12 x Semicircles: 1.3 cm x 0.8 cm
2 x Dividing Bands long: 1.3 cm x 3.2 cm
3 x Dividing Bands short: 1.3 cm x 2.5 cm
8 x Half Dividing Bands: 1.3 cm x 1.3 cm

H0 14218  Drain Covers and Gully
25 pieces

H0 14219  Kerbs
16 pieces, total length 200 cm

H0 14301  Concrete Grid Plates
15 pieces, each 1.6 cm x 1.2 cm
21 pieces, each 1.2 cm x 1.2 cm
each 0.8 cm high

N 14621  Concrete Grid Plates
15 pieces, each 0.9 cm x 0.6 cm
21 pieces, each 0.6 cm x 0.6 cm
each 0.8 cm high
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Village and City**

**14368 Play Equipment**
- 3 pieces
- Roundabout: 2.2 cm x 2.2 cm, 1.1 cm high
- Seesaw: 4.2 cm x 6 cm, 1.5 cm high
- Swing: 2.1 cm x 0.2 cm, 2.3 cm high

**14370 Winepress**
- 6.2 cm x 6 cm
- 6.3 cm high

**14371 Pavilion**
- 5.7 cm x 5.8 cm, 5.3 cm high
**HO 14211 Gravestones**
10 pieces

**N 14611 Gravestones**
10 pieces

**HO 14217 Advertising Columns & Billboards**
3 advertising columns and 3 advertising panels
2.2 cm x 2.2 cm, 3.9 cm high
2.2 cm x 2.2 cm, 4.6 cm high
2.2 cm x 2.2 cm, 3.7 cm high
3.6 cm x 1.2 cm, 2.9 cm high
5.0 cm x 1.0 cm, 5.4 cm high
3.4 cm x 0.4 cm, 1.7 cm high

**N 14669 Advertising Columns & Billboards**
3 advertising columns and 3 advertising panels
1.2 cm x 1.2 cm, 2.1 cm high
1.2 cm x 1.2 cm, 2.5 cm high
1.2 cm x 1.2 cm, 2.0 cm high
2.0 cm x 0.7 cm, 1.6 cm high
2.7 cm x 0.5 cm, 2.9 cm high
2.0 cm x 0.2 cm, 1.0 cm high

**HO 14233 Railing**
approx. 31 cm long
1.3 cm high

**HO 14236 Coping Stones**
5 pieces made of structured hard foam
9.8 cm x 1 cm, 0.4 cm high

**HO 14336 Village Chapel**
4.2 cm x 3.6 cm
8.1 cm high

**N 14687 Village Chapel**
2.3 cm x 2 cm
4.5 cm high
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Buildings**

- **14263** Event Pavilion
  - 9.2 cm x 4.5 cm, 3.8 cm high

- **14319** Prefab Garages
  - 2 pieces
  - 6.9 cm x 3.5 cm, 3.0 cm high

- **14677** Prefab Garages
  - 2 pieces
  - 3.8 cm x 2.0 cm, 1.6 cm high

- **14367** Adventure Playground
  - 11 cm x 3.7 cm
  - 4.5 cm high

- **14396** Mobile Food Stalls
  - 2 pieces
  - 7.2 cm x 4.1 cm, 3.2 cm high
  - 5.6 cm x 3.7 cm, 3.5 cm high

- **14263** Event Pavilion
  - 9.2 cm x 4.5 cm, 3.8 cm high

- **14390** Bus Stop
  - 6.8 cm x 2.8 cm, 3.3 cm high

- **14378** Chicken Shed
  - 5.5 cm x 4.0 cm, 3.5 cm high

- **14397** Sauna with View
  - (without figures)
  - 8.9 cm x 4.3 cm, 3.5 cm high

**Note:** the Adventure Playground is a very delicate modelling kit for advanced hobbyists.

- **14397** Cattle Shelter
  - 6.2 cm x 4.2 cm, 3.0 cm high

- **14479** Cattle Shelter
  - 4.5 cm x 3.1 cm, 2.2 cm high

- **14679** Cattle Shelter
  - 3.5 cm x 2.4 cm, 1.8 cm high

- **14320** Kiosk
  - 5.4 cm x 5.4 cm, 4.2 cm high
Water

- **HO 14222 Small Footbridge**
  - 6 cm x 2.2 cm
  - 1.3 cm high

- **N 14620 Small Footbridge**
  - 3.3 cm x 1.2 cm
  - 0.8 cm high

- **HO 14223 Footbridge**
  - 9.5 cm x 1.8 cm
  - max. 3 cm high

- **HO 14224 House Boat**
  - 8 cm x 3.4 cm
  - 3 cm high

- **HO 14262 Fisherman’s Hut**
  - 8.0 cm x 3.7 cm, 5.4 cm high

- **HO 14260 Beach Bar**
  - 7.6 cm x 5 cm
  - 4.9 cm high

- **HO 14261 Fisherman’s Hut**
  - 8.0 cm x 3.9 cm, 5.4 cm high

- **N 14691 Fisherman’s Hut**
  - 4.4 cm x 2.0 cm, 3.0 cm high

- **HO 14372 Covered Pedestrian Bridge**
  - 7.9 cm x 3.5 cm, 3.9 cm high
Montreal • 8073 12th Avenue

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
... Just like the original: the ‘Babenstuber Hut’ acts as emergency shelter for mountaineers below the summit of the Ellmauer Halt in the Wilder Kaiser mountains. The model can, however, also be used as a refuge or barbecue hut. Incidentally, we have spared no effort and surveyed the original on site at 2,300 metres altitude.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Raised Hide</td>
<td>3 cm x 3 cm, 5.4 cm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Raised Hide</td>
<td>2.1 cm x 2.3 cm, 4 cm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Raised Hide</td>
<td>1.6 cm x 2.1 cm, 3 cm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Mountain Shelter</td>
<td>6.5 cm x 6 cm, 4.2 cm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0</td>
<td>Cratch</td>
<td>2 pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.8 cm x 1.4 cm, 2.4 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Christmas Laser-Cut minis Kits

Real wood!

HO 14391 Christmas Market Entry Arch
7.6 cm x 1 cm, approx. 7.9 cm high

HO 14392 Christmas Market Stall
8 cm x 5 cm, 3.5 cm high

TT 14482 Christmas Market Stall
6 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high

N 14681 Christmas Market Entry Arch
4.3 cm x 0.6 cm, 4.5 high

N 14682 Christmas Market Stall
4.5 cm x 3 cm, 2 cm high

HO 14393 Mulled Wine Stall
5 cm x 5 cm, 4 cm high

TT 14483 Mulled Wine Stall
4 cm x 4 cm, 3 cm high

N 14683 Mulled Wine Stall
3 cm x 3 cm, 2.5 cm high

Info Tip: Laser-Cut Adhesive – easy to apply in exact doses

NOCH Laser-Cut Adhesive is perfect for building high-grade model Laser-Cut Kits. The adhesive is very easy to apply in exact doses thanks to its tip. Even the smallest parts can therefore be stuck together cleanly. When gluing larger surfaces together, it is recommended that the adhesive is spread with a paintbrush. Its special formula ensures a strong, long-lasting bond.

61104 Laser-Cut Adhesive
30 g

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Fascinatingly Realistic!
Structured Hard Foam Castle Ruins

NOCH Castle Ruins are true eye-catchers in every model landscape! Castle towers, derelict fortifications, castle courtyards: all mediaeval walls in the NOCH range are absolutely realistic.
Combination option: ref. 58600 and 58605 Castle Ruins can be made into a large castle.

In cooperation with: Modellbau Luft
Background Info:

Anyone who thinks of plaster models thinks of Modellbau Luft. Manfred Luft is an artist with plaster, who always provides high-quality models with gusto. For 28 years, his studio has been producing small buildings series, custom-made models and master patterns for companies and end consumers. Crooked huts, old cottages, decaying castles and stalactite caves are mainly crafted by hand.

By now, there are seven models in the NOCH range that bear his hallmark: three Castle Ruins (refs. 58600, 58605 and 58609) as well as ‘special sceneries’ (Roman Baths Excavation, ref. 58615, T-Rex Dinosaur Excavation, ref. 58614, Burial Mound, ref. 58616, Car Graveyard, ref. 58617)

In cooperation with: Modellbau Luft
Cemetery made of Structured Hard Foam

The cemeteries are real eyecatchers for your model landscape. The very realistic and lightweight models from structured hard foam are extremely robust and can be easily reworked with a craft knife or a fine saw.

58612 Cemetery
16.5 cm x 11.5 cm, 4.0 cm high

58613 Cemetery
19 cm x 13.5 cm, 9 cm high
The Relics of the Past

Special Scenes made of Structured Hard Foam

The esteemed plaster modelling artist Manfred Luft has lent a hand again and created some ‘relics of the past’. The Burial Mound from the dim and distant past will be particularly fascinating for hobby archaeologists and researchers. The Car Graveyard, however, is sure to send a cold shiver down the spine of any classic car fan. When placed correctly in the model landscape, though, it will be an absolute eyecatcher! We are also pleased that we were able to realise two of his classics with the two excavation scenes. The finished models are made of NOCH hard foam, painted, and can be installed as they are.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Buildings

In cooperation with:
Modellbau Luft
Nature Reclaims Itself!

Abandoned Places made of NOCH Hard Foam with 3D Printed Parts and Premium Trees

We are always fascinated by nature. Especially when it reclaims places we humans have laid claim to ourselves. So-called ‘lost places’ have long since become an attraction. This showdown between man and nature fascinates us. Deep down, we know that nature always wins in the end, and will also outlast us humans.

The sets in the ‘Abandoned Places’ series each consist of a finished model made of NOCH Hard Foam, one or two handmade twisted wire trees and high-quality painted and 3D-printed accessories. You can arrange the compilations according to your setup requirements. The models designed in this way are highlights for every model landscape and attract everyone’s attention.
Abandoned Place ‘Fountain’

Abandoned cities or villages are particularly fascinating to us. Because nowhere other than in a so-called ghost town are we aware that this place was once a hive of activity, of which nothing remains today. Deserted villages are eerily beautiful! And our well was also unable to withstand the involuntary renaturalisation. Trees, shrubs and many other plants proliferate, creep and grow where people once relaxed by watching the water feature.

**Dimensions:**
- Fountain H0: 16.5 cm x 12 cm, 7.5 cm high
- Height of statue: 4 cm
- Fountain TT: 12.8 cm x 9.3 cm, 5.5 cm high
- Height of statue: 2.8 cm
- Fountain N: 9.7 cm x 7.1 cm, 3.7 cm high
- Height of statue: 2 cm
- 2 Birch Trees: each 15 cm high

---

**Contents:** 60760 Abandoned Place ‘Fountain’
- Fountain made of NOCH Hard Foam with statue,
- 2 ‘Birch Tree’ twisted wire trees

**Contents:** 48001 Abandoned Place ‘Fountain’
- Fountain made of NOCH Hard Foam with statue,
- 2 ‘Birch Tree’ twisted wire trees

**Contents:** 34760 Abandoned Place ‘Fountain’
- Fountain made of NOCH Hard Foam with statue,
- 2 ‘Birch Tree’ twisted wire trees
Abandoned Place ‘Adit’

Regardless of whether it’s coal, ore, precious metals or even diamonds, as soon as humans discovered mineral resources in sufficient quantities, they set about mining them. But when the mines no longer yield anything, humans move on and leave nature to its own devices. And it immediately sets about reclaiming its territory! Shut-off devices such as a padlock and bolt or a secure iron gate are useless in this scenario. In the end, the setting will go back to being covered with virgin forest!
Abandoned Place ‘Ruins of a Building’

Old barns, houses, huts or stables that have fallen into disrepair and are exposed to the elements are quickly recaptured by nature. Plants creep out of the collapsed walls, tree roots penetrate the remnants of the foundations, and weeds and moss sprout up through the cracks. Even the old, abandoned tractor is not having an easy time of it, gradually disappearing into the greenery ...

60761 Abandoned Place ‘Ruins of a Building’
Contents: Ruins of a Building made of NOCH Hard Foam
16.5 cm x 12.1 cm, 6.5 cm high with weathered tractor
1 ‘Lime Tree’ twisted wire tree, 16 cm high
Populate Your Entire Little World!

Nothing animates a model scene as much as model figures. You’ll find a huge selection of different figures in the NOCH range. To give you a quick introduction to the large assortment of NOCH Figures, you’ll find a small overview on the page to the right.

Note: you’ll find Z, 0, 1 and G gauge figures in the chapter ‘Special Gauges’ (from page 334) in this catalogue.
Figures and Decorations

Figures Sets and Themed Figures Sets – from page 274
- Here, you'll find the classic Figures Sets, the economic XL Figures Sets, the Mega Economy Sets and the popular Figures Advent Calendars.

Unpainted Figures and NOCH Architecture Line – from page 295
- Design your own figures in whatever colours you like.

micro-motion Children’s Playground and Sound Scenes and Deco Scenes – from page 312
- The perfect combination of figures and accessories to fit many subjects.

Accessories – from page 319
- Accessory Sets, Ornamental Plants, Deco Minis and Fences
Working Life

15021 Fire Brigade  
(black protective clothes)

36021 Fire Brigade  
(black protective clothes)

15022 Fire Brigade  
(orange protective clothes)

36022 Fire Brigade  
(orange protective clothes)

15024 Fire Brigade Netherlands

15025 THW Technical Aid Agency

15029 City Cleaning

45029 City Cleaning

15038 Warehousemen

45038 Warehousemen

36038 Warehousemen

15042 Miners

15043 Archaeologists

15051 Carpenters

15052 Chimney Sweepers

15053 Bakers

16770 Fork-lift Truck
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Postmen and Police Officers

**H0 15088 German Postmen**

**H0 15077 Policemen of the Netherlands**

**H0 15090 German Police Officers**

**H0 15091 Police Officers (blue uniform)**

**H0 15110 Construction Workers**

**H0 15116 Caretakers**

**H0 15091 Police Officers (blue uniform)**

**H0 15108 Auto Mechanics**

**H0 15105 Workers & Tools**

**H0 15111 Workers & Tools**

**H0 15112 Road Workers**

**H0 15116 Caretakers**

**TT 45112 Road Workers**

**N 36112 Road Workers**

**N 36116 Caretakers**

**TT 45116 Caretakers**

**N 36124 Caretakers**

**H0 15090 German Police Officers**

**N 36090 German Police Officers**
At the Railway Station

Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
People in all Situations

HO 15400 Nuns (without bench)

HO 15401 Monks (without bench)

HO 15410 Priest and Altar Servers

HO 15470 Market

HO 15471 People with Dogs

HO 15472 Travel Group

HO 15478 Pedestrians

HO 15479 Pedestrians
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
15540 Sitting People (without bench)
15551 Senior Citizens
15558 Group of Regulars
15559 Drunk People
15560 Toilet Stories
15563 Street Musicians (without bench)
15565 City Scenes
15567 Photographers
15573 Camera Crew
15574 People with Cell Phones (without bench)
15575 People Reading
15577 Churchgoers
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Country Life

HO 15609 Farming Family

HO 15613 Harvesters

HO 15614 Wine Growers

N 36614 Wine Growers

HO 15617 Farmers

HO 15618 Mountain Farmers

HO 15619 Hay Harvest

HO 15628 Tractor Drivers (without bench)

Example of use

HO 15629 Farmers

TT 45629 Farmers

N 36629 Farmers
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Enjoying a Ride**

*Carriages and Coaches*

Kutschen und Pferdefuhrwerke waren noch vor einigen Jahrzehnten of transport only a few decades ago. Such scenes can therefore be found on many model landscapes. Extend your authentic fleet of vehicles with a couple of really impressive models.
Animals

- **HO 15711** Farm Animals (12 Figures)
- **TT 45711** Farm Animals (10 Figures)
- **N 36711** Farm Animals (10 Figures)
- **HO 15712** Pigs
- **N 36712** Pigs
- **HO 15713** Farm Animals
- **N 36713** Farm Animals
- **HO 15717** Dogs
- **N 36717** Dogs
- **HO 15719** Dogs
- **HO 15721** Cows, black-white
- **TT 45721** Cows, black-white
- **N 36721** Cows, black-white (9 Figures)
- **N 36722** Cows, dark-brown (9 Figures)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Alpine Animals (12 Figures)

Forest Animals (9 Figures)

Sheep and Shepherd (9 Figures)

Horses (9 Figures)

Goats (9 Figures)

Swans and Ducks (9 Figures)

Birds (9 Figures)
Games, Hobbies and Leisure Time

- **HO 15808** Bobby Car Race
- **HO 15810** Playing Children
- **HO 15817** Children on the Football Ground
- **HO 15833** At the Coffee Shop
- **HO 15838** Restaurant
- **HO 16732** Ice Cream Trailer

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

1. Love Story
2. Wedding Guests
3. Mountaineers
4. Scouts
5. Barbecue Party
6. Football Team

Note:
H0 football players have shirt numbers.
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

- **HO 15892** Fishing
- **HO 15897** Bicycle Racers
  - **TT 45897** Bicycle Racers
  - **N 36897** Bicycle Racers
- **HO 15899** Mountainbikers
- **HO 15898** Cyclists
  - **TT 45898** Cyclists
  - **N 36898** Cyclists
- **HO 15902** Cyclists
- **HO 15904** Motorcyclists
  - **TT 45904** Motorcyclists
  - **N 36904** Motorcyclists
- **HO 15905** Motorcyclists
  - **TT 45905** Motorcyclists
  - **N 36905** Motorcyclists
- **HO 15910** Scooter Drivers
  - **N 36910** Scooter Drivers
- **HO 15911** Convertible Drivers
  - (without Legs, without benches)

**Perfect Sales Support for our Dealers**

- **71194** Figures Counter Display
  - 112 hooks for maximum 560 Figures Sets;
  - diameter approx. 45 cm, height approx. 110 cm

- **71195** Figures Floor Display
  - 152 hooks for maximum 760 Figures Sets;
  - diameter approx. 45 cm, height approx. 187 cm
Fairytale Figures

**15803** Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs

**15804** Hansel and Gretel with Witch

**15805** Little Red Riding Hood and the Big Bad Wolf

**15806** The Bremen Town Musicians

**15807** Cinderella

Zombies & Vampires

**15800** Zombies

**15801** Vampires
Bring Colour into Play!

Unpainted Figures

Easily paint your figures yourself. We offer selected, unpainted NOCH figures in favourable economy packs. The figures can simply be painted with commercial synthetic paints directly on the sprue.

Contents:
- 2 sprues, each with 12 ‘Passengers’ figures
- 2 Sprues, each with 12 ‘Pedestrians’ figures
- 2 Sprues, each with 12 ‘Sitting People’ figures

We have developed a small range of white figures in 1:100 scale specially for architecture modellers. These are ideal for designing unostentatious architectural models.

Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The small, beautiful H0 and N crewed boats are a highlight of the NOCH range. Liven up your model waters with these lovely, realistic models. Come aboard!

Note: the boats do not float.
The ‘Sexy Scenes’ are definitely the most exciting figures in our assortment. Each ‘Sexy Scenes’ pack consists of a pair of model lovers and matching accessories, such as a bed, desk, etc.

Since these products are quite ‘exceptional,’ we’ve decided not to show them here. Instead, you can see an illustration. The rest we leave to your imagination...

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
NOCH Temporary Glue allows you to optimally fix small parts onto your landscape – and take them off again!

NOCH Temporary Glue is water-soluble, dries out transparent and leaves no residue on the surface. That’s why it is ideal for affixing figures, cars, houses and many more.

Paste the Temporary Glue on the figure and briefly allow to dry.

When the glue is transparent, stick the figure onto the desired spot.

For a ‘change of scene’, simply take the figure off...

...and place it on another spot again.

Model Figures Advent Calendar

Despite all the mince pies and chocolate, you can watch your figure with our Advent Calendar! Behind the doors are lovingly designed NOCH Figures waiting to be placed on your model landscape – a great gift for every railway modeller! The Advent Calendar comes in A3 format.

Temporary Glue

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Themed Figures Sets**

A model landscape is and remains a small, intact world that we can create as we like. Completing our wide figures range, we have developed the product line: NOCH Themed Figures!

Each theme contains figures and extensive, finely detailed accessories that allow you to design your favourite scenes in your model world to your heart’s content. All parts are intricately painted by hand and enhance every model landscape.

**16200 Themed Figures Set ‘Barbecue Party’**
Contents: 5 Figures, 1 Dog, 2 Kettle Barbecues
1 Gas Barbecue, 1 Barbecue Smoker
1 Beer Barrel, 1 Beer Table, 2 Beer Benches
2 Camping Chairs, 1 Camping Table
1 Beer Crate (Empty)

**16201 Themed Figures Set ‘Camping’**
Contents: 4 Figures, 1 Campfire
2 Rucksacks
1 Ridge Tent, 1 Igloo Tent
1 Camping Table
2 Camping Chairs (Unfolded)
1 Camping Chair (Folded)
2 Signposts, 1 Beer Crate
1 Stone Well, 1 Wooden Well

**16205 Themed Figures Set ‘Bathing’**
Contents: 6 Figures
1 Wicker Beach Chair
2 Deckchairs
2 Sunloungers
2 Parasols (Unfolded)
1 Parasol (Folded)
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

H0 16210 Themed Figures Set ‘In the Mountains’
Contents: 6 Figures, 1 Summit Cross, 1 Well
2 Wayside Crosses, 2 Hiking Signposts
1 Wooden Bench with Backrest
1 Table, 2 Benches
1 Hiking Information Board with Map

H0 16215 Themed Figures Set ‘In the Garden’
Contents: 6 Figures
2 Garden Chairs (aufgeklappt)
1 Kettle Barbecue
1 Wrought Iron Garden Bench
1 Wooden Bench, 1 Table, rund
1 Garden Chair (zusammengeklappt)
1 Wheelbarrow, 1 Folding Table (Square)
1 Watering Can, 1 Terracotta Tub (Round)
1 Terracotta Tub (Square)

H0 16220 Themed Figures Set ‘Winter’s Day’
Contents: 6 Figures, 2 Bobsleighs
2 Wooden Sledges, 2 Snowmen
1 Snow Blower
1 Snow Shovel (Small)
1 Snow Shovel (Large)
1 Sleigh Shovel
1 Snowboard
1 Ski Stand with Skis
16227 Themed Figures Set ‘Flower Stall’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Florist Sarab’
4 Figures
1 Large Market Umbrella
1 Floristry Table with Cut Flowers
2 Steles with Cut Flowers in Vases
2 Crates with Pot Plants

16229 Themed Figures Set ‘Ice Cream and Hotdog Van’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Sausage Seller Hannes’
1 Ice Cream Seller ‘Luigi’
2 Adults
2 Children
1 Hotdog Van
1 Ice Cream Van
2 Advertising Signs

16230 Themed Figures Set ‘Coffee Stall’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Barista Federico’
1 Coffee Bike
3 Coffee-Drinking Figures
1 Dog
1 Dustbin
2 Bar Tables
2 Advertising Signs
16228 Themed Figures Set ‘Fish Stall’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Fishmonger Akindo’
4 Figures
1 Canopied Fish Stall with Scales
1 Market Table with Display
1 Snack Table
1 Advertising Sign

16225 Themed Figures Set ‘Vegetable Stall’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Vegetable Grower Sepp’
3 Figures
1 Dog ‘Camillo’
1 Canopied Market Stall with Vegetables and Scales
1 Market Table with Vegetables
4 Baskets of Vegetables

16226 Themed Figures Set ‘Fruit Stall’
Contents:
1 Figure ‘Fruit Seller Froni’
4 Figures
1 Fruit Barrow with Roof and Wheels
1 Market Table with Fruit
4 Baskets of Fruit

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**HO 16240 Themed Figures Set ‘Toy Shop’**
Contents: 2 mothers
1 Mother with a child and buggy
3 playing children
1 Large ‘Superman’ decorative figure
2 Scooter and pedal car toy vehicles
3 product presentations of balls and toys as well as clothing

**HO 16241 Themed Figures Set ‘Fashion Shop’**
Contents: 4 customers
1 saleswoman
1 sales counter with till
3 display stands with clothes
1 rack on castors with hanging clothes
1 rack with clothes in compartments
1 revolving stand with hanging clothes

**HO 16245 Themed Figures Set ‘Café’**
Contents: 1 ice cream vendor
1 waitress
1 female customer and 1 child, standing
2 sitting customers
3 tables and 4 chairs
1 large ice cream counter with transparent glass top
1 large cake and tart counter with transparent glass top
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Figures and Decoration**

**16246 Themed Figures Set ‘Restaurant’**
Contents: 5 sitting patrons and 1 dog
- 1 waiter
- 1 large ‘chef’ advertising mascot
- 4 tables
- 6 chairs
- 1 serving trolley
- 1 menu stand with menu

**16250 Themed Figures Set ‘Workshop’**
Contents: 6 working model figures
- 2 workbenches
- 1 metal cabinet
- 1 filing cabinet
- 1 metal shelf
- 1 set of welding equipment
- 1 drum

**16251 Themed Figures Set ‘Office’**
Contents: 4 sitting model figures
- 1 standing model figure
- 1 large desk
- 1 small desk
- 1 reception desk
- 1 sideboard
- 1 wall shelf
- 1 conference table
- 4 chairs
Join the Hustle and Bustle!

Mega Economy Figures Sets

It has never been easier nor more favourable to breathe life into your model scenes. Each set contains 60 elaborately hand-painted sitting or standing figures. The figures lend themselves perfectly to the brightening up of railway station or city scenes.

60 Figures at amazing prices!

- **16070** Mega Economy Figures Set
  - 60 Figures, without benches

- **46070** Mega Economy Figures Set
  - 60 Figures, without benches

- **37070** Mega Economy Figures Set
  - 60 Figures, without benches
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Figures and Decoration**

Ho 16071 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
60 figures, without benches

TT 46071 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
60 figures, without benches

N 37071 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
60 figures, without benches

Ho 16072 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting Passengers’
60 figures (without legs, without benches)
Populate Your Model World!

Mega Economy Figures Sets

With the Mega Economy Figures Sets, you can bring train platforms, cities, carriages and the landscape to life for a favourable price. Create your own little world with lovingly hand-painted figures – there’s no limit to your imagination.

16041 Mega Economy Set ‘At the Station’
30 Figures

16043 Mega Economy Set ‘In the City’
30 Figures

16045 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
30 Figures, without bench

16049 Mega Economy Set ‘Animals’
36 Figures

16050 Mega Economy Set ‘Passengers’
30 Figures, without Legs, without Bench
Hobby Figures Mega Economy Set

It doesn’t get more economic than this! Each Hobby Figures Mega Economy Set contains 60 hand-painted figures. The painting of the Hobby Figures is less detailed compared to the normal NOCH Figures. These particularly economical figures are perfect for designing village or city squares.

- 18401 Mega Economy Figures Set
  60 Figures, without benches

- 18402 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
  60 Figures, without benches

- 47401 Mega Economy Figures Set
  60 Figures, without benches

- 47402 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
  60 Figures, without benches

- 38401 Mega Economy Figures Set
  60 Figures, without benches

- 38402 Mega Economy Set ‘Sitting People’
  60 Figures, without benches

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Simply Painted for a Budget Price!

NOCH Hobby Figures

NOCH Hobby Figures are the first choice when it comes to populating reasonably-priced squares, platforms, parks, carriages, etc. The Hobby Figures are painted in a simpler way than the ‘normal’ NOCH Figures which is reflected in the very favourable price. The figures are available for the common gauges of HO, TT and N.

The particularly reasonably-priced NOCH Hobby Figures can be recognised by their red packaging.

18001 Fire Brigade
18010 Railway Officials
18011 Shunting Staff
18012 Railway Construction Crew
18100 Pedestrians
18101 Pedestrians (without bench)
18115 Passengers
18116 Passengers (without bench)
18001 Fire Brigade
47001 Fire Brigade
38001 Fire Brigade
47101 Fire Brigade
38101 Fire Brigade
18101 Pedestrians
18116 Passengers (without bench)
47101 Passengers
38101 Passengers
18115 Passengers
47115 Passengers
38115 Passengers

Best value!
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

- **Figures and Decoration**

  - **18117**  
  **Passengers**

  - **18130**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **47130**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **38130**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **18131**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **47131**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **18132**  
  **Sitting People (without benches)**

  - **18117**  
  **Passengers**

  - **18210**  
  **Shepherd and Sheep**

  - **18211**  
  **Deer**

  - **47211**  
  **Deer**

  - **38211**  
  **Deer**

  - **18215**  
  **Horses**

  - **18216**  
  **Cows, brown**

  - **47216**  
  **Cows, brown**

  - **38216**  
  **Cows, brown (9 Figures)**

  - **18300**  
  **Bathers**

  - **47300**  
  **Bathers**

  - **38300**  
  **Bathers**
Almost all of us should have fond childhood memories of playgrounds and individual pieces of playground equipment. The swing on which we were often pushed for hours by our parents; the roundabout that made us feel dizzy, or the seesaw that was so difficult to balance on.

Playgrounds can be found in every city and village and are therefore an important part of human coexistence. Families meet, children laugh and play, parents talk about work and parenting, and some of the latest items of gossip and tittle-tattle are exchanged while their offspring have a go on the swings.

After the smash hit, the ‘Tree with Swing’ (ref. 21768), we set out to develop four moveable pieces of playground equipment: a seesaw, a classic swing, a bird’s nest swing and a roundabout.

The handpainted playground equipment and model figures come completely assembled. Each device is powered by a motor that is located directly underneath the model (installation depth 3.5 cm). The mechanism for the drive is supplied as a kit. The electronics supplied can be connected to a standard 16 V model railway transformer and are suitable for AC and DC. The speed of the playground equipment can be set on the circuit board.
Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**13400 micro-motion Seesaw**
5.6 cm x 4.5 cm x 5.5 cm
installation depth 3.5 cm

**13402 micro-motion Bird’s Nest Swing**
7.6 cm x 3.6 cm x 7.5 cm
installation depth 3.5 cm

**13403 micro-motion Roundabout**
5 cm x 5 cm x 5.4 cm
installation depth 3.5 cm
Let’s Make Some Sound!

Sound Scenes

Breathe some life into your model landscape!

Due to the compact design of the electronics and loudspeakers, the sound in the NOCH Sound Scenes originates from the same place as in the real thing. The electronics, which come ready to be connected, can thus be installed in churches, or the building block for street musicians can be placed directly in a city building next to the band. You will be surprised how realistic a noise sounds when it’s in the middle of the action. The connection is via a standard 16 V model railway transformer. The sound lasts approx. 20 seconds. Suitable for AC and DC power supply.

Doogle de doo

Video clip

A typical barrel organ piece is heard.

Der Zug fährt ab!

Video clip

The following typical platform noises and sounds are heard: train whistle, squeaking brakes, locomotive noises and the announcements “Beware of the approaching train!” and “This train will now depart”. Note: announcements only in German.

On the Platform

12800 HO
12900 TT
12950 N

On the Platform

Ratter, tacktack, piep! ...

Video clip

Makes the typical noises heard on a track construction site as well as an automatic track warning system.

12801 HO
12901 TT
12951 N

Track Construction Site

Doogle de doo

Video clip

A typical barrel organ piece is heard.

12820 HO
12955 N

Street Musicians

Figures and Decoration

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

12842 Fire Brigade Operation

Makes the sound of several alphorns playing.

12821 Alphorn Blowers

A telephone rings, the foreman calls his men and shortly afterwards the siren goes off. 

Note: announcements only in German.

12844 Motorbike

Makes the sound of a chainsaw with a starter.

12843 Felling Trees

Makes the sound of a motorbike.

12970 Motorbike
The following typical farm noises and sounds are heard: cows mooing, birds tweeting, sheep baaing and hens clucking.

- Makes the sound of a guard dog barking.
- The mooing of ‘happy cows’ in a meadow is heard.
- Makes the sound of hens clucking and a cockerel crowing.

12850 On the Farm

12851 Cow Pasture

12852 Dogs

12853 Chickens
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

- **Figures and Decoration**

- **12854** Flock of Sheep
- **12911** Flock of Sheep
- **12961** Flock of Sheep

- **12860** At the Church

- **12861** Wedding

- **12897** Christmas

The melody of the traditional German Christmas carol ‘Alle Jahre wieder’ is played by a brass band.

A typical church bell rings.

Plays the Wedding March.

Makes the sound of sheep bleating.

‘Baaaal! ...’

‘Dum dum da dum, dum dum da dum ...’

‘Ding-Dong’

‘Alle Jahre wieder ...’

‘Baaaa! ...’
Telegraph Poles

To this day, telegraph (or telephone) poles characterise railway embankments and lines. They can still be found alongside the tracks and enable reliable communication over distances. The poles are hand-painted and their level of detailing is captivating. Enclosed with the product is a special 2 m-long, flexible cable.

Get Connected!

A typical “sexy sound” is heard – let yourself be surprised!

'O là là!'
If you value designing realistic theme-based scenes, you’ll find a ton of ideas in the NOCH range: from children’s playgrounds to furniture to different flowerpots. Each set contains a variety of hand-painted accessories on every theme. Liven up your model landscape with the accessory sets from NOCH – because it’s often the little things that can have the biggest effect!

**Accessory Sets**

**HO 14800 Garden Tools**
Contents: Clothes Line, Carpet-Beating Stand, various Plant Tubs and Watering Cans, Hedge Clippers, Hand Saw, Wheelbarrow, Shovel, Lawnmower, Garden Hose, Rake, Spade, Hoe, Scythe and Broom

**HO 14805 Road Building Tools**
Contents: Mound of Sand, Jackhammer, Warning Signs, Cones, Lane Closure Signals, Tamper, Pickaxe, Wheelbarrow, various Brooms and Shovels, Bucket
14814 Playground Accessories
Contents: Table Tennis Table, Climbing Mushroom, Slide, Tent, Pram, Children’s Tractor, Push Scooter and Bicycle

14815 Auto Workshop
Contents: Gas Bottles, Cart for Gas Bottles, Drum Pump, Hand Carts, Car Jack Bucket, Fire Extinguisher, Watering Can, Tool Kit, Toolboxes, Oil Drums, Oxygen Cylinders, Wheel, Tyres, Sack Barrow, Roll Plate and Car Battery

14817 Beer Garden Accessories
Contents: 12 Beer Benches, 6 Beer Tables and 3 Parasols

14822 Restaurant
Contents: 8 Chairs, 5 Tables and 1 A-Board
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Figures and Decoration**

- **14825 Waste Containers & Ashcans**
  Contents: 2 Dustbins, various Rubbish Bins, Bottle Bank, Metal Recycling Bin and Skip

- **14824 Coffee Shop**
  Contents: 8 Chairs, 4 Tables and 1 Ice Cream Counter

- **14832 Furnitures**
  Contents: Living Room Cabinet, Sofa, Television, Kidney-Shaped Table, 2 Armchairs, Painting, Wardrobe, Bed, Dressing Table and Bedside Table

- **14833 Furnitures**
  Contents: Refrigerator, Kitchen Sideboard, Gas Stove, Electric Stove, Oven, Washing Machine, Kitchen Cupboard, Dining Table and 3 Chairs

- **14848 Benches**
  Contents: 4 Green Benches, 2 Red Benches and 3 Wasterpaper Baskets

- **46848 Benches**
  Contents: 4 Green Benches, 2 Red Benches and 3 Wasterpaper Baskets

- **35848 Benches**
  Contents: 4 Green Benches, 2 Red Benches and 3 Wasterpaper Baskets
14849 Benches
Contents: 6 benches

46849 Benches
Contents: 6 benches

35849 Benches
Contents: 6 benches

14851 Benches
Contents: 4 Benches, 1 Circular Bench

14870 Christian Symbols
Contents: 2 Roadside Shrines, 3 Crosses, 1 Statue

14871 Gravestones
Contents: 6 Gravestones

14885 Flowerpots
Contents: 27 Flowerpots and Troughs
For the Perfect Decoration

Ornamental Plants

The elaborately hand-crafted ornamental plants are lovely decorative objects for parks, buildings, pedestrian zones, gardens and much more.

- **14009** Flower Boxes, blooming, red, white and yellow
- **14012** Ornamental Plants in Pots
  9 flower Pots
- **14080** Ornamental Plants in Pots
  (illustration similar) 9 flower Pots
- **14010** Flower Boxes, blooming, red
- **14020** Ornamental Plants in Tubs
  3 flower Pots
- **14023** Mediterranean Plants
  3 pieces
- **14024** Palms
  3 pieces
- **14031** Flowers in Pots
  9 flower Pots
- **14082** Ornamental Plants in Tubs
  9 flower Tubs

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Gardening can be so easy!

**Deco Minis**

Deco Minis are prefabricated small vegetable plots at the size of 3 cm x 6 cm equipped with different plants. The Deco Minis are simply removed from their packaging and glued onto the model landscape.

The new Bed Edgings are practical and pretty. The set contains laser-cut items to border two attractive vegetable or flowerbeds.

- **13214** Bed Edgings
  - 2 pieces, each 6.5 cm x 4 cm

- **13215** Tomato Plants
  - 6 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13216** Cauliflower
  - 16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13217** White Cabbage
  - 16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13218** Red Cabbage
  - 16 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13219** Pumpkin
  - 8 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13220** Rose Bed
  - 12 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13221** Vines with Black Grapes
  - 2 rank frames, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13222** Leek
  - 12 plants, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13223** Vines with Black Grapes
  - 2 rank frames, 3 cm x 6 cm

- **13224** Vines with Black Grapes
  - 2 rank frames, 3 cm x 6 cm
**Design Perfect Model Plots of Land**

*Handpainted plastic walls*

The plastic walls are perfectly suited to enclosing buildings, fields, properties, gardens and much more. The walls are formed using a plastic injection moulding process and are thus stable and durable. They look very natural because they are elaborately handcoloured in multiple colours.

Each set contains twelve parts: four wall elements, each with a pillar; three wall elements without pillars; and five individual pillars.

We recommend a small saw (e.g. PUK saw) and all-purpose glue, superglue or hot glue for processing. NOCH Detail Markers (ref. 61155) or Weathering Powder (ref. 61169) are ideally suited to adding some colour details afterwards.

**13170 Quarrystone Wall**
- 12 parts, total length 72 cm, wall height 1.6 cm
- pillar height 2.2 cm

**13171 Fieldstone Wall**
- 12 parts, total length 70 cm, wall height 1.3 cm
- pillar height 2 cm

**13172 Garden Wall**
- 12 parts, total length 71 cm, wall height 1.5 cm
- pillar height 1.9 cm

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Painted Fences

With seven different replicas of wooden fences and a metal fence, you will find a nice selection of hand-painted NOCH fences. Thanks to their elaborate painting, the models look as detailed as the originals! You can put into effect a wide variety of fence shapes with these elements, which can be combined in multiple ways.

Depending on the type of fence, you can find straight pieces, garden gates, drives, crumbled fence parts and much more. Some of the most beautiful fence models that we have are also available for fans of TT and N gauges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Replicas</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13010</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>18 pieces</td>
<td>1.2 cm</td>
<td>100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33010</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>18 pieces</td>
<td>0.7 cm</td>
<td>58 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13015</td>
<td>Rail Fencing</td>
<td>18 pieces</td>
<td>1.4 cm</td>
<td>97 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13030</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>12 pieces</td>
<td>1.3 cm</td>
<td>100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43030</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>12 pieces</td>
<td>0.9 cm</td>
<td>80 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33030</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>12 pieces</td>
<td>0.7 cm</td>
<td>60 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13060</td>
<td>Abandoned Fence</td>
<td>24 pieces</td>
<td>1.6 cm</td>
<td>91 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13040</td>
<td>Field Fence</td>
<td>13 pieces</td>
<td>1.3 cm</td>
<td>100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13070</td>
<td>Garden Fence</td>
<td>22 pieces</td>
<td>1.2 cm</td>
<td>91 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43070</td>
<td>Garden Fence</td>
<td>22 pieces</td>
<td>0.9 cm</td>
<td>71 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33070</td>
<td>Garden Fence</td>
<td>22 pieces</td>
<td>0.7 cm</td>
<td>55 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13080</td>
<td>Garden Fence</td>
<td>18 pieces</td>
<td>1.3 cm</td>
<td>97 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13100</td>
<td>Residential Fence</td>
<td>14 pieces</td>
<td>3.1 cm</td>
<td>84 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The popular, high-quality NOCH Fences are also available unpainted in the cost-effective economy packs. Each H0 set contains fences with a total length of over 250 cm (TT set over 200 cm; N set over 150 cm). Equipping your model railway with realistic-looking model fences has never been so economic!

### Fences Economy Packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13095</td>
<td>Country Fences</td>
<td>53 sections; total length approx. 290 cm</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43095</td>
<td>Country Fences</td>
<td>53 sections; total length approx. 220 cm</td>
<td>TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33095</td>
<td>Country Fences</td>
<td>53 sections; total length approx. 170 cm</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13096</td>
<td>Garden Fences</td>
<td>72 sections; total length approx. 270 cm</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43096</td>
<td>Garden Fences</td>
<td>72 sections; total length approx. 200 cm</td>
<td>TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33096</td>
<td>Garden Fences</td>
<td>72 sections; total length approx. 150 cm</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Most NOCH products, such as water products, rock compound or flocking material, can be used for all gauges. However, you will also find many products in our range that have been specially developed for one size. On the following pages, we’ve put together all the items that are specially available for sizes Z, H0e, H0m, 0, 1 and G.
Special Gauges

Z Gauge – from Page 330
- Buildings, Figures, Walls, Portals, Roads, Preformed Layouts and Briefcase Layouts

H0e, H0m Gauge – from Page 334
- Bridges and Portals

0 Gauge – from Page 336
- Figures, Ballast and Walls

1 Gauge – from Page 340
- Figures

G Gauge – from Page 342
- Trees and Figures
Matching Accessories for Z Gauge

Laser-Cut Kits

With a scale of 1:220, Z gauge is the smallest model railway that is manufactured in series. You’ll find the items that are specially suited to Z gauge on the following pages. In addition, you’ll find a large assortment of crafting and landscaping items in this catalogue that are suitable for Z gauge.

Here’s a small selection:
- Ballast, page 149
- Grass Fibres (1.5 mm and 2.5 mm), from page 140
- Classic Trees, from page 206
- Hobby Trees, from page 214
- Illuminated Christmas Tree, page 174
- Preformed Layouts, from page 348
- Model Railway in a Briefcase, from page 347
- Z Gauge Advent Wreath, page 374

Our Japanese partner ROKUHAN is specialised in Z gauge. In the ROKUHAN chapter from page 416 in this catalogue, you’ll find a large selection of interesting products for Z gauge.

44305 Station ‘Zeil’

44305 Village Set, 3 pieces
Contents: 2 Residential Buildings, 1 Great Farm

Note: All Laser-Cut kits illustrated on this double page include a detailed construction manual and a suitable special Laser-Cut adhesive.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

**Special Gauges**

44315 Small Buildings Set, 3 pieces
Contents: 2 Barns, 1 Chapel

- **Field Barn**: 4.2 cm x 3.9 cm, 1.7 cm high
- **Chapel**: 3.5 cm x 2.5 cm, 3.8 cm high
- **Timber Barn**: 3.2 cm x 2.4 cm, 1.3 cm high

**Figures**

- **44200 German Railway Officials**
- **44201 Travellers**
- **44202 Pedestrians**
- **44250 Cows, black-white**
- **44251 Cows, brown-white**
- **44252 Cows, brown-white (without Benches)**

---
The ‘Stone Wall PROFI-plus’ series is a highlight of any realistic display of walls and portals. The detailed surface structure, the three-dimensional design and the many small details like wall finishes, ledges or drainpipes, make every wall an eye-catcher on your layout.

Scale Replacement Portals

Scale Replacement Portals serve to reduce the dimensions of tunnel entrances of larger gauges to those of smaller gauges. This is necessary, for example, when using a ready-made NOCH N terrain in Z gauge. All scale replacement portals are suitable for catenary operation.

Portals, Made of Plastic

These incredibly sturdy portals made through plastic injection moulding are ideal for placing visually-appealing portals in a model landscape for very little money.

Tunnel

A railway route without tunnel is like a loco without carriages! If you want to liven up your railway route in a very simple way, tunnels are the best solution. It is always fascinating to see a train disappear from one side and reappear on the other! NOCH Tunnels make this especially easy for you: they are hand-painted in natural colours, covered with grass, and usually additionally decorated. NOCH Tunnels are also ideal landscape pieces for first model landscapes.
Road Crepe Paper

All roads lead to NOCH – because, with NOCH Roads, Paths and Squares, you can easily create a true-to-life road network. The advantages of the material are convincing: NOCH Road Crepe Paper is self-adhesive, particularly stretchy, tear-resistant, and above all very easy to work with.

Bends in particular can be reproduced very easily and effectively with NOCH Road Crepe Paper.

---

44100 Country Road
grey, 100 cm x 2.5 cm (1 roll, with broken center line)

44150 Asphalt Road
black, 100 cm x 2.5 cm (1 roll, with broken center line)

44070 Cobblestone
100 cm x 2.5 cm (1 roll)

---

'Cortina' Preformed Layout

The attractive 100 cm x 69 cm Cortina Preformed Layout was specially designed for Z gauge. Further information such as contents of the kit and expansion options can be found on page 369 of this catalogue.

85880 'Cortina' Preformed Layout
100 cm x 69 cm, approx. 21 cm high, 2 railway circuits

---

Model Railway in a Briefcase

In the chapter ‘Model Railway in a Briefcase’ from page 374, you’ll find a large selection of Z gauge layouts in briefcases and the respective product details. You will also find there preformed layouts made of structured hard foam. Here you can see the model railway briefcase 'Serfaus'.

88313 Briefcase Layout 'Serfaus'
with Märklin® mini-club Track
Whether it’s the ‘Öchsle’ or the ‘Glacier Express’, narrow-gauge railways have always been particularly fascinating. Many of the trains are still in regular operation or used in museums today. NOCH offers a complete range of narrow-gauge accessories so that you can recreate the respective routes. Recreate imposing bridge scenes on a model landscape with the ‘Steel Bridge’. In order to cross rivers, slopes, inclines or valleys, bridges make the crossing easier than ever for a model train.

The ‘Steel Bridge’ is very filigree and designed as a laser-cut model kit. The fascinating structures give the model a special charm. The bridgeheads are made of structured hard foam. Special glue is included in the kit.

**Note:** this Laser-Cut Bridge can be combined with the ‘Stone Wall PROFI plus’ series.
The Tunnel Portal is intended for the construction of single-track sections. The headroom is approx. 6.5 cm in the centre. Suitable for all HOe- and H0m-gauge track systems.

The Tunnel Portal is intended for the construction of double-track sections. The headroom is approx. 8.5 cm in the centre. Suitable for all HOe- and H0m-gauge track systems.

The Interior Rock Tunnel Wall can be installed in tunnel tubes in 1:87 scale for HO, HOe and H0m. In this way, tunnel entrances become even more realistic. Their structure corresponds to the rough rock structure in many narrow-gauge railway tunnels, especially those found in Austria and Switzerland.

**Note:** all the tunnels and interior rock tunnel walls shown on this double page correspond to the stone structures of the ‘Quarrystone Wall’ series for HO gauge. So, you can, for example, use the walls series (ref. 58250, 58255) to install tunnels or add to bridges. The complete series can be found on page 74.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Matching Accessories for 0 Gauge

Figures

- 17800 Railway Officials
- 17810 Engine Drivers Steam Locomotive
- 17820 Shunters
- 17830 Construction Workers
- 17840 Farmers
- 17841 Tractor Drivers
- 17842 Hunters
- 17843 Lumberjacks
- 17850 Passengers
- 17860 Sitting People
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Special Gauges**
**PROFI Ballast**

Track ballast plays a key role in shaping the image of a model railway. It is of particular importance in the large gauges, since realistic ballast contributes to perfect-looking track scenes on model layouts. NOCH PROFI Ballast consists of real rocks that have been scaled down in size and it has the perfect colour balance. The grain size is 1 – 2 mm and it is available in three different colours.

**Info Tip: Additional Application**

This 0 gauge ballast can also be used as a coarse stone for H0, TT and N gauges. The same colours are available in the NOCH range as PROFI Ballast in H0/TT and N/Z with a finer grain size (see from page 48).

- **09368** PROFI Ballast ‘Granite’
  grey, 250 g

- **09369** PROFI Ballast ‘Basaltic Rock’
  dark grey, 250 g

- **09370** PROFI Ballast ‘Gneiss’
  reddish brown, 250 g
**NOCH Embossed Cardboard Walls**

Working with NOCH Embossed Cardboard Walls is very easy: simply use scissors to cut the cardboard sheets with their various photorealistic wall patterns and then glue them on.

**Info Tip: Product Advantages**
- Realistic appearance by means of photorealistic wall patterns
- Structured surfaces, since the wall sheets are made of embossed cardboard
- Easy to work with: cut with scissors and glue on
- Available in two lengths

---

**57510 Cardboard Wall ‘Granite’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57550 Cardboard Wall ‘Red Brick’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57570 Cardboard Wall ‘Red Brick’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57700 Cardboard Wall ‘Granite’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57750 Cardboard Wall ‘Red Brick’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57710 Cardboard Wall ‘Dolomite’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57760 Cardboard Wall ‘Cut Quarrystone’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57740 Cardboard Wall ‘Cut Quarrystone’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57520 Cardboard Wall ‘Dolomite’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57710 Cardboard Wall ‘Dolomite’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57530 Cardboard Wall ‘Basalt’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57720 Cardboard Wall ‘Basalt’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

**57540 Cardboard Wall ‘Yellow Sandstone’**
32 cm x 15 cm

**57750 Cardboard Wall ‘Yellow Sandstone’**
extra long, 64 cm x 15 cm

---

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Figures 1 Gauge

With its 1:32 scale, 1 gauge is also referred to as the ‘Royal Track’ because of its impressive size and the level of details to the models. Here are the 1 Gauge Figures. In the catalogue, you’ll find many other products for landscaping and designing your 1 gauge layout.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Special Gauges

17131 Farmers
17132 Hunters
17133 Lumberjacks
17150 Passengers
17151 Sitting People (with Bench)
17200 Deer
Matching Accessories for G Gauge

G Gauge Deciduous Trees

With our small but elegant range of realistic model trees, you can perfectly forest your large railway layout.

Note: the trees are not suitable for outdoor use.
Special Gauges

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

G 68036 Fir Tree
approx. 25 cm high

G 68037 Fir Tree
approx. 30 cm high

G 68039 Fir Tree
approx. 40 cm high

G 68047 Snowy Fir Tree
approx. 30 cm high

G 68049 Snowy Fir Tree
approx. 40 cm high
Matching Accessories for G Gauge

Figures

Our little assortment of figures for G gauge is constantly growing. The G-gauge figures are particularly elaborately handpainted and weatherproof. They are manufactured using a new production process that ensures that they have a high breaking strength.
Special Gauges

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

17332 Hunters
17333 Lumberjacks
17350 Passengers
17351 Sitting People (with Bench)

Due to the size of the G-gauge figures, the models are painted much more elaborately than figures in smaller gauges.

Note: Painting
Livening up Your Model Landscape

**NOCH Tunnels**

A railway route without tunnel is like a loco without carriages! If you want to liven up your railway route in a very simple way, tunnels are the best solution. It is always fascinating to see a train disappear from one side and reappear on the other! NOCH Tunnels make this especially easy for you: they are hand-painted in natural colours, covered with grass, and usually additionally decorated. NOCH Tunnels are also ideal landscape pieces for first model landscapes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Clearance Height</th>
<th>Suitable for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02120</td>
<td>Tunnel</td>
<td>18 cm x 17 cm, 16 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02200</td>
<td>Tunnel single track, straight</td>
<td>34 cm x 27 cm, 16 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02221</td>
<td>Tunnel single track, straight</td>
<td>34 cm x 25 cm, 19 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02430</td>
<td>Tunnel double track, straight</td>
<td>30 cm x 28 cm, 17 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05130</td>
<td>Corner Tunnel single track, curved</td>
<td>41 cm x 37 cm, 20 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05170</td>
<td>Corner Tunnel single track, curved</td>
<td>41 cm x 37 cm, 22 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05180</td>
<td>Corner Tunnel double track, curved</td>
<td>43 cm x 41 cm, 23 cm high</td>
<td>9.3 cm</td>
<td>R1 or R2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**TT 48670 Tunnel**
- Single track, straight
- 31 cm x 18 cm, 14 cm high
- Clearance height 5.6 cm

**N 34640 Tunnel**
- Single track, straight
- 18 cm x 16 cm, 10 cm high
- Clearance height 4.7 cm

**N 34660 Corner Tunnel**
- Single track, curved
- 25 cm x 25 cm, 12 cm high
- Clearance height 4.7 cm
- Suitable for R1 or R2

**N 34730 Corner Tunnel**
- Double track, curved
- 23 cm x 22 cm, 12 cm high
- Clearance height 4.7 cm
- Suitable for R1 or R2

**N 34670 Tunnel**
- Single track, curved
- 17 cm x 13 cm, 8 cm high
- Clearance height 3.2 cm
- Suitable for R1 or R2
How the Layouts are supplied

NOCH Preformed Layouts can be set up in a short amount of time without any specialised knowledge. The ‘landscape’, a preformed plastic model that is mounted on a sturdy wooden frame, is realistically designed, painted and flocked with grass. Tunnel portals and mounting holes on the sides are bored and tunnel bases cut to size. Many Layouts are supplied with a complete bridge kit. Track plans are also included. You can also download them all from www.noch.com

How to assemble the Layouts

On our YouTube channel, you’ll find lots of tips and tricks on the topic ‘Preformed Layouts’. We’ve compiled all the relevant videos in a playlist for you. The track plans help to reflect how the rails of various model railway brands are laid out and to convey information about how electrical connections are made. To get the most true-to-life decoration possible for your layout, we have put together a list of special accessories for you. Of course, you can also equip the layout according to your own taste.

Options for expanding a Layout

Even if you want to extend your railway, that’s no problem. Almost all NOCH Preformed Layouts correspond to special standardisation. This means that you can choose whichever extensions you like the most or combine several preformed layouts together. Thus, you can expand to the left, right and front. If the finished layout is temporarily not in use, the ‘lightweight’ layout can be effortlessly transported and stored upright.

The Easiest Way to Achieve Your Dream Layout

If you are dreaming of a model railway but have little time and space, or want to acquire the craftsmanship first, you do not have to miss out on having your own layout. NOCH offers a wide range of Preformed Layouts.

Note: various radii are installed on all NOCH Preformed Layouts. The smallest radius 1 is used in inner and outer circles, which can lead to problems when using longer trains and carriages. For example, it is possible that trains or carriages may scrape against bridge railings or tunnel portals. Please pay attention to the manufacturer’s information regarding the minimum radius of your trains and waggons.
Preformed Layouts & Large Layouts

Assembling a Preformed Layout – from page 350

Large Preformed Layout ‘Silvretta’ – from page 352
- Basic Dimensions: 220 cm x 140 cm
- Expansion of up to 440 cm x 180 cm possible through extensions

Preformed Layouts H0 and TT Gauge – from page 356

Expansion Options H0 and TT Gauge – from page 362

Preformed Layouts N and Z Gauge – from page 364

Expansion Options N and Z Gauge – from page 370

Accessories – from page 372
- Aluminium Frame, PROFI Foam Train Service Tray, Cable Ties
Assembling a Preformed Layout – Your Own Model Railway in 4 Steps!

Using the example of our ‘Schönmühlen’ layout (also see page 365), we show you how easily and quickly a NOCH Preformed Layout can be built. In just eight hours, a beautiful layout is created, which can be developed even more to your heart’s content.

Step 1: off we go!

The Preformed Layout ‘Schönmühlen’ is ready for assembly. The tunnel bases and bridge are included, as well as detailed instructions.

Step 2: laying tracks.

First, the tunnel bases are glued onto the preformed landscape from underneath. Then, the bridge is assembled and installed. The layout is now ready for tracks to be laid and connected up. The fun times can begin once this step has been completed. Finally, the roads and squares are inserted (see page 96 onwards). Time required: approx. 4 hours.
Step 3: gluing on houses.

Next, the buildings (see page 218 onwards) are stuck onto the layout and ballast (see page 48 onwards) is sprinkled over any remaining gaps.

Step 4: adding plants & people.

Trees and bushes (see page 190 onwards) and model railway figures, accessories and vehicles (see page 272 onwards) are now glued on.

The ‘tuned-up’ layout

There are no bounds to your imagination and creativity in adding further decoration to the layout, of course. Here, you can see an attractively designed ‘Schönmühlen’ preformed layout.
Full of exciting contrasts – that is how the exquisite area of Silvretta presents itself in real life. And the model version is in no way inferior! Just like the original, the NOCH Large Preformed Layout ‘Silvretta’ shows off an impressive mountainous landscape with the typical reservoirs and flowing brooks. Three independently driving trains, numerous bridges and tunnels, as well as stations with sufficient sidings, leave no railway modeller’s wish unfulfilled.

**62220 Aluminium Frame**
The Aluminium Frame (ref. 62220) is the ideal support system for the NOCH Large Preformed Layout ‘Silvretta’. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 360.

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy frame structure
- Built-in tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the adjacent table (except TT gauge)

**An Impressive Format!**

‘Silvretta’ Large Preformed Layout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘Silvretta’ Large Preformed Layout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220 cm x 140 cm, approx. 52 cm high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HO 80100**

- 3 railway circuits

**Assembly in HO gauge:**
- Märklin® metal / plastic / C track
- Fleischmann® Modell / Profi track
- Roco® geoLINE, TRIX® C track

**Assembly in TT gauge:**
- Suitable for TT

**Track diagram basic layout**
Expansion Options for the Large Preformed Layout ‘Silvretta’:

**Version A**

- **HO 80120** ‘Turntable’ Left Extension Layout
- **HO 80140** ‘Industrial Harbour’ Right Extension Layout
- **HO 80101** Front Extension Layout

**Version B**

- **HO 80120** ‘Turntable’ Left Extension Layout
- **HO 80101** Front Extension Layout

**Version C**

- **HO 80120** ‘Turntable’ Left Extension Layout
- **HO 80121** Front Extension Layout for ‘Turntable’ Extension
- **HO 80140** ‘Industrial Harbour’ Right Extension Layout
- **HO 80101** Front Extension Layout

**Info Tip: Substructure**

Using a stable substructure is recommended when assembling and expanding a large preformed layout. The NOCH Aluminium Frame (see page 378) is particularly helpful for this.

**Note:** Bridge kits, tunnel bases, mounting straps and track plans are supplied with the extensions. Descriptions of the extensions can be found from page 360 onwards.
Expansion Options for the NOCH Large Preformed Layout ‘Silvretta’

A set of specially conceived extensions make it possible to expand your basic layout ‘Silvretta’. The extensions fit exactly onto the basic layout and are supplied along with: a frame substructure, bridge kits (as required), tunnel bases, mounting straps, machined tunnel portals and mounting holes as well as track plans.

The basic layout and extensions can be lengthened by 40 cm at the front with front extensions. We recommend the NOCH Aluminium Frame as a stable substructure for the basic layout and extensions.

**HO 80120 Left Extension Layout ‘Turntable’**
100 cm x 140 cm, approx. 26 cm high
Assembly in HO:
Märklin® metall-/plastic / C track
Fleischmann® Modell / Profi track
TRIX®, Roco® geoLINE.
Assembly also suitable for TT.

Note: the ‘Silvretta’ track plan includes the track plan for the left extension.

**62210 Aluminium Frame**
100 cm x 140 cm
Supplied:
Frame and two feet

**HO 80140 Right Extension Layout ‘Industrial Harbour’**
120 cm x 180 cm, approx. 30 cm high
Assembly in HO:
Märklin® metal / plastic / C track,
Fleischmann® Modell / Profi track,
Assembly also suitable for TT.

Note: the ‘Industrial Harbour’ extension and the right extension include track plans for the front extension.

**62218 Aluminium Frame**
120 cm x 180 cm
Supplied:
Frame and two feet

The mountain landscape on the basic layout is expanded to the right by the industrial harbour extension. This results in an interesting contrast. Two sections of track are led over a double girder bridge. In the harbour area, four sidings provide a realistic shunting operation. To install the ‘Industrial Harbour’ Extension, you will need the Front Extension (ref. 80101) to extend the basic layout to the required 180 cm.

The mountain landscape on the basic layout is expanded to the right by the industrial harbour extension. This results in an interesting contrast. Two sections of track are led over a double girder bridge. In the harbour area, four sidings provide a realistic shunting operation. To install the ‘Industrial Harbour’ Extension, you will need the Front Extension (ref. 80101) to extend the basic layout to the required 180 cm.

Note: the ‘Industrial Harbour’ extension and the right extension include track plans for the front extension.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

### Aluminium Frame System

It is very important for large layouts in particular to use a stable and torsion-resistant substructure. This is guaranteed with the Aluminium Frames from NOCH. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminium Frame for NOCH Large Preformed Layouts + Extensions*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ref.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Frames for extensions are not free-standing. Only to be used as a mounting frame for the frames in conjunction with the basic model.

---

**H0 80101 Front Extension Layout for ‘Silvretta’**
220 cm x 40 cm

**H0 80121 Front Extension Layout for ‘Turntable’**
Extension
100 cm x 40 cm
with access ramp

**62240 Aluminium Frame**
220 cm x 40 cm

**62230 Aluminium Frame**
100 cm x 40 cm
The Preformed Layout ‘Mittenwald’ is a top model in the NOCH range, which maintains its Alpine character through an impressive mountain mass on its right-hand side.

Supplied:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

Expansion options: Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts. When expanding with extension (ref. 81970), one Foam Ramp (ref. 99360) is required.

62200 Aluminium Frame
200 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)
The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout ‘Mittenwald’.
A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

62200 Aluminium Frame
200 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)
The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout ‘Mittenwald’.
A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.
When expanding with extension (ref. 81970), one Foam Ramp (ref. 99360) is required.

Functional features:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

62200 Aluminium Frame
200 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)
The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout ‘Mittenwald’.
A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.
When expanding with extension (ref. 81970), one Foam Ramp (ref. 99360) is required.

Fun with Trains at the Foothills of the Alps
‘Mittenwald’ Preformed Layout

Bestseller!

81610
48790 Scale Replacement
single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm

48800 Scale Replacement
double track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm

For assembling in TT gauge, 4 x ref. 48790 and 1 x ref. 48800 are required.

Note: please also pay attention to the information on pages 348 and 349.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Supplied basic layout and extensions (with extensions shown in grey)

Preformed Layouts & Large Layouts
It's so Easy to Get Your Own Model Railway Started

'Rosenheim' Preformed Layout

The Preformed Layout 'Rosenheim' offers pure railway modelling and playing pleasure on 160 cm x 100 cm. The trains make their rounds on two railway circuits around a beautiful small town. Two long tunnels and an impressive bridge make for an interesting drive. A road leads round the centre of town and invites you to play. With a little craftsmanship, this road can also be fitted out with the (single lane) FALLER Car System. Thanks to the standardisation of the NOCH system, the Preformed Layout 'Rosenheim' can also later be expanded at any time.

Together with the layout comes the track plans for all listed track systems and a detailed parts list for assembly.

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

Supplied:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

62160 Aluminium Frame
160 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)
The ideal support system for the NOCH Preformed Layout 'Rosenheim'. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

TT 48790 Scale Replacement
single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm
Two sets are required for assembling in TT gauge.

Note: please also pay attention to the information on pages 348 and 349. The BRAWA funicular railway pictured on the layout is no longer available.

'Rosenheim' Preformed Layout

160 cm x 100 cm, approx. 23.5 cm high

HO TT 81600

2 railway circuits

Assembly in HO gauge:
Märklin® plastic / C track, Fleischmann® Profi track, TRIX® C track, PIKO A track, Roco® geoLine

Assembly in TT gauge:
TT Model track

Supplied basic layout and extensions (extensions shown in grey)
'Schönmühlen' is a popular medium-sized layout with an interesting route that leads over two bridges and through two tunnels. Its special charm derives from a lovely small town with a church, railway station and goods shed, as well as a small lake and a country road with an open level crossing. However, the real eye-catcher is a functioning watermill, whose water wheel is operated by a hydrological cycle with a pump. In addition, two railway circuits, a siding and a passing loop allow for a varied train drive.

Our Medium-Sized Highlands Railway

'Schönmühlen' Preformed Layout

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

Supplied:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

62160  Aluminium Frame
160 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)
The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout 'Schönmühlen'. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

TT  48790  Scale Replacement
single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm
Two sets are required for assembling in TT gauge.

Note: please also pay attention to the information on pages 348 and 349.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The Preformed Layout ‘Königsfeld’ presents an idyll in the best model railway format.

The interesting guided track runs through a central mountainous region with many tourist attractions: a small mediaeval town with a church, a castle atop a mountain, a flowing brook with a lake, an old brick station with goods sheds and, last but not least, a tunnel and pretty, curved bridge.

Two railway circuits and a siding make for an interesting train drive.

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplied:</th>
<th>Expansion options:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)</td>
<td>Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounted on sturdy wooden frame</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-cut tunnel bases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0 bridge kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track plans for all systems listed in the table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

**Expansion options:**
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**62160 Aluminium Frame**
160 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)

The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout ‘Königsfeld’. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

**48790 Scale Replacement**
Single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces 14 cm x 10.5 cm

One set is required for assembling in TT gauge.

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

The BRAWA funicular railway pictured on the layout is no longer available.

---

**Train Ride Through Central Franconia**

‘Königsfeld’ Preformed Layout

The Preformed Layout ‘Königsfeld’ presents an idyll in the best model railway format.

The interesting guided track runs through a central mountainous region with many tourist attractions: a small mediaeval town with a church, a castle atop a mountain, a flowing brook with a lake, an old brick station with goods sheds and, last but not least, a tunnel and pretty, curved bridge.

Two railway circuits and a siding make for an interesting train drive.

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

**Expansion options:**
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**62160 Aluminium Frame**
160 cm x 100 cm + 20 cm (extendible up to 120 cm)

The ideal support system for the Preformed Layout ‘Königsfeld’. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

**48790 Scale Replacement**
Single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces 14 cm x 10.5 cm

One set is required for assembling in TT gauge.

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

The BRAWA funicular railway pictured on the layout is no longer available.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Supplied basic layout and extensions (extensions shown in grey)

Preformed Layouts & Large Layouts
**Note:** if you shorten the extension ref. 81950 to the length of 100 cm, the aluminium frame must also be reduced to this size.

**Expand with whatever you want, whenever you want!**

You can expand your preformed layout at any time. The preformed layouts and extensions rest on a sturdy wooden frame and are secured with the enclosed mounting straps.

Some extensions deeper than 100 cm can be shortened to 100 cm in order to be added to a basic layout with this depth.

The total depth is 120 cm if the basic layout is expanded on both sides and on the front. For basic layouts with a depth of only 100 cm, the ‘Front Extension’ (ref. 81980) can be attached to the front.

A transformer panel can be mounted if, for example, a basic layout with a depth of 100 cm is extended with a non-shortened extension. The transformer panel is described on page 378.

The transformer panel is screwed on at the front if the space for transformers and control consoles is insufficient. This item is described in more detail on page 378.

Basic layouts of the same depth can be placed directly next to one another. In this way, model railway layouts of different lengths arise, which can then be extended further with extensions. Transformer panels can be added as desired.

---

**This overview shows the numerous options for expanding the basic layout to the left, right and front with ready-made extension pieces.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Basic layout</th>
<th>Size in cm</th>
<th>Left 81950</th>
<th>Right 81970</th>
<th>Front 81980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81580</td>
<td>‘Königsfeld’</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81600</td>
<td>‘Rosenheim’</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81610</td>
<td>‘Mittenwald’</td>
<td>200 x 120</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81710</td>
<td>‘Schön%mühlen’</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**81950 Left Extension Layout ‘Turntable’**
70 cm x 120 cm, can be shortened to 70 cm x 100 cm. Extension can be used either with a turntable or as an industrial area offering various shunting options.

**62070 Aluminium Frame**
70 cm deep, 120 cm long
78 cm high
Supplied:
Frame and two feet

**48790 Scale Replacement**
Single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge
2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm
One set is required for assembling the basic layout in TT gauge.

**81980 Front Extension Layout**
200 cm x 20 cm, shortable
Extension with incline combines the left and right extension.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

### Preformed Layouts & Large Layouts

**Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.**

**Supplied:**
- All extensions are hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- H0 bridge kit (as required)
- Track plans and mounting straps

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

**Note:** if you want to use the extension on a preformed layout with a depth of 120 cm, you will also need one Foam Ramp (ref. 99360).

**Note:** if you shorten the extension ref. 81970 to the length of 100 cm, the aluminium frame must also be reduced to this size.

**Note:** all available track plans for current and previous preformed layouts can be found at www.noch.com.

---

**The extensions also fit discontinued layouts from our range, such as:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Basic layout</th>
<th>Size in cm</th>
<th>Left 81950</th>
<th>Right 81970</th>
<th>Front 81980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81690</td>
<td>'Grafenweiler'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81500</td>
<td>'Mindelheim'</td>
<td>220 x 120</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81550</td>
<td>'Salzburg'</td>
<td>200 x 120</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81580</td>
<td>'Eschenbach'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81570</td>
<td>'Röthenbach'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81590</td>
<td>'Steigerwald'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81600</td>
<td>'Waldburg'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81604</td>
<td>'Tannau'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81620</td>
<td>'Altmuhl'</td>
<td>200 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81630</td>
<td>'St. Peter'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81640</td>
<td>'Rheingau'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81650</td>
<td>'Badgastein'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81660</td>
<td>'Breisgau'</td>
<td>175 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81680</td>
<td>'Mühltal'</td>
<td>200 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81670</td>
<td>'Arosa'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81670</td>
<td>'Seeblick'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81680</td>
<td>'Seeberg/Simmental'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3 H0 81970 Right Extension**

100 cm x 120 cm, approx. 26 cm high, can be shortened to 100 cm x 100 cm.

Extension with a charming landscape scene, a long tunnel stretch as well as shunting options.

**62100 Aluminium Frame**

120 cm x 100 cm, 78 cm high, Supplied: Frame and two feet

**TT 48790 Scale Replacement**

single track, reduces the tunnel portal from H0 gauge to TT gauge

2 pieces, 14 cm x 10.5 cm

Two sets are required for assembling in TT gauge.

**Assembly in H0 gauge:**
- Märklin® metal/plastic/C track, Fleischmann® Modell/Profi track, Roco® Line, Roco® geoLine, TRIX® C track, PIKO A track

**Assembly in TT gauge:**
- Extensions are suitable for TT, track plans not available

---

**The extensions also fit discontinued layouts from our range, such as:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Basic layout</th>
<th>Size in cm</th>
<th>Left 81950</th>
<th>Right 81970</th>
<th>Front 81980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81700</td>
<td>'Lahnstein'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81700</td>
<td>'Münsterland'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81710</td>
<td>'Frankenthal'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81710</td>
<td>'Althausern'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81720</td>
<td>'Freiburg'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81720</td>
<td>'Kurpfalz'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81730</td>
<td>'Wildbad'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81750</td>
<td>'Wiesensteig'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81750</td>
<td>'Brauneck'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81760</td>
<td>'Odenwald'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81760</td>
<td>'Kirchberg'</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81770</td>
<td>'Weiheim'</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81770</td>
<td>'Schönblick'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81780</td>
<td>'Mühlhausen'</td>
<td>140 x 100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** all available track plans for current and previous preformed layouts can be found at www.noch.com.
"Baden-Baden" is a particularly attractive large model with a lot of possibilities for operating trains, and thus meets the demands of technically-advanced railway modellers.

A romantic spa town lies in this very realistic-looking lower mountainous region, whose main attraction is the impressive railway station with five through lines and two platforms. Alongside it are a railway rolling-stock division with six sidings and a double incline. Long trains can be placed without any difficulty on the particularly spacious route. Six tunnels, four staggered bridges and a mountain route with a branch line station make for an extremely realistic train drive. In addition, there is a fully functioning level crossing and a small lake with a flowing brook and weir.

**N gauge and Z gauge:**
Four railway circuits and seven sidings. When assembling in Z gauge, longer, doubled-headed trains (two locomotives) must be in operation along the mountain route.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- N/Z bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

**Expansion options:**
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**62475 Aluminium Frame**
175 cm x 100 cm
The ideal support system for the NOCH 'Baden-Baden' Preformed Layout. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

**Preformed Layouts & Large Layouts**

‘Baden-Baden’ Preformed Layout

| 175 cm x 100 cm, approx. 31 cm high | N | Z | 84830 |

4 railway circuits

**Assembly in N gauge:**
Arnold®, Fleischmann® piccolo, Minitrix®

**Assembly in Z gauge:**
 Märklin® mini-club, ROKUHAN

---

**Scale Replacement Z 44790**
Single track, reduces the tunnel portal from N gauge to Z gauge,
2 pieces, 9 cm x 7 cm

**Scale Replacement Z 44800**
Double track, reduces the tunnel portal from N gauge to Z gauge,
2 pieces, 9 cm x 7 cm

For assembling in Z gauge,
4 x ref. 44790 and
3 x ref. 44800 are required.

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.
A lot of Fun with Trains in N Gauge!

‘Staufen’ Preformed Layout

The beautifully reproduced lower mountainous landscape, with its spacious mountain guesthouse, gives the ‘Staufen’ layout special charm. Also the timber-framed style of the station district, tightly packed against the rails, lets the imagination run free. The lavishly developed network of N-gauge railway track comprises an imposing station, some large bridges and three sidings.

**Expansion options:**
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- Bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

**62440 Aluminium Frame**
140 cm x 69 cm + 31 cm (extendible up to 100 cm)
The ideal support system for the NOCH ‘Staufen’ Preformed Layout. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

**Note:** please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

**Expansion options:**
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

**‘Staufen’ Preformed Layout**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62440 Aluminium Frame</td>
<td>140 cm x 69 cm, approx. 27 cm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly in N gauge:</td>
<td>Arnold®, Fleischmann® piccolo, Minitrix®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 railway circuits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplied basic layout and extensions (extensions shown in grey)**

**Track diagram basic layout**
Amongst the Foothills of the Bavarian Alps...

'Traunstein' Preformed Layout

The foothills of the Alps in the perfect size! The ‘Traunstein’ layout is the ideal size for fascinating driving. With two railway circuits (or three in Z gauge), two bridges and four sidings, ‘Traunstein’ lets you enjoy a varied model railway scene.

The small mediaeval town, the small goods station and the flowing brook with a lake, lend the layout an appealing Alpine flair. This preformed layout can be expanded with all fitting extensions.

Supplied:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- N/Z bridge kit
- Track plans for all systems listed in the table

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

62425 Aluminium Frame
125 cm x 69 cm + 31 cm (extendible up to 100 cm)
The ideal support system for the NOCH ‘Traunstein’ Preformed Layout. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

44800 Scale Replacement
double track, reduces the tunnel portal from N gauge to Z gauge
2 pieces, 9 cm x 7 cm
One set is required for assembling in Z gauge.

Note: please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.
‘Bergün’ Preformed Layout, built in N with KATO Unitrack tracks

Aiming High into the Swiss Mountains!

‘Bergün’ Preformed Layout

We are pleased to present this layout, specially made for the mountaineering trains of the ‘Rhaetian Railway®’ and where the Glacier Express, for example, really comes into its own.

This small preformed layout has it all: nowhere else is there so much track on such a little area, with a striking interaction between mountains and valleys, as well as a gradient of up to 5%.

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- Laser-Cut Bridge Kit
- Hard Foam Quarzystone Viaduct (ref. 34860)
- Track plan for assembly with KATO Unitrack

**Expansion options:**
Due to the Bergün Preformed Layout’s varying dimensions, the layout cannot be expanded by NOCH standard extensions.

**62420 Aluminium Frame**

125 cm x 60 cm
The ideal support system for the NOCH ‘Bergün’ Preformed Layout. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

**Important:**
Construction is only possible with KATO Unitrack tracks, since the smallest radius is R150. The layout is designed for KATO Rhaetian Railway® series locomotives and carriages, as well as for trains whose driving characteristics allow for a tight radius and 5% incline. Please note the manufacturer’s information when operating with other locomotives and carriages!

---

**Further Promotions, KATO Unitrack System, Gauge N**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 83860 + 7079840 | ‘Bergün’ Layout & KATO N Track Set for Layout ‘Bergün’  
Savings of 9% compared to the individual purchase |
| 7079840  | KATO N Track Set for Layout ‘Bergün’  
Savings of 5% compared to the individual purchase |

**Note:**
Further information on the KATO Unitrack system and the KATO Glacier Express, as well as the KATO Allegra, can be found from page 394 onwards.
 Scaling New Heights!

‘Cortina’ Preformed Layout

The interplay between mountain and valley, rock and water, makes for a charming landscape, which is also traversed by an interesting railway route: the Preformed Layout ‘Cortina’ in Z gauge. Detachable mountain peaks facilitate installation. Two sidings and a large lake with a flowing brook round off the layout, which is incidentally also compatible with a functioning catenary system.

Bridge Kit
According to the enclosed parts list, Märklin® bridges are required for assembly.

Supplied:
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- Track plans

Expansion options:
Illustrations and descriptions of the extensions can be found following the preformed layouts.

62400 Aluminium Frame
100 cm x 69 cm + 31 cm (extendible up to 100 cm)
The ideal support system for the NOCH ‘Cortina’ Preformed Layout. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

Note: please also pay attention to the information on pages 354 and 355.

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Expansion Options**

You can immediately or subsequently expand your N- or Z-gauge preformed layout with extensions (excluding the ‘Bergün’ Preformed Layout and Structured Hard Foam Preformed Layouts).

The extensions match the preformed layouts in colour and realistic flocking, with support frames and, where necessary, a bridge kit and tunnel bases. Each extension is equipped with a set of mounting straps.

Preformed Layouts with a width of 69 cm can be lengthened to a width of 100 cm with the help of the Front Extension (ref. 84340). The right or left extensions can then be installed.

For the ‘Cortina’ Preformed Layout, the special Front Extension (ref. 85340) is required.

### Applicable to all extensions:

**Assembly in N gauge:**
Arnold®, Fleischmann® piccolo, Minitrix®

**Assembly in Z gauge:**
Märklin® mini-club

**Supplied:**
- Basic layout hand-painted and electrostatically flocked (Scatter Grass 2.5 mm, shade summer meadow)
- Mounted on sturdy wooden frame
- Pre-cut tunnel bases
- N/Z bridge kit, track plans and mounting straps.

### 62369 Aluminium Frame
100 cm x 69 cm
Supplied:
- Frame and two feet
The ideal support system for the extension layouts ref. 84320 and 84350. A detailed description of the system can be found on page 378.

### 84350 Left Extension Layout
69 cm x 100 cm
approx. 16 cm high

### 84340 Front Extension Layout
140 cm x 31 cm
can be shortened to 125 cm

### 85340 Front Extension Layout
100 cm x 31 cm
Compatible only with the preformed layout ref. 85880 ‘Cortina’

### 84320 Right Extension Layout
69 cm x 100 cm
approx. 21 cm high

### 44790 Scale Replacement
single track, reduces the tunnel portal from N gauge to Z gauge
2 pieces, 9 cm x 7 cm
Two sets are required for assembling the right extension layout in Z gauge.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

**Overview of connection options for basic layouts and extensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size in cm</th>
<th>84350 Left Extension</th>
<th>84340 Front Extension</th>
<th>85340 Front Extension</th>
<th>84320 Right Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84810</td>
<td>‘Traunstein’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83870</td>
<td>‘Staufen’</td>
<td>140 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84830</td>
<td>‘Baden-Baden’</td>
<td>175 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85880</td>
<td>‘Cortina’</td>
<td>100 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83640</td>
<td>‘Jura’</td>
<td>175 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83740</td>
<td>‘Hochgrat’</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84820</td>
<td>‘Kaiserstuhl’</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84840</td>
<td>‘Kufstein’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84850</td>
<td>‘Immental’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84860</td>
<td>‘Kitzbühel’</td>
<td>140 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84860</td>
<td>‘Schluchsee’</td>
<td>140 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84900</td>
<td>‘Silbertal’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extensions also fit discontinued models from our range, such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size in cm</th>
<th>84350 Left Extension</th>
<th>84340 Front Extension</th>
<th>85340 Front Extension</th>
<th>84320 Right Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83640</td>
<td>‘Jura’</td>
<td>175 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83740</td>
<td>‘Hochgrat’</td>
<td>150 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84820</td>
<td>‘Kaiserstuhl’</td>
<td>160 x 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84840</td>
<td>‘Kufstein’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84850</td>
<td>‘Immental’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84860</td>
<td>‘Kitzbühel’</td>
<td>140 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84860</td>
<td>‘Schluchsee’</td>
<td>140 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84900</td>
<td>‘Silbertal’</td>
<td>125 x 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aluminium Frames

If you want to give your model railway layout a firm footing, then the NOCH Aluminium Frame is ideal. The aesthetically pleasing aluminium frame is a very sturdy and yet lightweight support system made of anodised aluminium profiles. It can be mounted under NOCH Preformed Layouts as well as under your own layout.

In the table below, you can see which preformed layout or size of layout fits the aluminium frame.

### Aluminium Frames for NOCH Preformed Layouts, Large Preformed Layout and Extension Layouts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Length in cm</th>
<th>Width in cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62070</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62100</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>100+20*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100+20*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62210</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62218</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62230</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62240</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62369</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62400</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>69+31**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62420</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62425</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>69+31**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62440</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>69+31**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62475</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Width up to 120 cm possible
** Width up to 100 cm possible

How the frames are supplied:
Tailor-made aluminium profiles and connecting elements for assembly, including instructions. Height 78 cm.

### Transformer Panel and Aluminium Frame

With the help of the Transformer Panels (ref. 50303 and 50305), you can install transformers, control panels and switches on the front of your layout. Among other things, it can be attached to any NOCH Preformed Layout or your own unique layout.

For added stability, the Aluminium Frames (ref. 62600 and 62660) are also available as support systems for the transformer panels.

#### 62600 Aluminium Frame
100 cm x 20 cm, including legs suitable for Transformer Panel Kit ref. 50305 (optional)

#### 62660 Aluminium Frame
60 cm x 20 cm, including legs suitable for Transformer Panel Kit ref. 50303 (optional)

#### 50303 Transformer Panel
60 cm x 20 cm Contents: plastic board on wooden frame mounting brackets, furniture fixings

#### 50305 Transformer Panel
100 cm x 20 cm Contents: plastic board on wooden frame mounting brackets, furniture fixings

Aluminium Frame:
Sturdy yet lightweight frame made of anodised aluminium forms an aesthetically pleasing support structure for your model landscape.
**Safe in Bed!**

**PROFI Foam Train Service Tray**

Developed by professionals for professionals, this is reflected in the many details of these Foam Train Service Trays. The PROFI Foam Train Service Tray has two hollows for your locomotives. In one, the locomotive can be clamped upside down in the soft foam. It is now easy to inspect from below, and gears and axles can be easily oiled. Locos and waggons can be placed sideways or diagonally upside down in the sloping tray. This allows side panels to be cleaned and engines and piston rods to be repaired, as well as many other servicing jobs.

The Foam Train Service Trays have different compartments and recesses, in which a brush, oil pen and tools can fit. Small parts and screws can be stored in the integrated compartments. So that small parts do not get lost, a magnetic disc is incorporated in one compartment. The tiniest screws, for example, adhere to it.

---

**Cable Ties and Mounting Clips**

60160 **Cable Ties**

10 clamping strips for each 12 cables, simply stick or nail under the layout and click the cables into the clamps

60180 **Mounting Clips**

20 pieces, simply stick or nail under the layout and pull the cable through the clip

---

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
For Model Railway Pleasure – Anytime and Anywhere

Never miss your beloved hobby when travelling, thanks to NOCH. Packed suitably for travel, in a conveniently small format that remains fully functional, the model railway layout in a case can simply be brought along with you. The Z gauge briefcases are equipped with Märklin® mini-club tracks and the N gauge briefcases with Minitrix® tracks.
Model Railway in a Briefcase

**Briefcase Layouts – from page 376**
- The model railway layout in a convenient format
- Safely protected by the shock-resistant aluminium case

**Preformed Layouts – from page 376**
- All briefcase layouts are also available as preformed layouts (flocked with grass or snow and painted)

**Christmas Layout – from page 379**
- Pre-mounted with track, ready-to-use
- Including candles
This beautiful Z gauge summer layout offers a lot of driving pleasure in a small space. The varied railway line leads over an imposing viaduct and through an avalanche barrier. In the centre of the layout is a small, pretty village with four illuminated houses. Thanks to the two railway circuits, trains can be controlled independently of each other. The layout is operated with the enclosed power supply.

Product Details ‘Meran’ and ‘Interlaken’

- Ready-to-use model railway layout in an aluminium case (outer dimensions of the case: 79.5 cm x 54.5 cm, 16 cm high)
- Landscape made out of Structured Hard Foam, fully decorated
- Two railway circuits, pre-mounted with track
- Four illuminated buildings (and illuminated Christmas tree on the ‘Interlaken’ model)
- Control panel with two speed controllers
- Connection point for external power supply (included)

‘Meran’ and ‘Interlaken’ Preformed Layouts

- Dimensions: 75 cm x 50.5 cm, approx. 13 cm high
- Includes track plan
- Laser-Cut Bridge Kit and Avalanche Barrier included

The snow-covered Z gauge winter layout offers a lot of driving fun. The romantic route leads through an imposing viaduct and under an avalanche barrier. The visual highlight lies in the centre of the layout: four illuminated houses and a lighted Christmas tree. Thanks to the two railway circuits, trains can be controlled independently of each other. The layout is operated with the enclosed power supply.

All briefcase layouts shown on this double page are supplied without locomotives and carriages.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

**Model Railway in a Briefcase**

---

The small, beautiful Z gauge summer layout impresses with its varied route over a bridge and through a tunnel. The four buildings on the layout are illuminated. The layout is operated with the enclosed power supply.

---

**‘Serfaus’ and ‘St Anton’ Preformed Layouts**

- Dimensions: 53.5 cm x 40.5 cm, approx. 12 cm high
- Includes track plan
- Bridge included

---

**Product Details ‘Serfaus’ and ‘St Anton’**

- Ready-to-use model railway layout in an aluminium case (outer dimensions of the case: 57.5 cm x 43 cm, 16 cm high)
- Landscape made out of Structured Hard Foam, fully decorated
- One railway circuit, pre-mounted with track
- Control panel with one speed controller
- Four illuminated buildings (and illuminated Christmas tree on the ‘St Anton’ model)
- Connection point for external power supply (included)
- Note on train arrangement: due to the narrow radii, the carriages used should not be longer than 8.5 cm. In addition, locos with more than four axles (two bogies) should not be used. Locos with leading wheels are increasingly prone to derailment.

---

**‘Serfaus’ and ‘St Anton’ Briefcase Layouts**

- 87010 ‘Serfaus’ Layout made of Structured Hard Foam
- 87015 ‘St Anton’ Layout made of Structured Hard Foam
- 88313 Briefcase Layout ‘Serfaus’ with Märklin® mini-club Track
- 88318 Briefcase Layout ‘St Anton’ with Märklin® mini-club Track

---

All Z gauge Model Railway Briefcase Layouts and the Christmas Layout are equipped with high-quality NOCH Laser-Cut Buildings. You can see the new buildings in detail on pages 336 and 337 of this catalogue.
In the centre of this nice little N gauge layout is a typical Alpine village with four illuminated houses. The varied route leads through a tunnel and over a bridge. The trains make their rounds on two railway circuits, independently of each other. Power is provided by a power supply device (included).

Product Details ‘Berchtesgaden’ and ‘Garmisch’

- Ready-to-use model railway layout in an aluminium case (outer dimensions of the case: 79.5 cm x 54.5 cm, 16 cm high)
- Fully decorated structured hard foam layout
- Two railway circuits pre-mounted with track, ready for use
- Control panel with two speed controllers
- Four illuminated buildings (and lighted Christmas tree in the ‘Garmisch’ model)
- Connection for external power supply (supplied)
- Note on train arrangement: due to the narrow radii, the carriages used should not be longer than 9 cm

‘Berchtesgaden’ and ‘Garmisch’ Preformed Layouts

- Dimensions: 75.5 cm x 51 cm, approx. 13 cm high
- Includes track plan
- Bridge included

All briefcase layouts shown on this page are supplied without locomotives and carriages.
**Speed Controller and Power Supply**

The electronic speed controller comes in two versions:

**Version 1 (ref. 88166): For two railway circuits**
Suitable for N gauge and for Z gauge.

Please use the appropriate Power Pack:
- Z gauge ref. 88171
- N gauge ref. 88172

The speed controller has two rotary controls with which two independent railway circuits can be controlled. Both rotary controls have a central zero position; that is, the trains can be operated forwards and backwards. These independent circuits can be interconnected via a button. Both circuits can then be controlled by means of one rotary control. The lighting can be switched via another on/off button. The controller is ready for installation.

**What is supplied:**
- control board, 2 x rotary controls for traction current,
- 2 x buttons, cover, lighting distribution board (without illustration): 4 LEDs are already connected, and the board is connected to the motherboard.

**Variant 2 (ref. 88167): For one railway circuit**
Suitable for N gauge and for Z gauge.

Please use the appropriate Power Pack:
- Z gauge ref. 88171
- N gauge ref. 88172

The speed controller has one rotary control with which one railway circuit can be controlled. The rotary control has a central zero position; that is, the train can be operated forwards and backwards. The lighting can be switched on or off via a button. The controller is ready for installation.

**What is supplied:**
- control board, 1 x rotary control for traction current,
- 1 x button, cover, lighting distribution board (without illustration): 4 LEDs are already connected, and the board is connected to the motherboard.

---

**It’s Time to Light the Advent Wreath!**

**NOCH Christmas Layout Gauge Z**

Model railway pleasure, Christmas decoration and the ultimate gift for every model railway fan – the adorable NOCH ‘Winter Magic’ Christmas Layout encompasses all that. This little snow-covered village gleams with Christmassy splendour. The high-quality NOCH Laser-Cut Buildings and Christmas tree are illuminated and the four tree candles make this trinket a real highlight of Advent.

**Note:** in order to ensure a permanently stable power supply to buildings and Christmas tree, an appropriate Z gauge transformer is required for operation. The Christmas Layout cannot be operated with a (rechargeable) battery.

**Info Tip:** Replacement candles

You can order replacement candles for the Christmas Layout in our online shop at www.noch.com with reference number 88076.
NOCH modelling products are not just for railway modellers: on the website www.noch-kreativ.de, NOCH kreativ primarily deals with decorating, beautifying and crafting. All hobbyists, photographers and DIY fans who want to get everything out of miniature items with modelling products and loads of creativity are welcome here. We present some of our favourite crafting tips on the following pages.
Miniature Gardening for Young and Old Alike – from page 382

Creative Ideas, Small Gifts & Wrapping – from page 384

Last-Minute Gift Tag Pegs – from page 385
Miniature Gardening for Young and Old Alike

Craft Tip 1
Miniature Gardening

Small World in the Herb Garden
Off to the garden! We love it when the temperatures finally get warmer and you can spend your spare time in the garden again. As long as this is not yet possible, we can let off steam indoors in the miniature herb garden! We show you how to lay out a mini herb garden with real herbs for cooking and enjoying! It doesn't just look terrific in the kitchen in the springtime!

Step-by-Step .............

Planting Herbs
You might have a suitable bowl at home, but if not, go to the hardware store first!

Once you’ve chosen a beautiful bowl, lay a foundation of pebbles 3 - 4 cm high. These serve as drainage.

Spread some earth over them and plant the herbs of your choice. Press the soil firmly. I opted for parsley, basil and mint. You can pick them fresh and use them straightaway. Leave sufficient distance between the herbs so that you have enough space for your mini world.

If you’re using Laser-Cut Kits, such as the garden pavilion or the beanstalks, assemble them according to the instructions. So that you can sprinkle on paths made of sand for your mini herb garden, first put the larger objects such as the garden pavilion in place. They may not fit afterwards.

Decorating Mini Herb Gardens
Now you can set up the potted plants, Grass Tufts, beds, etc. Let your creativity flow. Now the Mini Figures are used.

I’ve divided the garden into different zones. A tractor making its rounds, forest workers, harvest hands and hobby gardeners ensure that the little garden world is filled with life.

The best thing to do is to put up a fence around the different zones at the end.
Off to the (Miniature) Patch

Design miniature gardens. Who doesn’t like going out to the garden? If he or she has one. And sometimes it fails due to the weather. Liska from Dekotopia has come up with a great craft tip for all hobby (miniature) gardeners so that you can design a miniature garden as decoration at home and look after your plants there!

Rose Arches, Greenhouses and Beanstalks in Miniature!
The best way to start is to assemble the small kits of the Rose Arch, the Beanstalks and the Greenhouses. Then set the finished models aside to dry.

Now let’s start gardening! I got myself a nice bowl to match the colour scheme of my flat at the hardware store. Since the bowl doesn’t have any holes in it, it’s best to put a few stones in the bottom for drainage, which will later prevent water from accumulating by the roots of the plants when watering.

Planting Plants!
Once the stones had been placed in the bottom of the bowl, I put soil on top. A small plant from the garden department at the hardware store can then be planted in it. I chose ivy, a baby rubber plant and a mini sapling whose sign just said ‘green plant’.

It’s best just to wander through the garden centre and see what’s on offer and what you like!

Now it’s the treehouse’s turn: carefully detach it from the model tree using a knife and stick it on your real sapling. Temporary Glue is ideal for this, because you can always remove it later if you would like to transplant the sapling.

Simply put a dot of glue on the treehouse and let it dry. The dried glue dot then adheres well to your real plant.

Decorate Your Miniature Garden with Miniature Accessories!
Now comes the mini decoration for your small garden. First, I sprinkled the paths with fine gravel, laid a path with little decorative stones for the treehouse and created bushes made of decorative moss in the miniature world.

Then you distribute some little Grass Tufts on the soil with tweezers. Figures, Mini Greenhouse, Beanstalks and loads of mini decorations can now be arranged on top. Take care to ensure there is always some room between the figures so that you can water the real plants later.

Shopping List

- Tree with Treehouse 21765
- Mediterranean Plants 14023
- Palms 14024
- Outhouse 14359
- Mini Figures ‘Garden Tools’ 14800
- Mini Figures ‘Mountain Farmers’ 15618
- Mini Figures ‘Farmers’ 15629

Find more products on the topic mini gardening on https://www.noch.com/crafting-tips/creative-diy-ideas/
Creative Ideas, Small Gifts & Wrapping

Creative ideas, decorations, presents for birthdays, weddings and christenings, or parties that come from the heart. Customised and personal, ideas from NOCH kreativ are always something special! So, seize the opportunity ‘just because’ to create something big and meaningful from something small. You can find lots of great suggestions for presents and special wrapping as well as the right creative products for this at NOCH kreativ. Let yourself be inspired and get even more creative!

Craft Tip
Last-Minute Gift Tag Pegs

The Who’s Who of Christmas Givers!
Craft last-minute gift tag pegs for Christmas quickly and easily! Does pure chaos reign under your Christmas tree? Has your mother-in-law made off with the sexy lace underwear while your wife is supposed to wear a pair of warm angora tights? :) A classic case for gift name tags! That way, (even) men are guaranteed to tell the gifts apart! We show you a cute crafting idea using clothes pegs as name tags in this tutorial!

Step-by-Step .............

Let’s Make It Snow!
Ho, ho, ho! Christmas is drawing closer and I love giving presents. It’s even nicer when the wrapping is almost like a little extra present in itself. Now I’ll show you how you can make your own ace name tags very quickly (that is, at the last minute) before Christmas.

Paint the top of your clothes pegs with white primer and allow everything to dry properly. I used acrylic paint for this.
Pour the Snowflakes onto a flat receptacle, e.g. an old plate.

Generously apply Snow Glue to the painted surface and dip the adhesive side of the peg into the flakes.
Allow the whole thing to dry thoroughly again.
Small Fir Trees, Roe Deer and Santa!

Since the base of the Snowy Fir Tree is a bit too large for the peg, I simply snapped it off with a pair of pliers.

You then attach the little snowy fir tree to the peg with a drop of hot glue. Get the figures you want to use ready and stick them on the peg.

But leave the front part free so that you can clip the peg onto the gift afterwards.

And the gift pegs are done! You can make many different ones with Santas, roe deer, deer and so on. There are lots of different Mini Figures from NOCH kreativ.

Shopping List

- Snow Paste 08752
- Acrylic Paints, matt, white 61190
- Snowflakes 08760
- Mini Figures ‘Deer’ 15732
- Mini Figures ‘Children in Snow’ 15819
- Mini Figures ‘Christmas Tree Sale’ 15927

Find more products on the topic gifts & wrapping on https://www.noch.com/crafting-tips/creative-diy-ideas/
Welcome to the World of ZITERDES...

...the accessories specialist for tabletop, skirmish strategy games, dungeon and role-playing games in the fantasy and science fiction domains. At ZITERDES, you’ll find not only high-quality tabletop terrain items but also many things that your hobbyist heart desires!

You’ll be spoilt for choice here. From simple hills to finely detailed ruins, fortresses, temples and loads of accessories, you’ll find everything you need for your gaming table or dungeon.
For World Creators — from page 388

- Ruins, buildings, castles, city walls and Terrain Accessories

For Dungeon Masters — from page 390

- 3D Dungeon Modules, Statues, Furniture and Accessories

For Gamers — from page 392

- Gaming Mats, Modular Gaming Table and Fantasy Football Pitch
For World Creators

Buildings turn your gaming table into a special place. The type of building is representative of the ‘where’ of the action – the mission. The more characteristic the buildings on your gaming table, the more impressive the overall impression and the more varied, diverse and artful the game. In addition to their function as obstacles, buildings are also very good mission objectives.

ZITERDES offers you a large range of different buildings which can be painted and decorated however you like. You can select e.g. town and half-timbered houses, a windmill or even factories. Magnificent castles, mansions and inns round off the range. Vast city walls with large towers ensure security. Tents for orcs and other creatures. Ships and boats for pirates and seafarers.

All models are made of NOCH’s unique Structured Hard Foam. The material is extremely stable, but still very lightweight. The models can be painted easily. It doesn’t matter what kind of paint you use – you could even use solvent-based paints! Our products even withstand varnish.

That way, you also have the option to customise the models. You can cut, saw and sand the structured hard foam. You can also glue, add greenery, statically flock and design other details. ZITERDES not only offers models made of structured hard foam, but also an extensive assortment of accessories to breathe even more life into your worlds.

All items on this double page are supplied primed, unpainted, without decoration. Tabletop scale 28 - 32 mm, made of structured hard foam; furniture and figures made of resin.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
For Dungeon Masters

Hail stranger, friend or whatever you may be – come in, welcome to our world! Between dusk and dawn lies a place, always concealed in the twilight, around which sombre legends have entwined since the beginning of time. The great ancients, now almost forgotten and only a fragment of memory, once gave this place its name: 'Dunkelstadt'. The houses in 'Dunkelstadt' nestle against the steep slopes of 'Drizzle Mountain', narrow passages and alleyways eat their way deep into the massif, which is as old as the world itself. In the tangle of steep stairways and countless passages hide a multitude of dark corners, secret nooks and crannies where calamity frequently lurks, and sometimes also death. Few come here... and even fewer come back out. Just like the cursed souls who wait in the gaols and dungeons for a miracle (or death) – forgotten by the people who go about their daily business high up in the heart of the city.

Dunkelstadt Module Features:
- Single standard modules 190 mm x 190 mm
- Single square dimensions 27 mm x 27 mm
- Standard module height 20 mm, raised 40 mm
- Three-dimensional labyrinth
- Made of structured hard foam: very lightweight and yet extremely sturdy

Dungeon example consisting of:
6x Dunkelstadt Modules, made of Structure Hardfoam, grey primed
4 x Wall with door made of resin, unpainted
4 x Room wall made of resin, unpainted
1 x Statue of resin, unpainted, approx. 5.5 cm

For Dungeon Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6079311</td>
<td>Dunkelstadt Edition 'Twilight Inn'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079312</td>
<td>Dunkelstadt Crystal Grotto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079115</td>
<td>Statue 'The Death'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079157</td>
<td>Bookshelf 'Libri'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079026</td>
<td>Barbarian Throne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079198</td>
<td>Dunkelstadt moveable wooden door with fittings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All items on this double page are supplied primed, unpainted, without decoration. Tabletop scale 28 - 32 mm, made of structured hard foam; furniture and figures made of resin.
**DunkelWelt**

**Module Features:**
- Single standard modules 295 mm x 295 mm
- Single square dimensions 25 mm x 25 mm
- Module height 20 mm
- Up to 144 squares on the base area
- Structures like gates and pillars add extra value to the modules
- Can be combined with Dunkelstadt modules. Single square dimensions 27 mm x 27 mm. Therefore, there is a huge amount of options for making your dungeon really big!
- Made of structured hard foam: very lightweight and yet extremely sturdy

![DunkelWelt Module Features](image)

---

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

**DunkelWelt Portico**
**DunkelWelt Dwarf’s Gate**
**DunkelWelt Portico Corner Module**
**DunkelWelt Throne Room**

---

**DunkelWelt Island**
**DunkelWelt King’s Cascade**
**DunkelWelt King’s Bridge**

---

**DunkelWelt Azâkah Cornu**
Warhorn of the Dwarves

**Soul Stones, Large**
2 pcs.

**Dwarf Prince**
For Gamers

Modular Gaming Table

The individual Modular Gaming Table System Modules from ZITERDES are each 60 x 60 cm in size and can be combined as desired. Due to a specially developed interlocking system with connector elements, the modules can be slotted together to obtain a stable gaming table. There are no limits to the combination of modules. Large, barren plains with a lot of space or the corner modules can be placed together to form a large hill. Rivers and paths or other modules ensure that there’s variety in the topography and the gaming table is never boring. To make your MGT even more interesting, we recommend equipping it with the landscaping and diorama building products from ZITERDES, which you can find at your local dealer or in the online shop. Even little walls, trees, some moss, stones or grass tufts create accents. The MGT is perfected once you fit it out with terrain elements, ruins, temples or other details. This also increases the incentive to play and improves the optics of your gaming table. You’re also welcome to paint your MGT as desired and imagined.

Module Features:
- Can be combined with each other as required
- Format 60 cm x 60 cm
- The modules are firmly connected with special clamping strips
- More stability through special supporting chocks
- With a brown undercoat and some statically flocked grass
- Very lightweight and yet sturdy
- 4- and 6-pieces cost-saving assortments available

You can find all available modules for your MGT at www.ziterdes.com

6012930  Example of an MGT bundle of 4 in a Saver Set!
Select four modules of your choice

6012931  Example of an MGT bundle of 6 in a Saver Set!
Select four modules of your choice

6012932  Example of a flocked MGT bundle of 6 in a Saver Set!
Select four modules of your choice
Fantasy Football Pitch
The perfect grass pitch for the discerning coach!

Have you always wanted your team to play on "real" turf? Now you have the opportunity to do so. The pitch premiered at the NAF World Cup 2019 in Dornbirn. Players from 38 countries and 6 continents were convinced of the quality and the new pitch. The response was overwhelming. You can create a complete arena with the redesigned Dugouts, the Centre Piece, the Stands, the Dice Tower, the Commentary Box and the two Commentators (ogre and vampire). You can safely pack and transport everything in the specially designed Transport Bag and Miniatures Bag.
‘Precision railroad models’ – this KATO slogan is not an empty promise: it aptly describes the Japanese brand’s qualities. Top quality, the highest level of realism and the finest technology have given the Japanese market leader KATO international renown. Particularly in the US, KATO models are enjoying ever greater popularity, and in Germany, the number of followers is growing steadily. This is reason enough for us to distribute these first-rate models from the Far East throughout Europe. In addition to the growing German range, you’ll find numerous international models and an abundance of American locomotives and carriages in the KATO portfolio. Also in the NOCH range – as well as other first-class KATO products – is the UNITRACK system for N and H0 gauge. The innovative UNITRAM system also has a lot of fans here. Further info can be found at www.kato-unitrack.de
**Rhaetian Railway® Series** — from page 396
- A series to fall in love with, collect and admire

**US Passenger and Freight Trains** — from page 401
- Classic, established and virtually indispensable

**N and H0 Gauge UNITRACK Track Materials** — from page 402
- First-rate quality and effortlessly easy application

**N Gauge UNITRAM Tram System** — from page 412
- Fast, simple, compact and combinable
The Rhaetian Railway® – On with the Journey!

Ge 4/4 II 618 Bergün ‘Rhaetian Railway’

Ge 4/4 II electric locomotives are in operation in front of passenger and goods trains on the entire RhB main lines in Graubünden and named after towns along the route. Our new Rhaetian Railway item with registration number 618 was baptised ‘Bergün/Bravuogn’, a double name in German and Romansh. The village of Bergün lies in the Albula Valley on the Albuna line.

This red locomotive bears a large RhB logo in German script on one side and Romansh on the other, as well as the municipality’s coat of arms. It can be combined with all carriages from the Glacier Express, Bernina Express and even the standard carriage. The couplers are interchangeable, and digitisation is possible.

Ge 4/4 II Untervaz – re-run

The Ge 4/4 II Untervaz #631 was introduced to the N-gauge market as a KATO model in 2018 and sold out very quickly. This locomotive, as well as all Ge 4/4 II locomotives, is most frequently used by the Rhaetian Railway® and can be seen on many railway lines. It can often be found as a prime mover for the Glacier Express on the Disentis – St Moritz route and for the Bernina Express, which runs between the towns of Chur and St Moritz. With its red and grey appearance, the ‘Untervaz’ conforms to the standard colour scheme of the RhB and thus fits perfectly into the KATO Rhaetian Railway® series.

Model Features:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Maximum incline: 5%
- Outer dimensions: approx. 93 mm x 19 mm x 24 mm
- Weight: approx. 79 g
- Wheel diameter: 6.8 mm
- Operating headlights
- Close couplers fitted (incl. replacement Arnold couplers)
- Digitisation with Digitrax decoder possible
  (ref. 70DN63K4A – Replacement Circuit Board)
- Power: 12 V direct current

Examples of train composition Ge 4/4 II

| Ge 4/4 II | Glacier Express |
| Ge 4/4 II | EW I / Standard Carriage I |
| Ge 4/4 II | Bernina Express |
| Ge 4/4 II | Glacier Express 2 wagons |
| Ge 4/4 II | EW I / Standard Carriage I |

NOCH Ref. | KATO Ref. | Description | Gauge
--- | --- | --- | ---
7074066 | 3102-3 | Ge 4/4 II Bergün ‘Rhätische Bahn’ #618 | N
7074047 | 3102 | Ge 4/4 II Untervaz #631, re-run | N

Matching accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70DN63K4A</td>
<td>DCC Decoder (DIGITRAX) Replacement Circuit Board for KATO Ge 4/4 II,III</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rhaetian Railway® Freight Cars launched Containers

In the summer of 2022, KATO launched numerous RhB freight and refrigerated wagons by Coop and the Swiss Post in various designs. The RhB’s freight wagons cannot be overlooked as a rolling billboard on a rail network of 384 km throughout Graubünden. A goods wagon covers more than 100,000 km every year and is in use for up to 14 hours a day. The swap body system combines the usual swap body transport on the road with the advantages of rail transport.

The Coop cooperative based in Basel is one of the largest retail and wholesale companies in Switzerland. It was established in 1890 as the ‘Verband Schweizerischer Konsumvereine’ (Federation of Swiss Consumer Cooperatives, VSK), renamed ‘Coop’ in 1969, and has around 2.5 million members. Coop operates supermarkets, department stores, restaurants, home improvement stores and much more under its own name. Coop supplies the food distribution centres in Graubünden using RhB type Lb-v refrigerated wagons. Our models bear the Coop lettering, and each have a picture, e.g. a pineapple or potato.

With headquarters in Bern, the Swiss Post advertises with striking slogans on interchangeable containers in German, French and Italian. The Swiss Post delivers the containers from the Weinfelden distribution centre via SBB (Swiss Federal Railways). In Landquart, the container is reloaded onto the RhB and transported daily to various regions in Graubünden. Incidentally, in 1857, the Swiss Post became the first long-standing customer of the Swiss Federal Railways, which started operations shortly before that in the 1850s.

KATO offers the two-axle Lb-v flat wagon and the four-axle Sb-t freight car individually, each without a container. Of course, these flat wagons can be used for any type of container. With an eight-piece set, which contains five Coop containers including wagons as well as three Swiss Post containers with wagons, KATO enables you to design realistic goods transport. All containers can be detached from the flat wagons. For expansion, Coop and Swiss Post containers are available in sets of two.

Model Features:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Close couplers fitted (incl. replacement Arnold couplers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7074100</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Freight Car Lb-v 7874 without containers, 2-axle</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7074101</td>
<td>8202</td>
<td>Freight Car Sb-t 65658 without containers, 4-axle</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7074102</td>
<td>10-1731</td>
<td>Refrigerator &amp; Freight Car, 8-Piece Set Contents: Each container with a 2-axle wagon:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074103</td>
<td>Coop Refrigerator Car Lb-v 7860 Pineapple WAB28, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074104</td>
<td>Coop Refrigerator Car Lb-v 7861 Pear WAB31, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074105</td>
<td>Coop Refrigerator Car Lb-v 7862 Radish WAB34, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074106</td>
<td>Coop Refrigerator Car Lb-v 7864 Orange WAB23, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074107</td>
<td>Coop Refrigerator Car Lb-v 7867 Potato WAB29, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074108</td>
<td>Freignt Car Lb-v 7869 Swiss Post 400 White Line, 2-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074109</td>
<td>Freight Car Sb-t 65666 Swiss Post 816 ‘durch Stadt und Land’, 4-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074110</td>
<td>Freight Car Sb-t 65668 Swiss Post 507 ‘zügig’, 4-axle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074111</td>
<td>Containers Coop Strawberry WAB26 &amp; Lettuce WAB30, 2-Piece Set</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7074112</td>
<td>Containers Swiss Post 747 ‘landesweit’ &amp; Post 850 ‘bei Sonne und Regen’ 2-Pieces Set</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matching accessories
- 70631955 | 70698355 | DCC Decoder (DIGITRAX) Replacement Circuit Board for KATO Ge 4/4 II, III | N     |
The Ge4/4 III Glacier Express UNESCO World Heritage

The Ge4/4 III locomotive carries advertising for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Albula and Bernina railway line. The imprint shows the stylised viaduct on which the Ge4/4 III drives in passenger traffic. In 2021 KATO brought the Ge4/4 III with the UNESCO World Heritage logo onto the market as a single locomotive to allow as much freedom as possible for the many train combination options.

Model Features:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Maximum incline: 5%
- Outer dimensions: approx. 103 mm x 19 mm x 26 mm
- Weight: approx. 79 g
- Wheel diameter: 6.8 mm
- Operating headlights
- Digitisation with Digitrax decoder possible
- Can be combined with numerous RhB carriages, e.g. Glacier Express and EW I

Allegra ‘Richard Coray’ and Bernina Express

In addition to the Glacier Express, the Bernina Express is one of the most popular tourist trains on the Rhaetian Railway®. With a route network of more than 400 km in length, the railway is one of the largest private railways in Switzerland and connects world-famous tourist destinations such as St Moritz and Davos. It has been a sister line to Japan’s Hakone Tozan Railway for 35 years, and the two companies continue to exchange nicknames for their trains.

The Allegra has a unique low-floor body structure, which enables it to be used to pull passenger trains. It can travel at speeds of 100 km/h, making it an extremely versatile high-performance train that can be used on various stretches of the Rhaetian Railway®.

The Bernina Express is a sightseeing train which runs on the Albula and Bernina line between Chur (Switzerland) and Tirano (Italy) and which was recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2008. A new logo has adorned the train’s panoramic coach since 2018.

The single Bernina Express panoramic coach can be used in many ways. A straight track is included in the high-quality packaging. For a driving operation you will receive free of charge the two-piece close coupler set (ref. 7074046) for exchange.

Allegra Model Features:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Maximum incline: 5%
- With dual-voltage system 11kV, 16 2/3Hz AC
- Equipped with close couplers
- Alternating operating headlights
- DCC-ready (desired decoder can be soldered in)
- Interior lighting (optional) with KATO Standard Kit

Bernina Express Model Features:
- Add-On Set with Open Panorama Passenger Car B2096
- Outer dimensions of the carriages: 109.76 mm x 18 mm x 24.5 mm
- Minimum radius: R150
- Interior lighting option possible with KATO Standard LED Kit (special reflectors supplied in the carriage pack)
- Optional expansion possible with function decoder FR11
- All couplers are close couplers for Glacier Express

Matching accessories:
- 7074035 10-1273 Allegra ABe 8/12 no. 3508 ‘Richard Coray’
- 7074056 10-1655 ‘Bernina Express’ Basic Set (new logo), 3 pieces
- 7074057 10-1656 ‘Bernina Express’ Add-On Set (new logo) 4 pieces
- 7074061 05250-9 Bernina Express Souvenir Coach (new logo) Ap1 1301 panoramic coach, incl. straight track 7074046 RhB Close Coupling Set, 2 parts, replacement free of charge

Interior Lighting:
- 7074888 11-212 Interior Lighting, with LEDs 6-Pack
- 7074889 11-211 Interior Lighting, with LEDs Single Pack
- 7074894 29-353 Function Decoder FR11 for Interior Lighting (for Bernina coaches only)
With more than 100 vehicles, the passenger cars known as EW I continue to form the largest series of rolling stock of the RhB. The first Einheitswagen I built by FFA and SIG (Swiss manufacturers) were put into operation at the end of 1963. Over a period of about ten years, the EW I stock grew steadily. After nearly three decades of operation, the RhB initiated a comprehensive modernisation programme for the EW I, so that today, a large proportion of vehicles can barely be distinguished from new rolling stock.

The EW I Sets from KATO, in the usual high quality, have been put together in such a way that the most varied, true-to-life train formations are possible.

Model Features:
- Optional interior lighting possible with KATO Standard LED Kit (optional – not included)
- Pre-mounted short couplings
- Replacement coupler (2 x short coupler Ge4/4 III, 2 x short coupler GEX coaches, 2 x bellows for coaches with short coupling)

Luggage Car
The two-axled Luggage Car with the fleet number DS4223 of the Rhaetian Railway® is a finely detailed model with the red paintwork and livery typical of era V. The Luggage Car has doors on the front walls and sliding doors which open on the sides.

Model Features:
- Single carriage, can be combined with numerous RhB locos and carriages
- Minimum radius: R150
- Close coupling for Glacier Express; includes replacement Arnold coupling
- Including one pantograph

Rhaetian Railway® combination options
Please find an overview of numerous train combination options for the Rhaetian Railway®. Use the new KATO products as well as all previously released models to continually come up with versatile train combinations. We present just a small selection of the endless possibilities for how you can put the RhB series together.
Glacier on Tour Starter Set

All-in-one starter set!
Simply unpack and build – done!

Glacier Express: The World’s Slowest Express Train

They roll right up to the clouds, through intact mountain landscapes, over mighty mountain rivers and past sheer rock faces. The panoramic journey on the Glacier Express through the Swiss Alps makes a lasting impression - with highlights at the beginning and end. In St Moritz, the world of the rich and beautiful greets you, in Davos the mountain air and in Zermatt the most photographed mountain, the Matterhorn. A train to fall in love with: the Glacier Express is the most famous train in the world.

Model Features of the Locomotive:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Maximum incline: 5%
- Outer dimensions: 103.1 mm x 19 mm x 24.4 mm
- Weight: 79 g
- Wheel diameter: 6.8 mm
- Drive: GM3 motor with flywheel mass (rated power: 12 V)
- Arnold couplings
- Operating headlights
- Digitisation with Digitrax decoder possible (ref. 70DN63K4A)

Model Features of the Wagons:
- Minimum radius: R150
- Outer dimensions: approx. 118 mm x 18 mm
- Weight: approx. 20 g
- Wheel diameter: 4.6 mm
- Arnold couplings
- KATO standard interior lighting not possible due to the panorama windows

Glacier Express - Starter Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7074033</td>
<td>10-006</td>
<td>2 x Straight Track, 248 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 x Straight Track, 124 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 x Curved Track, R150-45°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Railway Crossing, 124 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight Track, 62 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straight Feeder Track, 62 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Feeder Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rerailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rail Joiner, Removal Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Pack (speed controller)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locomotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panorama Coaches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matching accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7074032</td>
<td>28-186</td>
<td>Glacier Express Short Coupler and Bellows Set (26 pcs.) for 7074030 + 7074031</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It takes about seven hours from Zermatt to Davos or St Moritz. It is a day’s journey through untouched mountain landscapes, sophisticated health resorts, deep gorges, lovely valleys, 91 tunnels and over 291 imposing bridges.
**GS-4 Southern Pacific**

The Class GS-4 is a semi-streamlined Northern steam locomotive that was used by the Southern Pacific (SP) Railroad from 1941 to 1958. It was built by the Lima Locomotive Works and delivered in the early 1940s for SP’s first passenger trains. GS stands for ‘Golden State’ or ‘General Service’. In 1957, the GS-4 4443 pulled one of the last steam-hauled trains. The GS-4 achieves an output of 5,425 hp at a speed of approx. 88 km/h (55 mph). Its maximum speed is 177 km/h (110 mph).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701260307</td>
<td>126-0307</td>
<td>GS-4 Southern Pacific Lines Daylight #4449</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701260308</td>
<td>126-0308</td>
<td>GS-4 Southern Pacific „Post War“ Black #4433</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701260309</td>
<td>126-0309</td>
<td>GS-4 Southern Pacific „Post War“ Black #4445</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701260310</td>
<td>126-0310</td>
<td>GS-4 Southern Pacific „Post War“ Black #4454</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model Features:**
- Suitable for KATO Southern Pacific ‘Morning Daylight’ passenger trains
- Power is provided by functioning side rods which ensure smooth performance
- Headlights
- Illuminated number plate
- Detailed interior
- Wheel diameter: 6.8 mm
- Including KATO magnetic knuckle couplers (Arnold couplers)
- All individual parts installed
- DCC-friendly design, developed for KATO EM13 Decoder (7074891)

---

**Amtrak Viewliner® II Baggage Car**

The Viewliner® II is the latest addition to Amtrak’s fleet of single-level vehicles. Planned introductions of luggage, restaurant and sleeper coaches will occur over the next few years in standard operation. Amtrak currently operates 55 luggage coaches in this new style, bearing a special ‘Phase III Heritage’ livery that combines the classic red, white and blue stripes with the new modern Amtrak logo and ‘Amtrak America’ lettering. While the single-level Viewliner and Amfleet® coaches are typically designed for use on long-haul trains in the eastern United States, the new Viewliner II Baggage Cars will also be used on Superliner trains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701560958</td>
<td>156-0958</td>
<td>Amtrak Viewliner II Baggage Car (new number #61015)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701560959</td>
<td>156-0959</td>
<td>Amtrak Viewliner II Baggage Car (new number #61024)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model Features:**
- Model with electric drive and smooth-running metal wheels
- All coaches can be equipped with 11-211 (7074889) or 11-212 (7074888) interior lighting
The N-Gauge KATO UNITRACK Range

- **7078001 (20-000)** Straight Track, 248 mm (4 pieces)
- **7078002 (20-010)** Straight Track, 186 mm (4 pieces)
- **7078003 (20-020)** Straight Track 124 mm (4 pieces)
- **7020027 (20-027)** Single-Track Barrier Railway Crossing (without functions), 124 mm, incl. area for rerailing (1 piece)
- **7077000 (20-400)** Single-Track Viaduct, with Straight Track, 248 mm (2 pieces)
- **7077200 (20-430)** Truss Bridge, Red
- **7077201 (20-431)** Truss Bridge, Green
- **7077202 (20-432)** Truss Bridge, Grey
- **7077001 (20-410)** Single-Track Viaduct, with Straight Track, 186 mm (2 pieces)
- **7077205 (20-450)** Plate Girder Bridge, Red
- **7077206 (20-451)** Plate Girder Bridge, Green
- **7077207 (20-452)** Plate Girder Bridge, Grey
- **7077002 (20-420)** Single-Track Viaduct, with Straight Track 124 mm (2 pieces)
- **7077214 (20-460)** Deck Plate Girder Bridge, Red
- **7077215 (20-461)** Deck Plate Girder Bridge, Green
- **7077216 (20-462)** Deck Plate Girder Bridge, Grey
- **7078028 (20-015)** Ash Pit Track, 186 mm (2 pieces)
- **7078018 (20-016)** Open Pit Track, 186 mm (4 pieces)
- **7078005 (20-030)** Straight Track 64 mm (2 pieces)
- **7078006 (20-032)** Uncoupler Track 64 mm, straight; only for Micro Trains magnetic coupling (1 piece)
- **7078010 (20-040)** Straight Track 62 mm (4 pieces)
- **7078011 (20-041)** Straight Feeder Track 62 mm, cable + plug (1 piece)
- **7078012 (20-045)** Snap Track Transition Track®, for Roco® Fleischmann® and Minitrix® 62 mm (2 pieces)
- **7078013 (20-050)** Expansion Track, extendible 78 mm – 108 mm (1 piece)
- **7078014 (20-050)** Expansion Track, 124 mm (1 piece)
- **7078015 (20-051)** Short Track Assortment Set A, 2 mm x 45 mm / 8 mm x 29 mm
- **7078016 (20-052)** Short Track Assortment Set B, 4 mm x 38 mm / 4 mm x 33 mm
- **7078024 (21-000)** Flexible Track without Bed, with standard rail shoe and without UniJoiner, 808 mm (1 piece)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

The DS51K1 is a special decoder for KATO DC turnouts. The Decoder is installed directly in the track bed. Corresponding recesses already exist. The Decoder receives power directly from the turnout, i.e. from the railway circuit. Additional fiddly wiring is eliminated! The Decoder can be easily accessed and operated with your DCC/NMRA compatible, stationary and mobile turnouts controllers, or with wireless infrared controllers.

Input voltage: max. 20 V; output power: max. 1 A; reaction time: 0.3 secs. Made by Digitrax.

Stationary Decoder for UNITRACK

The Conversion Track by KATO UNITRACK

If you want to use UNITRACK in the future and have previously installed rails from another manufacturer, transitioning is no problem thanks to KATO’s Transition Track. The transition track’s bed is recessed at one end and provided with a commercial rail shoe. Regardless of whether you use N-gauge tracks from Fleischmann-Piccolo®, Roco®, Arnold® or Minitrix®, the transition is easy, practical and reliable with the UNITRACK Transition Track!

Info Tip: Conversion between rails

Since Arnold® rails are offset, the longer end of the two rails must be shortened with a cutting wheel. The conversion to KATO UNITRACK can only be made when both ends are the same length.

Stationary Decoder for UNITRACK

The DS51K1 is a special decoder for KATO DC turnouts. The Decoder is installed directly in the track bed. Corresponding recesses already exist. The Decoder receives power directly from the turnout, i.e. from the railway circuit. Additional fiddly wiring is eliminated! The Decoder can be easily accessed and operated with your DCC/NMRA compatible, stationary and mobile turnouts controllers, or with wireless infrared controllers.

Input voltage: max. 20 V; output power: max. 1 A; reaction time: 0.3 secs. Made by Digitrax.

7074893 Stationary Decoder DS51K1 to be used with item 7078200, 7078201, 7078203 and 7078204 (no image available)

7074896 Stationary Decoder DS52 to be used with Double Crossover Track 7078202 (no image available)
The N-Gauge KATO UNITRACK Range

Info Tip: Switching turnouts via control panel

KATO DC Turnouts are switched by polarity reversal via the KATO Turnout Switch. If you want to continue to use your control panel, the NOCH Turnout Module is required. For more information, see page 420 (Rokuhan).

7078200 (20-202) Electric Left-Hand Turnout R718-15° (1 piece)
7078201 (20-203) Electric Right-Hand Turnout R718-15° (1 piece)
7078203 (20-220) Electric Left-Hand Turnout R481-15° (1 piece)
7078204 (20-221) Electric Right-Hand Turnout R481-15° (1 piece)
7078202 (20-210) Double Crossover Track Electric, 310 mm (1 piece)
7078300 (20-300) Left-Hand 15° Crossing 186 mm (1 piece)
7078301 (20-301) Right-Hand 15° Crossing 186 mm (1 piece)
7078302 (20-320) 90° Crossing 124 mm (1 piece)
7078205 (20-222) Electric Y Turnout R481-15°, 124 mm (1 piece)
7078206 (20-240) Electric Left-Hand Turnout (not pictured) R150-45° (1 piece)
7078207 (20-241) Electric Right-Hand Turnout R150-45° (1 piece)
7078209 (20-241) Electric Right-Hand Turnout R150-45° (1 piece)
7078208 (20-240) Electric Left-Hand Turnout (not pictured) R150-45° (1 piece)

7078210 (20-230) Double-Track Single Crossover with Left-Hand Turnout, 248 mm (1 piece)
7078211 (20-231) Double-Track Single Crossover with Right-Hand Turnout, 248 mm (1 piece)
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Note: to connect double-coil magnet items from other manufacturers to the PowerPack, the Accessory Adapter (ref. 7078522) and the Adapter Cord (ref. 7078501) are required.

PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTOR:
- Has a separate on/off switch
- Has short-circuit overload protection to prevent damage to the accessories
- Includes control red/green LEDs for quick visualisation of faults
- Supplies output power of 12 V DC with the N-gauge power supply and 16 V DC with the H0-gauge power supply
- Has a nominal current of 2 A

Following the same principle as the Power Pack, this device supplies:
- Turnout Switch (7078500)
- Accessory Adapter (7078522)
- Signal Power Supply (7078504)
- Automatic Signal Straight Track (7078013)
- SoundBox (7022102)

It can, however, be positioned anywhere from the Power Pack.

The power connection is also made via the power supplies, which must be ordered separately.
- N-gauge power supply with 0–12 V – 1.2 A
- H0-gauge power supply with 0–16 V – 1.2 A
N-Gauge Double-Track New Railway Line Viaduct

The Double-Track New Railway Line Viaduct track elements from KATO are unique in the world. The elements, which are really easy to lay, are ideal for modern routes and the operation of high-speed trains such as the ICE, TGV or Shinkansen.

- The tracks can be combined with KATO Single Tracks without difficulty
- The Catenary Poles (refs. 7078520 and 7078521) can also be used
- Slots are already provided in the elements
- The track distance is 33 mm. The matching Double-Track Bridge Piers are 5 cm high

The unique Viaduct Station Set (ref. 7074931) impressively rounds off the range. The station, with a length of 124 cm, is certainly a highlight of your layout.

7077210 (20-436)
Truss Bridge, Light Blue
double-track with tracks,
248 mm

7077213 (20-437)
(not pictured)
Truss Bridge, Silver
double-track with tracks,
248 mm

7077212 (20-438)
(not pictured)
Truss Bridge, Black
double-track with tracks,
248 mm

7077220 (20-439)
Truss Bridge, Green
double-track with tracks
248 mm

7077004 (20-401)
NRL* Viaduct
double-track with straight track,
248 mm (2 pieces)

7077005 (20-411)
NRL* Viaduct
double-track with straight track,
186 mm (2 pieces)

7077007 (20-422)
NRL* Viaduct
double-track with straight track,
124 mm (2 pieces)

7077007 (20-545)
NRL* Viaduct
double-track with curved track,
R414/381-22.5" (2 pieces)

7077006 (20-544)
NRL* Viaduct
double-track with curved track,
R414/381-45" (2 pieces)

7077306 (23-019)
Concrete Column Pier Set for bridges and NRL* Viaduct, double-track, 50 mm high (6 pieces)

7077305 (23-020)
Pier Set for bridges and NRL* Viaduct, double-track, 50 mm high (6 pieces)

7077308 (20-049)
Viaduct Incline Auxiliary Pier Set for double-track viaduct tracks, supplementary piers to set 7077309 (10-piece set)

7077217 (20-455)
Plate Girder Bridge, Light Blue
double-track, 186 mm

7077218 (20-456)
Plate Girder Bridge, Light Green
double-track, 186 mm

7077219 (20-457)
Plate Girder Bridge, Grey
double-track, 186 mm

7077202 (20-017)
Viaduct Pier Set single-track, 50 mm high (5 pieces)

7077300 (20-015)
Incline Pier Set 15-50 mm

7077301 (20-016)
Gradual Single Track Incline Pier Set Supplementary piers to set 7077300

7077310 (23-019)
Pier Set single-track, 50 mm (5 pieces)

7077304 (24-817)
S-Joiner for securing NRL Viaducts (20 pieces)
KATO N-Gauge Slab Track

With the arrival of high-speed trains, the demands on the rails likewise continues to increase. The so-called «ballastless tracks» were thus developed. KATO takes you into this new era of rails.

**KATO N-Gauge Slab Track**

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

---

7078019 (20-004)  
**Straight Track**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, 248 mm (2 pieces)

7078020 (20-012)  
**Straight Track**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, 186 mm (2 pieces)

7078021 (20-023)  
**Straight Track**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, 124 mm (2 pieces)

7078022 (20-042)  
**Straight Track**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, 62 mm (2 pieces)

7078023 (20-043)  
**Straight Feeder Track**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, 62 mm (1 piece)

7078025 (20-875)  
**Straight Track**, for Platforms and Stations, with Concrete Sleepers 248 mm (4 pieces)

7078026 (20-051)  
**Double Track Widening Section Left**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers 310 mm (1 piece)

7078027 (20-052)  
**Double Track Widening Section Right**, double-track with Concrete Sleepers 310 mm (1 piece)

7078120 (20-185)  
**Superelevated Curve Track**, double-track, with Concrete Sleepers, R480 / 477-45° (2 pieces)

7078117 (20-184)  
**Track Easement Curve Track**, Left + Right, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, R414 / 381-45° (2 pieces)

7078116 (20-183)  
**Superelevated Curve Track**, double-track, with Concrete Sleepers, R315 / 282-45° (2 pieces)

7078115 (20-182)  
**Track Easement Curve Track**, Left + Right, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, R414 / 381-22.5° (2 pieces)

7078114 (20-181)  
**Superelevated Curve Track**, double-track, with Concrete Sleepers, R414 / 381-45° (2 pieces)

7078117 (20-184)  
**Track Easement Curve Track**, Left + Right, double-track with Concrete Sleepers, R315 / 282-45° (2 pieces)

7078402 (20-025)  
**Double-Track Concrete Slab**  
straight, 124 mm (2 pieces)

7078405 (20-044)  
**Double-Track Concrete Slab**  
straight, 62 mm (2 pieces)

7078406 (20-049)  
**Double-Track Concrete Slab Feeder Track** (1 piece)

7078403 (20-187)  
**Double Track Superelevated Curve Track**, R414 / 381, 45° (2 pieces)

7078404 (20-188)  
**Double Track Easement Curve Track** left + right, R414 / 381, 22.5° (1 piece each)

7078028 (20-001)  
**Oval Double Slab Track Set**, R414 / 381  
outer dimensions: 1476 mm x 853 mm
N-Gauge Platforms, Buildings and Catenary Poles

7078509 (20-806) Island Platform Complete Set B, 896 mm, without tracks
7078510 (20-815) Island Platform Complete Set A, 896 mm, without tracks
7074915 (23-100) Island Platform A 248 mm x 42 mm, roofed, with kiosk
7074916 (23-101) Island Platform B 246 mm x 42 mm, roofed, with waiting room
7074918 (23-102) Island Platform End 1 straight bay platform with steps, 42 mm x 200 mm

7074919 (23-103) Island Platform End 2 curved one-sided platform, for right-hand turnout 7078201, 42 mm x 200 mm
7074920 (23-104) Island Platform End 3 curved one-sided platform, for left-hand turnover 7078200, 42 mm x 200 mm
7074921 (23-105) Island Platform D 248 mm x 42 mm, not roofed, 42 mm x 248 mm
7074922 (23-110) One-Sided Platform A with waiting room, 248 mm
7074923 (23-111) One-Sided Platform B with waiting room, 248 mm
7074924 (23-112) One-Sided Platform End 1 right bay platform, 200 mm x 42 mm
7074925 (23-113) One-Sided Platform End 2 left bay platform, 200 mm x 42 mm

7074926 (23-200) Overhead Station Set, 1 platform on lower level
7078517 (23-210) Catenary Pole Base Set without poles (16 pieces)
7078520 (23-056) Catenary Pole Base Set without poles (16 pieces)
7078526 (23-064) Four-Track Catenary Poles (10 pieces)

7078519 (23-059) Single-Track Catenary Poles without bases (16 pieces)
7078521 (23-060) Double-Track Catenary Poles without bases (8 pieces)
7078524 (23-061) Extra Wide Catenary Poles for superelevated double-track tracks (10 pieces)
7078525 (23-062) Wide Modern Catenary Poles double-track (10 pieces)
7078527 (23-064) Four-Track Catenary Poles (10 pieces)
7078525 (23-063) Truss Catenary Poles double-track (6 pieces)
7078518 (23-057) Modern Double-Track Catenary Set, with curved poles (6 pieces)

7074972 (23-122) Modern Overhead Transit Station 264 mm x 149 mm (matching with 7074976-978 and 7023114-117)
7075492 (23-123) Modern Overhead Transit Station Expansion Set 248 mm x 149 mm
7074975 (23-121) One-Sided Platform Set roofed, 638 mm x 54 mm (8 pieces)
7074973 (23-123) Modern Overhead Transit Station Expansion Set 248 mm x 149 mm

You’ll bring your model railway layout to life with these simple kits and ready-made models from KATO! Simple plug-in systems and accessories (where available) make the models easy to adjust and provide an impressive setting.
Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.

Further information can be found at www.kato-unitrack.de
Ideal for Quick Starts and Extensions!

UNITRACK N-gauge Master and Variation Sets

**V1** Ref. 7078620 M1 Basic Oval w/ Kato Power Pack /KATO 20-850

Contents: 4 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 124 mm 1 x Railway Crossing Without Barrier, 124 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 62 mm · 1 x Feeder Track, 62 mm · 8 x Curved Track, R315 mm 45° · 1 x Power Pack for UNITRACK with mains adapter · 1 x Rerailer/UniJoiner Remover (UniJoiner = Track Connector)

**V2** Ref. 7078622 M2 Basic Oval and Siding w/ Kato Power Pack /KATO 20-851

Contents: 10 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 2 x Curved Track, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Straight Track, 124 mm · 2 x Electric Left-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Railway Crossing Without Barrier, 124 mm · 1 x Electric Right-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Straight Track, 64 mm · 1 x Power Pack for UNITRACK with mains adapter · 1 x Straight Track, 62 mm · 1 x Feeder Track, 62 mm · 2 x Turnout Switch · 8 x Curved Track, R315 mm 45° · 1 x Rerailer and UniJoiner Remover (UniJoiner = Track Connector)

**V3** Ref. 7078632, Variation Set V2 / KATO 20-861

Single-Track Viaduct Set

Contents: 4 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 1 x Ginder Bridge, silver, with 248 mm track · 4 x Single-Track Straight Viaduct, 248 mm · 2 x Single-Track Straight Viaduct, 124 mm · 8 x Single-Track Curved Viaduct, R315 mm 45° · 1 x Pier Set (ascending and descending) · 16 pieces

**V4** Ref. 7078634, Variation Set V4 / KATO 20-863, Switching Siding Set

Create a station or signal point to allow trains to overtake.

Contents: 4 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 2 x Straight Track, 186 mm · 2 x Straight Track, 64 mm · 3 x Straight Bumper Track, 62 mm · 3 x Curved Track, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Electric Left-Hand Points, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Right-Hand Points, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Points Switch

**V5** Ref. 7078653, Variation Set V5 / KATO 20-864, Inside Loop Track Set, fitting to Master Set M1

For building parallel lines quickly and easily.

Contents: 4 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 124 mm · 1 x Railway Crossing Without Barrier, 124 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 62 mm · 1 x Feeder Track, 62 mm · 8 x Curved Track, R282 mm 45° · 1 x Rerailer/UniJoiner Remover (UniJoiner = Track Connector) · outer dimensions: 1,277 mm x 611 mm

**V6** Ref. 7078656, Variation Set V6 / KATO 20-865, Outside Loop Track Set, fitting to Master Set M1

For building parallel lines quickly and easily.

Contents: 4 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 124 mm · 1 x Straight Track, 64 mm · 3 x Straight Bumper Track, 62 mm · 3 x Curved Track, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Electric Left-Hand Points, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Right-Hand Points, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Points Switch

**V7** Ref. 7078635, Variation Set V1 / KATO 20-860, Mainline Passing Siding Set

Attach a small station and enjoy parking and overtaking trains.

Contents: 6 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 2 x Straight Track, 64 mm · 2 x Curved Track, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Left-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Right-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Turnout Switch

**V8** Ref. 7078646, Variation Set V11 / KATO 20-870, Double-Track Set with modern Concrete Sleepers and cambered track around the curves. Enjoy the advantage of a parallel route with two trains.

Contents: 7 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Sleeper Track, 248 mm · 1 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Sleeper Track, 124 mm · 1 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, 62 mm · 1 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Sleepers Feeder Track, 62 mm · 8 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 45°, cambered · 4 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 45°, cambered, left-hand · 4 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered, right-hand · 1 x WS124PC · outer dimensions: 2,335 mm x 1,261 mm

**V9** Ref. 7078647, Variation Set V12 / KATO 20-871, Double-Track Viaduct Set

With this Set, you can go up a level, across a bridge and back down.

Contents: 2 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Tie Track, 186 mm · 2 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Sleeper Track, 124 mm · 1 x Double-Track Straight Concrete Sleeper Track, 62 mm · 6 x Double-Track Viaduct Straight Track, 124 mm with Concrete Sleepers · 1 x Double-Track Viaduct Straight Track, 124 mm with Concrete Sleepers · 2 x Double-Track Viaduct Curved Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered · 2 x Double-Track Viaduct Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered · 1 x Double-Track Truss Bridge, 248 mm, straight · 4 x Double-Track Curved Viaduct Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered, Concrete Sleepers · 2 x Double-Track Curved Viaduct Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered, left-hand with Concrete Sleepers · 2 x Double-Track Viaduct Curved Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered, right-hand with Concrete Sleepers · 2 x Double-Track Viaduct Straight Track, 186 mm ascending with Concrete Sleepers · 13 x Double-Track Pier · 23 x 0-Joiner for Piers · 1 x Rerailer/UniJoiner Remover (UniJoiner = Track Connector)

**V10** Ref. 7078648, Variation Set V13 / KATO 20-872, Double-Track Elevated Loop Set

Contents: 8 x Double-Track Straight Track, 248 mm with concrete bases · 6 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track · R414/381 mm 45°, cambered · 2 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered · 2 x Double-Track Curved Concrete Sleeper Track, R414/381 mm 22.5°, cambered, right-hand · 18 x Double Viaduct Pier · 2 x Viaduct Double-Track Feeder Cable · 1 x Rerailer/UniJoiner Remover (UniJoiner = Track Connector)

**V11** Ref. 7078631, Variation Set V1 / KATO 20-860, Mainline Passing Siding Set

Attach a small station and enjoy parking and overtaking trains.

Contents: 6 x Straight Track, 248 mm · 2 x Straight Track, 64 mm · 2 x Curved Track, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Left-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 1 x Electric Right-Hand Turnout, R718 mm 15° · 2 x Turnout Switch
A turntable is a reminder of the good old days, when steam locomotives ruled the rails. But even today, a turntable is still the eyecatcher of every layout. With a height of just 12 mm, i.e. just 5 mm higher than a KATO N-Gauge Track, KATO has again set the standards in the model railway industry. Thus, the Turntable is not only suitable for operating on the kitchen table, but is also optimally suited to (subsequent) installation in your model railway layout – all this without having to massively change the substructure. The Turntable Bridge has a length of 160 mm. With an offset of 10° each, up to a total of 36 track connections can be individually approached. Even the Basic Set contains everything needed for driving pleasure and can be customised by adding the Extension Set.

### Electric Turntable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7020283</td>
<td>20-283</td>
<td>1 x Turntable with Bridge, 1 x Bridge Reinforcement, 1 x Control Box incl. AC Adapter, 1 x Ribbon Connector Cable, 1 x Bridging Cable, 4 x Straight Feeder Track, 6 x Bumper Bed, 12 x Bumper Rail, 6 x Half UnJoiner, 2 x Insulated UnJoiner, 6 x Half Insulated UnJoiner, 1 x UnJoiner Remover</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020284</td>
<td>20-284</td>
<td>Retrofitting Kit for 7020285 (for converting a track into a feeder track), 3 pieces</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020285</td>
<td>20-285</td>
<td>Extension Track Set (Straight)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020286</td>
<td>20-286</td>
<td>Extension Track Set (Curved)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020287</td>
<td>20-287</td>
<td>Ribbon Cable Extension, 150 cm</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7024850</td>
<td>24-850</td>
<td>Power Feed Control Switch</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7024851</td>
<td>24-851</td>
<td>Power Direction Control Switch</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
The Tram System for N-Gauge Railway Modellers

KATO, the N-gauge specialist from Japan, introduced the UNITRAM system for the first time in 2010 and has been consistently developing it ever since. Thanks to its innovative modular system, UNITRAM can be set up quickly, easily and compactly on a table or any other solid surface. UNITRAM produces a whole inner city in N gauge – for railway modellers who want to bring their city to life.

Individual road and rail modules can be combined individually. Three different connecting elements – TramJoiner, PlateJoiner A and B, and UniJoiner – provide the necessary support and stability. The various Expansion Sets include additional accessories, such as stops, fences, streetlamps, catenary poles and the like. Now just add a few houses and figures, and you’ll have a model railway road layout that gives you lots of pleasure in no time at all!

7078669 UNITRAM V51 Expansion Set Intersection (40-801)
The set contains 21 UNITRAM elements with which you can start building customised tram themes or expand on existing sets.

The 21-piece set contains:
- 1 x 90° Crossing
- 2 x Curved Tram Track R180-45°
- 4 x Straight Tram Track, 186 mm
- various road elements, streetlamps, traffic lights and fences

7078670 UNITRAM V52 Double-Wide Straight Track (40-802) Expansion Set
The set contains 18 UNITRAM elements with which you can start building customised tram themes or expand on existing sets.

The 18-piece set contains:
- 2 x Straight Tram Track, 186 mm
- 4 x Straight Tram Track, 124 mm
- various road elements, streetlamps, traffic lights and fences

7078671 UNITRAM V53 Straight Track Expansion Set (40-803) Transition to UNITRACK
The set contains 18 UNITRAM elements. The Transition Tracks are the perfect basis for KATO UNITRACK connections. The track combines the tram system’s 25-mm parallel track distance with the KATO UNITRACK geometry’s 33-mm parallel track distance.

The 18-piece set contains:
- 2 x Straight Tram Track, 186 mm
- 2 x Straight Transition Track, 124 mm
- 2 x Straight Transition Track, 62 mm
- various road elements, streetlamps, traffic lights and fences

7078659 UNITRAM Electric Railway Starter Set Hiroden 1000 LRV (40-901) including PowerPack SX
7078661 UNITRAM V50 Tram Rails Basic Set (40-800)
The UNITRAM V50 contains the same number of rails as the Starter Set (7078660). Not included: Power Pack (transformer) and PORTRAM Tram.
7078662 UNITRAM V54 Expansion Set (40-804)
Straight Tram Element, incl. streetlamps, catenary poles, fences & tram elements (246 mm x 434 mm)

7078663 UNITRAM Street Corner Expansion Set (40-821)
Road Crossing incl. streetlamps, traffic lights & fences (372 mm x 434 mm)

7078664 UNITRAM Town Expansion Set (40-820)
Road Elements incl. streetlamps, traffic lights & fences (186 mm x 620 mm)

7078672 Tram Track (40-031) Straight, 62 mm (2 pieces)

7078673 Tram Track (40-020) Straight, 124 mm (2 pieces)

7078674 Tram Track (40-010) Straight, 186 mm (2 pieces)

7078675 Tram Track (40-101) Curved, R180 mm-45°, left

7078676 Tram Track (40-102) Curved, R180 mm-45°, right

7078679 UNITRAM Crossing Track 90° (40-300) 62 mm

7078680 Road Plate (41-100) Inner Quarter Circle, Road Plate

7078677 Tram Track Electric Turnout (40-210) Left Hand, R180 mm

7078678 Tram Track Electric Turnout (40-211) Right Hand, R180 mm

7078684 Tram Track Conversion to Unitram Double Track (40-021) (2 pieces)

7078665 UNITRAM Tram Stop Set (43-730) (186 mm x 13 mm, 28 mm high)

7078667 Tram Track Power Feeder Cable (44-847) 87 cm

7078666 UNITRAM Catenary Pole Set (43-731) 4 Poles for Straight Tracks (45 mm x 47 mm)
6 Poles for Curved Tracks (69 mm x 47 mm)

7074980 UNITRAM Tram Platform Set (23-140) (229 mm x 30 mm)

7074981 UNITRAM Low Platform Set (23-141) (202 mm x 20 mm)

7074980 UNITRAM Tram Platform Set (23-140) (229 mm x 30 mm)

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
Finally Back – KATO Trams!

Hiroden 1000 LRT Series

KATO is bringing out a true-to-scale model of the Hiroden 1000 LRT (Light Rail Transit) ‘Green Mover LEX’, which is operated by Hiroshima Railways Co. Ltd. The Hiroden 1000 LRT is a next generation tram consisting of three bodies, two coaches and a super-low floor, which debuted for service in Hiroshima City in 2013. There are currently 16 trams in operation. In addition to the standard ‘Green Mover’ paintwork with dark and light shades of green, KATO also produces the true-to-scale model of the first 100th anniversary versions built, Hiroden 1001 ‘PICCOLO’ and Hiroden 1002 ‘PICCOLA’, in the anniversary colour red in one set.

NOCH Ref. KATO Ref. Description Gauge
70101604 10-1604 Hiroden 1000 LRT 2-Car Set „Piccolo & Piccola” Red
70148042 14-805-2 My Tram RED, Hiroden 1000 Light Rail Car – without lettering, red
70148043 14-805-1 My Tram BLUE, Hiroden 1000 Light Rail Car – without lettering, blue

H0-Gauge KATO Track

This track not only attracts railway modellers with large layouts, but also those who look forward to seeing their railway after work or at weekends and who are grateful for effortless assembly and disassembly. Stability as well as secure and particularly durable plug connections are as self-evident in the H0 track as in its smaller brother – the N-gauge track. A special bonus is that even the necessary accessories have been taken from the N track and it is also possible to drive ‘double-tracked’ if desired.

H0 Straight Tracks with Concrete Sleepers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002181 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-181</td>
<td>Concrete Sleeper Straight Track, 369 mm</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002152 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-152</td>
<td>Concrete Sleeper Straight Track, 246 mm</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002153 (1 pc)</td>
<td>2-153</td>
<td>Concrete Sleeper Feeder Track, 246 mm, straight, with cable &amp; plug</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002141 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-141</td>
<td>Concrete Sleeper Straight Track, 123 mm</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H0 Curved Tracks with Concrete Sleepers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002251 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-251</td>
<td>Super-elevated Curve Track Concrete Sleeper, R790-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002252 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>2-252</td>
<td>Easement Track, Curved, Concrete Sleeper, Right + Left R790-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002241 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-241</td>
<td>Super-elevated Curve Track Concrete Sleeper, R730-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002242 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>2-242</td>
<td>Easement Track, Curved, Concrete Sleeper, 1 x Right + Left R730-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H0 Curved Tracks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002290 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>2-290</td>
<td>Curved Track, R867-10°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002250 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-250</td>
<td>Curved Track, R790-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002240 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-240</td>
<td>Curved Track, R730-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002230 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-230</td>
<td>Curved Track, R670-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002220 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-220</td>
<td>Curved Track, R610-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002210 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-210</td>
<td>Curved Track, R550-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002270 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-270</td>
<td>Curved Track, R490-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002260 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-260</td>
<td>Curved Track, R430-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002280 (4 pcs)</td>
<td>2-280</td>
<td>Curved Track, R370-22.5°</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H0 Crossing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002401 (1 pc)</td>
<td>2-401</td>
<td>90° Crossing, 60 mm</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track details

41.8

31.8

9.6

7.5

1.4

0.8
**H0 Powered Turnout**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002850</td>
<td>2-850</td>
<td>Powered Left-Hand Turnout 246 mm with R550-19° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002851</td>
<td>2-851</td>
<td>Powered Right Turnout 246 mm with R550-19° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002860</td>
<td>2-860</td>
<td>Powered Left-Hand Turnout 492 mm with R867-10° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002861</td>
<td>2-861</td>
<td>Powered Right Turnout 492 mm with R867-10° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0 Manual Turnouts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002840</td>
<td>2-840</td>
<td>Manual Left-Hand Turnout 246 mm with R490-22.5° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002841</td>
<td>2-841</td>
<td>Manual Right-Hand Turnout 246 mm with R490-22.5° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002862</td>
<td>2-862</td>
<td>Manual Left-Hand Turnout 343 mm with R867-10° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002863</td>
<td>2-863</td>
<td>Manual Right-Hand Turnout 343 mm with R867-10° curve</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turnout Machine (Use with Manual Turnout)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002503</td>
<td>2-503</td>
<td>Left Hand DC Turnout Machine</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002504</td>
<td>2-504</td>
<td>Right Hand DC Turnout Machine</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0 and N Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>KATO Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7002502</td>
<td>2-502</td>
<td>HO Rerailer with UniJoiner Remover</td>
<td>H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078508</td>
<td>24-815</td>
<td>Insulated UniJoiner</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077508</td>
<td>24-818</td>
<td>Terminal UniJoiner</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077509</td>
<td>24-825</td>
<td>Extension Cable</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077510</td>
<td>24-826</td>
<td>Extension Cable for all AC connectors, 88 cm</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077511</td>
<td>24-827</td>
<td>3-Way Extension Cord, with plug and cable</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077515</td>
<td>24-84TC</td>
<td>Replacement Points Cable</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076500</td>
<td>24-840</td>
<td>Turnout Switch</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076502</td>
<td>24-841</td>
<td>Extension Cable, 90 cm points connection</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076503</td>
<td>24-842</td>
<td>DC Converter (used to connect turnout switches to a non-Kato Power pack via the accessory output)</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076504</td>
<td>24-844</td>
<td>Signal Power Supply, up to 3 signals</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076505</td>
<td>24-843</td>
<td>Adapter Cord (for conversion to Kato plugs from third-party transformers)</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076522</td>
<td>24-829</td>
<td>Accessory Adapter (for connecting double coil magnet dems, e.g. signals)</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076530</td>
<td>24-848</td>
<td>Signal Switch</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7024039</td>
<td>24-039</td>
<td>UNITRACK Ballast (200 g): suitable for UNITRACK Track Beds</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078503</td>
<td>24-842</td>
<td>Extension Cable, 90 cm points connection</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078530</td>
<td>22-018</td>
<td>Signal Switch</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078535</td>
<td>22-018</td>
<td>Power Pack SX – see page 405</td>
<td>H0/N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H0 Starter and Expansion Sets**

- **7003111 HV1 R730 Outer Oval Track Set (3-111)**
  Oval track suitable as outer oval for the HM1 Starter Set, incl. Feeder Cable for power supply to the track and connection to the KATO Power Pack (optional; not included in pack).

- **7003114 HV4 Interchange Track Set (3-114)**
  With Electric Turnouts R867-10°. This track facilitates quick transition to a parallel track. Incl. Turnouts Switch and 3-fold Distributor Panel.

- **7003112 HV2 Passing siding Track Set (3-112)**
  With Manual Turnouts R867-10°. With this set, you have everything you need to install a passing track.

- **7003113 HV3 Interchange Track Set (3-113)**
  With Electric Turnouts R550-19°. This track connection facilitates quick transition to a parallel track. Incl. Turnout Switch and 3-fold Distributor Panel.

- **7003115 HV5 R550 Basic Oval Track Set (3-115)**
  With the HV5 Set, you can create an oval track on an area of approx. 100 cm x 200 cm – a good basis for driving pleasure or for further expansion. The Set includes a Rerailer, a Feeder Track for the power supply and a Feeder Cable for connecting to third-party transformers.

- **7003116 HV6 Automatic 3-Colour Signal Set (3-116)**
  2 x Automatic Signal Straight Track, 123 mm 3-Colour Signal
  2 x Straight Track, 123 mm
  1 x Signal Switch (7078530)
  1 x Power Supply for 3 signals (7078504)
  1 x Accessory Adapter (7078522)
  2 x Extension Cable

**Example of options for combinations**

This combination of the Starter and Expansion Sets creates a complex track layout with two speed controllers and gives you a lot of driving pleasure.

**Parts list:**
- 1 x 7003104 HM1
- 1 x 7003114 HV4
- 1 x 7003111 HV1
- 1 x KATO Power Pack
- 2 x 7003112 HV2

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
**Quality and Precision in Track Construction.**

Within ten years, ROKUHAN has managed to make a name for itself among Z-gauge fans. And not by chance – the quality and precision of their products have convinced railway modellers of this. ROKUHAN are incredibly happy about this level of enthusiasm and have thanked their followers with an even wider range and many new products. Your dealer will be pleased to advise you.

---

**Info Tip: ROKUHAN Z-Gauge Track System**

Further information can be found online at www.rokuhan.de. Request two of the revolutionary Z-gauge tracks directly from us! Simply send an e-mail to info@noch.de with the keywords »ROKUHAN Z-gauge sample track« and we'll send you two free sample tracks. Let yourself be convinced that this is the Z track of the future.
Shorty, Controller and Switch – from page 418
• Japanese precision and technology

Track System with Its Own Track Bed – from page 422
• Elegant, robust, extremely stable and easy to lay

Turntable and Roundhouse – page 424
• Technically sophisticated, in the appropriate style and impressively designed

Bridges, Bridge Piers and Viaducts – page 425
• Easy to mount and finely painted
Shorty 500 Type

History
The 500 Type Shinkansen is a Japanese high-speed train which has been in operation since 22nd March 1997. It is operated by the West Japan Railway Company (JR Nishi-Nihon or JR West). Since March 2010, the 500 Type Shinkansen has been used exclusively on the route between Shin-Ōsaka and Hakata.

A 3-wagons car body set (front coach + middle coach + rear coach) with customisable dummy bogies.

Note:
To get the Shorty 500 Type up and running, two 7297906 (Shorty Chassis Shinkansen) and one 7297904 (Shorty Motor Chassis Shinkansen) are required.

Looking for a Connection?
ROKUHAN have taken care of this by offering compatible exchange coupler for their carriages and locomotives. This is how ROKUHAN’s locomotives and carriages always find the right connection. Tips on how to use these can be found on the YouTube channel ‘ROKUHAN65’ with ‘ROKUHAN coupler sets’

7297409 (A009) Interior Lighting Type A
for passenger cars and motor train sets up to T006-4 (1 piece)

7297415 (A015) Interior Lighting Type B
for motor train sets from T009-1 upwards (1 piece)
Train Controller and Electricity Supplier

You’ll have everything under control with the stylish ‘RC03’ Train Controller or the ‘RC02’ Compact Controller. You’ll have the ‘RC03’ connected to the feeder track and wired in the turnouts in no time. Thanks to an additional battery compartment (8 x AA batteries) on the underside of the controller, the transformer can even be operated without having to be plugged in, so you can use it while on the go.

The ‘RC02’ is the right choice (8 x AAA batteries) for the thrifty person. Optional AC Adapter for both Controller ref. 7297411 (see page 421)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Additional Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297304</td>
<td>Compact Controller (RC02)</td>
<td>Output: 10 V, 800 mA (900 mA from 2017 production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297305</td>
<td>Train Controller with Constant Lighting (RC03)</td>
<td>Output: 10 V, 900 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RC03 Train Controller with Constant Lighting

‘RC03’ Technical Information and Features:
- Input: AC 100-240 V
- Output: 10 V, 900 mA
- Sensitive potentiometer
- Short-circuit proof
- Directional switch (forwards, backwards, zero setting)

Turnout Switches

The turnout switches from ROKUHAN are true all-rounders with their many connection possibilities. Thanks to the plug-in connectors, the turnouts can be easily and quickly •wired into• the turnout switches. Fiddly soldering or the use of strip connectors is a thing of the past. The switches are simply connected to the sides of the ROKUHAN ‘RC03’ Train Controller or ‘RC02’ Compact Controller with plug-in connectors. Simply attach it on and you’re done! The switches can also be operated directly via an additional AC Adapter (ref. 7297411; see page 421) – a connection socket is available at the switch.

If you’re using a Märklin® or other Z-gauge transformer, you’ll need the AC Cable (ref. 7297410; see page 421).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297303</td>
<td>Reverse Loop Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297413</td>
<td>Insulated Rail Joiner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reverse Loop Switch and Insulated Rail Joiner

Electrically separate tracks can be easily and safely installed with the Insulated Rail Joiner. To do so, the regular rail joiners are removed and replaced with the Insulated Rail Joiners. It’s very easy to reverse the polarity of the positive and negative pole with the plug-in Reverse Loop Switch: simply stop the train before the second insulation point, turn the Reverse Loop Switch and turnout and then your train can continue on its journey. Very easy!

Arrangement, colour and shape variations subject to change.
ROKUHAN has come up with a unique and clever solution to the problem of how to ensure a power connection. The bed under the straight tracks has a piece integrated into its body that can be removed to expose the rail for connecting it to a power supply (see Fig. 1). The Feeder Cable’s (ref. 7297408) plug is designed so that it can be inserted directly into this position (see Fig. 2.). And voilà – the connection is done!

This method can be carried out without much effort and soldering work, and electricity can be fed through to places later, as desired.

You’ll find a vast number of helpful videos on the subject of ROKUHAN (including instructions for assembling, installing and renovating) on the YouTube channel www.youtube.com/user/Rokuhan65.

Turnouts– Clever Technology and Handling

In ROKUHAN’s track geometry, there are three turnout sizes: R490-13° with a length of 110 mm, R127-26° with a length of 55 mm and a curved point R195/220-30° with a length of 112.8 mm. The turnout can be operated manually or electrically. The drives are housed directly in the track bed.

The core pieces are live and made of metal. The intelligent stop points of the power routing system work against the collision of the trains (the stop points function can be deactivated very easily by inserting two little screws at the bottom). The strongest available neodymium magnets provide pulling power and long-term reliability. The parallel track distance after installing the opposite curve is 25 mm.

More information at www.rokuhan.de

Turnout drives integrated in the bed with the strongest neodymium magnets currently available guarantee pulling power.

Because it often gets narrow in the transition area around the opposite curve, ROKUHAN provides an appropriately cut track, so that the turnouts can be laid easily and quickly. The picture on the left side shows double slip turnouts with feeder track on the left.

Turnout Module

Switching ROKUHAN and KATO turnouts is now even easier – digital as well as analogue!

Whether you are just getting started or want to use your existing system, the Turnout Module can be used with 2 x 4-button control panels, e.g. from Märklin® and other control panels with button functions for controlling KATO and ROKUHAN turnouts. A total of 4 turnouts can be switched with each Turnout Module. The turnouts, the control panel and the power supply are connected via screw terminals. Furthermore, switching digitally and with reed contacts is possible with an added solenoid accessory decoder. Soldering is not necessary. The connection is made via AC or DC with 10 to 16 V.

The NOCH Turnout Module can also be connected to a solenoid accessory decoder. On the output side, some decoders on the common terminal have negative potential and others positive potential. The NOCH Turnout Module requires positive potential at the common terminal (often called “terminal C”), at the decoder’s respective switching output. Such decoders are, for example: Lenz LS100 (ref. 1110) and ESU Switch Pilot V 2.0 4 x Solenoid Accessory Decoder (ref. 51820).

Pay particular attention to the manufacturer’s information on the decoder.
Arrangement, colour and shape variations subject to change.

**ROKUHAN Z-Gauge Track Assortment**

### Curved Tracks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297004 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A004</td>
<td>Extension Cable for Points Connection, 150 cm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297005 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>A005</td>
<td>Y Cable, for connecting two parallel points (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297006 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A006</td>
<td>Y Power Feeder Cable, for connecting two parallel tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297008 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A007</td>
<td>T Feeder Cable, 70 cm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297010 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A008</td>
<td>AC Cable for Turnout Switches, for third-party transformers (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297012 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>A009</td>
<td>Y Rail Joiners (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297011 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A010</td>
<td>Y Cable and Feeder Cable, for connecting two parallel tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297012 (6 pcs)</td>
<td>A011</td>
<td>Switch for Accessories e.g. home lighting (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297013 (6 pcs)</td>
<td>A012</td>
<td>Accessory Power Terminal (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297014 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A013</td>
<td>LED Light, white (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297015 (1 pc)</td>
<td>A014</td>
<td>LED Light, orange (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

ROKUHAN curved tracks

Radius smaller than R170 are only suitable for short, double-axle vehicles.

---

Arrangement, colour and shape variations subject to change.
**ROKUHAN Z-Gauge Track Assortment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297009 (R009)</td>
<td>R009</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable, 220 mm (4 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297016 (R016)</td>
<td>R016</td>
<td>Flexible Track, 330 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297029 (R029)</td>
<td>R029</td>
<td>European Buffer, 42 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297037 (R037)</td>
<td>R037</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track, for Micro Train®, 55 mm, (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297038 (R038)</td>
<td>R038</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable and with concrete sleepers, 112.8 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297045 (R045)</td>
<td>R045</td>
<td>Straight Track, without track bed, 110 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297047 (R047)</td>
<td>R047</td>
<td>Track Set B - Passing Track 1 x each of Left + Right Electric Turnouts, R490-13°, 2 x Curved Track, R490-13°, 2 x Straight Track, 110 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297050 (R050)</td>
<td>R050</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable and with concrete sleepers, 220 mm (4 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297051 (R051)</td>
<td>R051</td>
<td>Japanese Buffer, 42 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297052 (R052)</td>
<td>R052</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track Set Märklin® &amp; Arnold, 55 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297056 (R056)</td>
<td>R056</td>
<td>Straight Track, 110 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297061 (R061)</td>
<td>R061</td>
<td>Straight Track, 112 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297062 (R062)</td>
<td>R062</td>
<td>Track Set C - Double Track Oval Set Overall dimensions approx. 460 x 900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297063 (R063)</td>
<td>R063</td>
<td>Track Set D - Viaduct Set Overall dimensions approx. 560 x 860 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297065 (R065)</td>
<td>R065</td>
<td>Flexible Track, 330 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297070 (R070)</td>
<td>R070</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track Set Märklin®, 55 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297071 (R071)</td>
<td>R071</td>
<td>Straight Track, 112 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297073 (R073)</td>
<td>R073</td>
<td>Straight Track, 110 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297074 (R074)</td>
<td>R074</td>
<td>Straight Track, 55 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297076 (R076)</td>
<td>R076</td>
<td>Straight Track, 55 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297079 (R079)</td>
<td>R079</td>
<td>Track Set E - Mini Double Track Set 8 x Curved Track R95-45° 2 x Straight Track 110 mm 2 x Square Track 55 mm 2 x Right Points 55 mm (not pictured) Overall dimensions approx. 260 x 370 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297080 (R080)</td>
<td>R080</td>
<td>Track Set F - Oval Track with Sidings Overall dimensions approx. 1,155 x 485 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Straight Tracks, Special Tracks, Track Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297009 (R009)</td>
<td>R009</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable, 220 mm (4 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297016 (R016)</td>
<td>R016</td>
<td>Flexible Track, 330 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297029 (R029)</td>
<td>R029</td>
<td>European Buffer, 42 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297037 (R037)</td>
<td>R037</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track, for Micro Train®, 55 mm, (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297038 (R038)</td>
<td>R038</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable and with concrete sleepers, 112.8 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297045 (R045)</td>
<td>R045</td>
<td>Straight Track, without track bed, 110 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297047 (R047)</td>
<td>R047</td>
<td>Track Set B - Passing Track 1 x each of Left + Right Electric Turnouts, R490-13°, straight, 110 mm, 2 x Curved Track, R490-13°, 2 x Straight Track, 110 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297050 (R050)</td>
<td>R050</td>
<td>Straight Track, with slot for cable and with concrete sleepers, 220 mm (4 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297051 (R051)</td>
<td>R051</td>
<td>Japanese Buffer, 42 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297052 (R052)</td>
<td>R052</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track Set Märklin® &amp; Arnold, 55 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297056 (R056)</td>
<td>R056</td>
<td>Straight Track, 110 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297061 (R061)</td>
<td>R061</td>
<td>Straight Track, 112 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297062 (R062)</td>
<td>R062</td>
<td>Track Set C - Double Track Oval Set Overall dimensions approx. 460 x 900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297063 (R063)</td>
<td>R063</td>
<td>Track Set D - Viaduct Set Overall dimensions approx. 560 x 860 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297065 (R065)</td>
<td>R065</td>
<td>Flexible Track, 330 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297070 (R070)</td>
<td>R070</td>
<td>Uncoupler Track Set Märklin®, 55 mm (1 piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297071 (R071)</td>
<td>R071</td>
<td>Straight Track, 112 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297076 (R076)</td>
<td>R076</td>
<td>Straight Track, 55 mm (2 pieces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297079 (R079)</td>
<td>R079</td>
<td>Track Set E - Mini Double Track Set 8 x Curved Track R95-45° 2 x Straight Track 110 mm 2 x Square Track 55 mm 2 x Right Points 55 mm (not pictured) Overall dimensions approx. 260 x 370 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297080 (R080)</td>
<td>R080</td>
<td>Track Set F - Oval Track with Sidings Overall dimensions approx. 1,155 x 485 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Turnouts and Crossings**

- **7297039 (R039)** Left Electric Turnout, R490-13°, 110 mm, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 110 mm (1 piece)
- **7297055 (R055)** Left Electric Turnout, R490-13°, 110 mm, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 110 mm, with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297040 (R040)** Right Electric Turnout, R490-13°, 110 mm, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 110 mm (1 piece)
- **7297056 (R056)** Left Electric Turnout, R490-13°, 110 mm, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 110 mm, with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297022 (R022)** Left Electric Turnout, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 55 mm (1 piece)
- **7297023 (R023)** Right Electric Turnout, R127-26°, 55 mm, with 1 x cut Straight Track, 55 mm (1 piece)
- **7297025 (R025)** Crossing 90°, 25 mm (1 piece)
- **7297020 (R020)** Crossing 13°, 112.8 mm, with 2 x Adjustment Track 53.6 mm (1 piece)
- **7297026 (R026)** Left Curved Turnout, R220/195-30°, 112.8 mm, with 1 x cut Curved Track (1 piece)
- **7297057 (R057)** Left Curved Turnout, R220/195-30°, 112.8 mm, with 1 x cut Curved Track and with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297027 (R027)** Right Curved Turnout, R220/195-30°, 112.8 mm, with 1 x cut Curved Track (1 piece)
- **7297058 (R058)** Right Curved Turnout, R220/195-30°, 112.8 mm, with 1 x cut Curved Track and with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297034 (R034)** Electric Double-Slip Turnout, 112.8 mm 13° + 2 x 53.6 mm Straight Track cut left, 53.6 mm (1 piece)
- **7297068 (R068)** Electric Double-Slip Turnout, 112.8 mm 13° + 2 x 53.6 mm Straight Track cut left, with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297035 (R035)** Electric Double-Slip Turnout, 112.8 mm 13° + 2 x 53.6 mm Straight Track cut right (1 piece)
- **7297069 (R069)** Electric Double-Slip Turnout, 112.8 mm 13° + 2 x 53.6 mm Straight Track cut right, with concrete sleepers (1 piece)
- **7297078 (R078)** Double Crossover 220 mm, 25 mm track distance (1 piece)
- **7297082 (R082)** Double Crossover 220 mm, 25 mm track distance, with concrete sleepers (1 piece)

**Important Notes:**
- The turnouts should only be operated with the C002 ROKUHAN Turnout Switch or via RC03 controller.
- To use control panels with a push button, please use the Turnout Module (NOCH ref. 60264; see page 420).
- Misuse of the turnouts (blade is not in the direction of travel) can cause a short circuit.

Arrangement, colour and shape variations subject to change.
Turntable and Round House

**Turntable**

Enjoy a technically sophisticated turntable from ROKUHAN – be it analogue or digital (DCC). You get 8 track connections in the basic set, which can be extended to a total of 24. The stepping motor’s delicate controls allow an optimal run-up to the individual tracks and the attractive controller offers clear functionality that you will find pleasing.

Set consists of:
- 1 turntable
- 1 controller
- 8 track connections
- 1 insulated rail joiner
- 1 instruction manual

Power supply via ROKUHAN AC Adapter (7297411 optional) or via the RC02 or RC03 controllers.

**Model Features**

- Length of turntable bridge: 132 mm
- Outer diameter: 169 mm
- Mounting depth: approx. 23 mm

**Round House**

Complete your Turntable with this stylish Round House, which makes your model landscape even more impressive. The kit contains 2 different façades that you can use. This 3-piece segment can of course be extended as desired and can also be easily retrofitted with lighting (white 7297417 or orange 7297401 LED, distributor connection 7297416).

**Model Features**

- Easy to mount kit
- With 2 different façades to choose from
- Can be extended

---

**Platforms & Railway Stations**

**7297632 Island Platform**

*(S046-1) Basic Set*

43 x 3.3 cm, 1.1 cm high

**7297633 Island Platform**

*(S046-2) Extension Set*

11 x 3.3 cm, 1.1 cm high

**7297634 Station**

*(Blue Roof)*

25.8 (22) x 8.1 cm

**7297635 Station**

*(Red Roof)*

25.8 (22) x 8.1 cm

**7297636 One-Sided Platform Set**

*(S048-1)*

25.8 (22) x 2.4 cm, 1.1 cm high
In addition to the usual interesting bridges, ROKUHAN’s modern viaduct segments are waiting for you. The easy-to-mount segments are supplied without a track, so you have a free choice of tracks to choose from:

Bridges, Bridge Piers and Viaduct Segments

Viaduct, single-track, straight, 110 mm
Viaduct, double-track, straight, 110 mm
Elements are screwed onto the back of rails and aligned

Double-track viaduct element with tracks
Optional access hole for connecting cable (ref. 7297408)
Transition to single- or double-track viaduct routes

Bridges and Bridge Piers
(The Box and Plate Girder Bridges are supplied without tracks. Suitable track: ref. 7297045)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297041 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R041</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, dark green, single-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297042 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R042</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, dark red, single-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297043 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R043</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, dark green, double-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297044 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R044</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, beige, double-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297060 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R060</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, brown, double-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297061 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R061</td>
<td>Box Girder Bridge, brown, single-track, 220 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297610 (1 pc)</td>
<td>S023</td>
<td>Plate Girder Bridge, brown, single-track, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297070 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R070</td>
<td>Deck Girder Bridge, dark red, single-track with track, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297071 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R071</td>
<td>Deck Girder Bridge, green, single-track with track, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297072 (1 pc)</td>
<td>R072</td>
<td>Deck Girder Bridge, grey, single-track with track, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297604 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>S017</td>
<td>Bridge Piers Set, ascending; height of highest bridge pier: 40 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297605 (6 pcs)</td>
<td>S018</td>
<td>Bridge Piers Set, height 40 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viaduct Segments and Catenary Pylons
(The Viaduct elements are supplied without tracks. Suitable tracks: ref. 729701, 7297045 or 7297049.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297600 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>S010</td>
<td>Viaduct, single-track, straight, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297601 (3 pcs)</td>
<td>S011</td>
<td>Viaduct, single-track, curved, R195-30° (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297602 (3 pcs)</td>
<td>S012</td>
<td>Viaduct, single-track, curved, R220-30° (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297603 (3 pcs)</td>
<td>S013</td>
<td>Viaduct, double-track, curved, R195/220-30° (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297604 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>S019</td>
<td>Viaduct, double-track, straight, 110 mm (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297611 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>S035</td>
<td>Viaduct Step, single-track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297612 (2 pcs)</td>
<td>S036</td>
<td>Viaduct Step, double-track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297406 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>A006</td>
<td>Track &amp; Pylon Base, single-track, 40 x 8 x 3 mm (for fixing tracks or installing catenary pylons; not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297607 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>S020</td>
<td>Catenary Pylon, single-track (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297608 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>S021</td>
<td>Catenary Pylon, double-track (not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297609 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>S022</td>
<td>Beam for Catenary Pylon (e.g. for triple-track; not pictured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297407 (10 pcs)</td>
<td>A007</td>
<td>Track &amp; Pylon Base, double-track, 80 x 8 x 3 mm (for fixing tracks or installing catenary pylons; not pictured)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More bridges can be found at your trade dealer’s or at www.rokuhan.de

Houses

Containers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCH Ref.</th>
<th>ROKUHAN Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7297910 (1 St.)</td>
<td>SA006-2</td>
<td>Shorty Container Car, Grey</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297408 (1 St.)</td>
<td>A013-2</td>
<td>12&quot; Container 199 JRF</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A large selection of other lengths and companies can be found at your trade dealer’s or at www.rokuhan.de

Is Something Still Missing?

A large selection of locomotives, train sets, passenger/goods carriages, over 40 different 12', 20', 31' or 40' containers, as well as traditional and modern Japanese buildings can be found at your trade dealer’s or at www.rokuhan.de.
With over 1.5 million models sold every year, Athearn rightly claims to be ‘the biggest little railroad in America.’ We’re delighted that NOCH is an international distribution partner of Athearn and that you can purchase models from this traditional, established US manufacturer through our specialist trade partners. Since 1943, when Irv Athearn began to build 0-gauge goods wagons in his mother’s kitchen, the name has stood for quality and a very good price-performance ratio. These values formed the basis for success. Even today, Irv’s legacy, in the shape of quality and value, can be found in every model. The models shown here are just a small excerpt from the extensive Athearn range. You’ll find current offers and updates online at www.noch.com (see News Blog: Athearn) – or seek advice from your local dealer.
The range of products from the company Athearn, established in 1943, is divided into:

- The high-quality ‘Genesis’ model line
- The excellently detailed ‘N Scale’ model line
- The pre-fitted ‘Ready-to-Roll’ model line
- The ‘Roundhouse’ brand

Our Athearn trade partners are informed monthly about new Athearn releases. Stay up-to-date with our newsletter. Just type your e-mail address in the field at the bottom of the homepage (www.noch.com) to register for the newsletter.

Athearn specify a maximum operating voltage of 12 – 14 V for their locomotives
One of the Most Produced Locomotives in the World: The GE AC4400CW

Genesis Line H0

The GE AC4400CW is a series of 6-axle diesel-electric locomotives manufactured by the US locomotive manufacturer General Electric (GE). A total of 2,834 machines of this series were manufactured. This makes the AC4400CW one of the most frequently built locomotives in the world and a main component of modern rail traffic. The engine was produced by GE between 1993 and 2004 and then replaced by the Tier II-compliant Evolution series model. Numerous models still run on the rails, either in original or in a modified version.

Many 1st class, regional and foreign railroads have purchased the AC4400CW locomotives. Ownership spanned the entire North American continent and the models have seen numerous paint schemes and ownership changes over their long life.

The AC4400CW went through numerous changes during production. Some of these are easy to see: early units were supplied with GE’s Hi-Adhesion trucks, while later units were produced with the option for the newly developed GE Steerable. Other details are smaller and require a careful eye to spot. The door stop, the reinforcement of the treads or the number and positioning of panels and doors.

Model Features:
- DCC-ready features Quick Plug™ plug-and-play technology with 21-pin NEM connector
- LED lighting
- Flexible rubber MU hoses for durability
- Full cab interior
- Windshield wipers
- McHenry® scale knuckle couplers - Kadee compatible
- All-wheel drive with precision gears for smooth & quiet operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. without Sound</th>
<th>Ref. with Sound</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75G31544</td>
<td>75G31644</td>
<td>CEFX #1002</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31545</td>
<td>75G31645</td>
<td>CEFX #1020</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31546</td>
<td>75G31646</td>
<td>CEFX #1048</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31547</td>
<td>75G31647</td>
<td>CNW #8801</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31548</td>
<td>75G31648</td>
<td>CNW #8816</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31549</td>
<td>75G31649</td>
<td>CNW #8831</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31550</td>
<td>75G31650</td>
<td>CSX #1</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31551</td>
<td>75G31651</td>
<td>CSX #17</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31552</td>
<td>75G31652</td>
<td>CSX #420</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31553</td>
<td>75G31653</td>
<td>KCS #4587</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31554</td>
<td>75G31654</td>
<td>KCS #4601</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31555</td>
<td>75G31655</td>
<td>KCS #4614</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31556</td>
<td>75G31656</td>
<td>SP #114</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31557</td>
<td>75G31657</td>
<td>SP #239</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31558</td>
<td>75G31658</td>
<td>SP #236</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31559</td>
<td>75G31659</td>
<td>UP #6192</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75G31560</td>
<td>75G31660</td>
<td>UP #6289</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An intermodal container (also known as a container, freight container, ISO container, shipping container, hi-cube container, box, sea container, container van) is a standardized reusable steel box. Intermodal containers are used to store and move materials and products efficiently and securely in the global containerized intermodal freight transport system. “Intermodal” indicates that the container can be used across various modes of transport, (from ship to rail to truck) without unloading and reloading its contents. Lengths of containers, which each have a unique ISO 6346 reporting mark, vary from 8 to 56 feet (2.438 to 17.069 m) and heights from 8 feet (2.438 m) to 9 feet 6 inches (2.896 m). There are about 17 million intermodal containers in the world of varying types to suit different cargoes.

**Model Features:**
- Fully assembled
- Magnetically stackable
- Each container individually numbered
- Razor sharp printing and painting

**53' Stoughton Container – N Gauge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7517306</td>
<td>SWRU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517307</td>
<td>SWRU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517308</td>
<td>UPHU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517309</td>
<td>UPHU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517310</td>
<td>EMHU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517311</td>
<td>EMHU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517312</td>
<td>SNLU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517313</td>
<td>SNLU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517314</td>
<td>SNLU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7517315</td>
<td>SNLU (3)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**US couplers compatible with NEM362**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD00017</td>
<td>NEM362 Coupler, S, 7.11 mm, 2 pairs / 4 pieces</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD00018</td>
<td>NEM362 Coupler, M, 8.63 mm, 2 pairs / 4 pieces</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD00019</td>
<td>NEM362 Coupler, L, 10.76 mm, 2 pairs / 4 pieces</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD00020</td>
<td>NEM362 Coupler, XL, 11.68 mm, 2 pairs / 4 pieces</td>
<td>HO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Couplers**
For the best possible connection between US locomotives and cars with an NEM362 coupler pocket, we recommend the following top-quality Kadee Magne-Matic® Coupler Heads with swallow-tail shank.

**We Always Keep You Up-to-Date!**

**NOCH US Newsletter**

The selection in this chapter is also only a short overview of the extensive range offered by Athearn. The monthly new items from Athearn can only be ordered for a limited period and are delivered after approximately one year. Subscribe to the NOCH newsletter at www.noch.com and select the US newsletter in the next step. With the US newsletter, you’re guaranteed not to miss any more news. In addition, you’ll receive detailed information about the properties and prototypes of the respective models, illustrations of the paintwork and printing variants as well as short product videos.

We look forward to your visit to our website and your registration for the NOCH US newsletter.

**Still haven’t found a suitable model from Athearn? No problem!**

Your local dealer regularly receives updated stocks from us. So you can easily choose your model from this list, which your dealer then orders from us. This also applies to the US products from KATO.

Only while stocks last!

Colours, combinations and forms are subject to change without prior notice.
| Reference Index | 430 - 431 |
Units of Measurement

1 cm = 10 mm = 0.3937 inches
1 m = 100 cm = 39.37 inches
1 inch = 2.54 cm
1 foot = 12 in. = 30.48 cm

NOCH Worldwide – our International Partners

Andorra
Basar Valira
Carrer del Picó, 1-3
AD - 700 Escaldes-Engordany
Phone: 00376 800 675
E-Mail: info@basarvalira.com
www.basarvalira.com

China
Lee Kwon Hobbies Company
Shop A, G/F,
Wing Sing Building
36 – 40, Temple Street
Yaumatei, Kowloon
Hong Kong
Phone: 00852 2397 5719
Fax: 00852 2397 0455
E-Mail: mail@leekwon.com.hk
www.modelrailway.hk

Denmark
Nordic Hobby A / S
Bogensevej 13
DK - 8940 Randers
Phone: 0045 8643 6100
E-Mail: hobby@norichobby.dk
www.norichobby.dk

Finland
Hobby-Point
Oulun Askartelu ja Kehtys oy
Kaisaniemenkatu 7
FIN - 00100 Helsinki
Phone: 00358 (0) 9 4780 1997
E-Mail: hobby@hobbypoint.fi
www.hobbypoint.fi

Great Britain
Gaugemaster Controls Ltd
Gaugemaster House
Ford Road
GB - Kendal, West Sussex
BN18 0BN
Phone: 0044 (0) 903 884321
Fax: 0044 (0) 903 884373
E-Mail: sales@gaugemaster.co.uk
www.gaugemaster.com

Italy
Corel S.R.L.
Modellismo
Via Oslavia 17, Interno 17
I-20134 Milano
Phone: 0039 0 6688 2895
E-Mail: info@corel-srl.it
www.corel-srl.it

Japan
KATO
Sekisui Kinzoku Co., Ltd.
1-30-15, Nish-Ohcihi
Shinjuku-Ku
JP-161-0031 Tokyo
Phone: 0081 (0) 3-3954-2534
Fax: 0081 (0) 3 3952 2363
www.katomodels.com

Lithuania
Mini Pasaulis UAB
Saltoniskiu g. 9
LT - 08105 Vilnius
Phone: 00370 2 8455 735
Fax: 0081 (0) 3-3954-2534
www.minipasaulis.lt

Netherlands
De Kleine Benelux
Scherpermaat 7
NL - 7942 JV Mepell
Phone: 0031 (0) 36 23 02 20
Fax: 0031 (0) 75 61 44 11
www.dekleinebenelux.nl

Norway
Amundsen Hobby
Trondheimsavn. 84
N - 0665 Oslo
Phone: 0047 22 38 26 29
Fax: 0047 22 71 62 00
E-Mail: vamunds@online.no
www.amundsenhobby.no

Switzerland
MARCEL WEBER AG
Generalvertragsleute
Rüweg 9
CH - 4133 Pratteln
Phone: 0041 (0) 61 821 8164
Fax: 0041 (0) 61 821 8165
E-Mail: info@marcelweberag.ch
www.marcelweberag.ch

For additional NOCH importers and dealers visit our website www.noch.com

NOCH Catalogue: we have put together all the information in this catalogue with the utmost care, and strive to present the most up-to-date and highest quality NOCH Catalogue possible. Despite this care, we cannot guarantee or accept liability for the accuracy, up-to-dateness or completeness of all the information contained in the catalogue.

NOCH products: our goal is to offer you products of the highest quality. In order to respond to technological developments and changes in production technology, we expressly reserve the right to change the arrangement, colours and shapes of the products shown in the catalogue without prior notice.

Selling: the NOCH Catalogue is not a mail order catalogue. NOCH, NOCH kreativ, ZVERDES, KATO, RUKHAN and Athearn products are sold at all well-stocked specialist stores. The directory of NOCH dealers in Germany and across the world can be found on the internet at www.noch.de and www.noch.com.

Current information: additional information such as track plans, modelling instructions, our dealer directory etc. can be found on our websites at www.noch.de and www.noch.com.

Publisher:
NOCH GmbH & Co. KG
Lindauer Straße 49 · 88239 Wangen, Germany
www.noch.de and www.noch.com

English translation: The Wordworks – Klümmer GbR
Würzburger Straße 6 · 10789 Berlin, Germany
www.wordworks.info

Printer:
Konrad Druck GmbH
Kohlammistr. 1 – 15 · 70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen

Photo credits:
NOCH GmbH & Co. KG and Jürgen Wieck – photographs and graphics, www.wiwick.de
Yours cordially,

remained loyal to us in the future.

Thank you for visiting us in such large numbers. The whole NOCH team would be delighted if you hold of many a bargain.

production facility could be visited; lots of NOCH products were presented and hobbyists could get you to our company premises for two Open Days. There was crafting, eating and drinking; the

This occasion was unforgettable because we were able to celebrate with you, our loyal customers, and our colleagues, in the best weather. On 27th and 28th May 2022, we were pleased to welcome

It's a great occasion when a company gets to celebrate its 111th birthday.

railway modellers and hobbyists,

Dear friends of NOCH,

you can find H0 Accessory Sets from page 319, the TT and N Sets from page 321.

The index on this page shows you at a glance on which page you can find our products - and this for all gauges. For example,

Boats 296
Groundcover Foliage 145
Flowers ab 153
Flocking Device 135
Tree Assortments 211
Tree Structures 175
Tree with Swing 202
Trees 'PROFI Series' ab 194
Trees 'Hobby Series' 214
Trees Large Scales 342
Trees 'Classic Series' ab 206
Farm 244
Crafting Sets ab 20
Station 220
Ramps 54

References / Keyword Index

Index

The index on this page shows you at a glance on which page you can find our products - and this for all gauges. For example, you can find all Accessory Sets from page 319, the 77 and N Sets from page 321.

Product

Gauges

Rail Cleaner 55
Narrow Gauge Accessories 410
Screw Fits Trains 109
Bachmann Trains 109
Lakes and Rivers 110
Sewer Lines 290
Signal Bases, Signal Nickel 76
Assortments 294
Classic Trains 298
Standard Trains 212
Grass Mats 162
Sound Scenery 314
Compounds 48
Spray Glue 169
Power Supply 379
Roads 354
Buildings 353

References / Keyword Index
Follow us!

Here, you’ll find exciting information about products and new items, inspiring model landscaping pictures, informative craft videos and news about NOCH.
Stay up to date by liking or following us.

Visit Us!

Trade fairs and seminars
Visit us at a model railway fair or book your spot at an interesting landscaping seminar. You can find current info here: www.noch.com/service/events-seminars/

NOCH online shop
Visit us online at www.noch.com and enjoy a unique shopping experience. In addition to product information, discover Craft Tips as well as the Theme Worlds, application videos and much more.

NOCH Modelling World
Visit us in Wangen and get inspiration for your hobby. You can find the current opening times here: www.noch.com/service/noch-modelling-world/

Here, you’ll find exciting information about products and new items, inspiring model landscaping pictures, informative craft videos and news about NOCH.
Stay up to date by liking or following us.